

Jon Altman research collection

MS 4721

Finding aid prepared by T Hansson, S Berry, C Oxley, C Biggs and C Zdanowicz

This finding aid was produced using the Archivists' Toolkit

March 15, 2016

Describing Archives: A Content Standard

Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies Library

April 2015

1 Lawson Crescent

Acton Peninsula

Acton

Canberra, ACT, 2600

+61 2 6246 1111

library@aiatsis.gov.au

Table of Contents

<u>Summary Information</u>	4
<u>Biographical note</u>	5
<u>Scope and Contents note</u>	8
<u>Arrangement note</u>	8
<u>Administrative Information</u>	8
<u>Related Materials</u>	10
<u>Controlled Access Headings</u>	12
<u>Spelling</u>	13
<u>Collection Inventory</u>	15
<u>Series 1 Research material [DATES: 1977-1990]</u>	15
<u>Series 2 Research Material [DATES: 1990-2010]</u>	127
<u>Series 3 CAEPR - Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research</u>	302
<u>Series 4 Miscellaneous</u>	328
<u>Series 5 Publications</u>	355
<u>Series 6 Reports, Studies and Theses</u>	360
<u>Series 7 Correspondence</u>	362
<u>Series 8 Estrays</u>	365
<u>Series 9 Media</u>	376
<u>Series 10 Acts and Hansard</u>	377
<u>Series 11 JC Altman filing lists</u>	381
<u>Series 12 Newly acquired material</u>	381
<u>Series 13 Northern Territory Emergency Response</u>	382
<u>Series 14 (2005-2013)</u>	383
<u>Series 15 Field Notebooks 1977-2010. Not received</u>	384

Series 16 Field Diaries..... 384

Summary Information

Repository	Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies Library
Creator	Altman, Jon C.
Title	Jon Altman research collection
Date [bulk]	Bulk, 1977-2010
Date [inclusive]	1977-2014
Extent	44.0 Linear metres 249 archival boxes + 1 folio box + 44 folders in Manuscript Plan Cabinet.
Language	English

Preferred Citation note

Items from this collection should be cited as: [Title or description of manuscript item], Jon Altman research collection, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, MS 4721, Series [no.], Subseries [no.], Folder or Item [no.]

Biographical note

Jon Altman was born in Haifa, Israel on 8 September 1954. Jon has dual Australian and New Zealand nationality. His partner since 1998 is Melinda Hinkson and he has two children, Tessa b. 1985 and Oskar b. 2007.

Jon Altman was an undergraduate and graduate student at the University of Auckland, New Zealand for five years where he completed BA and MA (Hons) degrees. After a period of two years at the Department of Economics, University of Melbourne, he completed a PhD in Anthropology at the Australian National University, holding an Australian Postgraduate Award. For an eight year post-doctoral phase he held a series of research-only positions in the Department of Political and Social Change, Research School of Pacific Studies, before establishing CAEPR in 1990.

Professor Altman undertook fieldwork for his doctorate in the Maningrida region, Western Arnhem Land in 1979–81 residing with Kuninjku people at Mumeka outstation on the Mann River and collaborating on research about local livelihood options. This research was published in the book *Hunter-Gatherers Today: an Aboriginal Economy in North Australia* (Aboriginal Studies Press, Canberra, 1987).

Professor Altman's research focuses on the anthropology of development and includes: Sustainable economic development and associated policy issues for Indigenous Australia; the hybrid economy framework; the economic articulations of Indigenous people with the Australian and global economies (especially in mining, tourism, the arts and emerging industries like carbon abatement); the Indigenous customary economy and its articulations with the market; land rights, native title and Indigenous land management; and theoretical issues in the anthropology of development.

Professor Altman has regularly undertaken collaborative research with the Kuninjku [Kunwinjku] people on customary economy and wildlife harvesting, the arts, resource management, and on the transformations in the unusual regional hybrid economy made up of customary, state and market sectors. He has also undertaken field research in north Queensland, the Torres Strait, the Kimberley and Central Australia.

In 1985 Jon Altman highlighted to the Miller Review of Aboriginal Employment and Training Programs, the urgent need to enhance Australia's capacity to undertake economic research about Indigenous people. CAEPR (Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research) was established in 1990 at the Australian National University. Jon was appointed as Director of CAEPR in 1990. Over 20 years as Director, Jon's role changed to include more staff and research management, university administration and outreach. Jon stepped down as Director in 2010 so he could devote more time to research and graduate training. CAEPR was integrated into the Research School of Social Sciences in the College of Arts and Social Sciences. He is currently (2015) a Research Professor at CAEPR dedicating his time to research on economic hybridity and Indigenous development in regional and remote Australia; and increasingly focusing on building on existing and new international scholarly links in critical social theory of development.

Professor Altman has been involved in a number of ARC (Australian Research Council) projects including his own on 'Hybrid Economic Futures for Remote Indigenous Australia' and as a Chief

Investigator on an ARC Linkage project 'More than a Roof Overhead: Meeting the Need for a Sustainable Housing System in Remote Indigenous Communities', based at RMIT University. Other research he has undertaken focused on Indigenous interests in fresh water, as an adviser to the Indigenous Water Policy Group and the Northern Australia Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance (NAILSMA). A major project he directed, largely sponsored by the Sidney Myer Trust, is the 'People On Country, Healthy Landscapes, and Indigenous Economic Futures' project that began in November 2007.

Jon was a consultant to the Australia Council on the Aboriginal Visual Arts industry and was Chairman of the Review in 1989. He continued to do research and write papers and submissions on the Indigenous Arts and Crafts sector, economic issues relating to Indigenous Arts and Crafts, and was also involved in the Indigenous Arts Strategy of the Northern Territory, writing 'An Indigenous Arts strategy for the Northern territory : recommended framework', in 2003. In 1990, Professor Altman also participated in evaluation and reviews of the CDEP (Community Development Employment Program) scheme and contributed to the CDEP Conference in 2000.

Jon maintains a research and policy advisory network with many Indigenous and other organisations. At the community level he works closely with the Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation in Maningrida and the Laynhapuy Homelands Centre in Yirrkala; at a regional level he collaborates with the North Australia Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance (NAILSMA) and with the Aboriginal Peak Organisations of the Northern Territory and Aboriginal land councils. At the national level he works with the Australian Council for Social Services (ACOSS) and the Policy and Advocacy Committee of the Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia.

Jon Altman is currently (2015): the Director of Karrkad-Kandji Ltd, Policy Adviser to the Australian Council of Social Service and is Chair of the Research Committee for The Australia Institute.

Tertiary qualifications

1971-1973 BA in Economics and Philosophy, University of Auckland, New Zealand.

1974-1976 MA (Hons) in Economics, University of Auckland, New Zealand.

1978-1982 PhD in Anthropology, the Australian National University, Canberra.

Appointments and associated roles

University of Auckland

1974 Tutor (part time), Dept of Economics.

1975 Organising tutor (part time) Dept of Economics.

University of Melbourne

1976 Senior tutor, Dept of Economics. 1977 Research associate and tutor, Dept of Economics.

Australian National University

1982-1983 Research fellow, Dept of Archaeology and Anthropology, Faculty of Arts.

1983-1984 Post-doctoral Fellow, Dept of Political and Social Change, Research School of Pacific Studies.

1984-1988 Research Fellow, Dept of Political and Social Change, Research School of Pacific Studies.

1988-1990 Senior Research Fellow, Dept of Political and Social Change, Research School of Pacific Studies.

1990-1995 Director and Reader, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research (CAEPR).

1995-2010 Director and Professor, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research (CAEPR).

5 April 2010- Professor and ARC Australian Professorial Fellow, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research (CAEPR).

Academic and professional awards and affiliations

Awards

2003-present Elected Fellow, Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia.

2005 George Fairfax Fellow, University of Deakin.

2008-2013 ARC Australian Professorial Fellow.

2011 Distinguished visitor, Dept of Anthropology, University of Auckland, New Zealand. May-June 2011 Hallsworth Visiting Professor, Dept of Social Anthropology, University of Manchester.

2012- Honorary Fellow of the Royal Society of New Zealand.

Affiliations

1978- Member, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies (now Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies), Canberra.

1996- Fellow, Australian Anthropological Society.

1994-2005 Member, Economic Society of Australia.

Adjunct appointments

1994 Visiting Fellow, New Zealand Institute of Economic Research.

2005 Visiting Fellow, Dept Anthropology, University of Aarhus.

2005 Visiting Fellow, Dept Anthropology, University of Nijmegen.

2006 Visiting Fellow, Dept of Economics, University of Auckland.

2001-present Adjunct Professor, School for Environmental Research, Charles Darwin University.

References

Australian National University, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Staff and student profiles 2014, Jon Altman Curriculum Vitae, Australian National University, Canberra, viewed 1 October 2014 http://caepr.anu.edu.au/sites/default/files/StaffProfiles/stafffiles/ALTMAN_CV_Jan_2014.pdf

Australian National University, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Staff and student profiles 2014, Jon Altman, professor, Australian National University Canberra, viewed 1 October 2014. <http://caepr.anu.edu.au/StaffProfiles/altman.php>

Scope and Contents note

The papers of Jon Altman include pamphlets, published and unpublished reports, field notebooks and diaries and other original materials created by the donor in the course of a diverse academic and consultancy career focused on Aboriginal economic development issues. As of April 2015 Jon has not donated his diaries or notebooks.

Papers covering the years 1977-2010 form the bulk of the collection and are found in Series 1 to Series 11, which are listed in this finding aid.

Papers recieved in 2014 are not listed in this finding aid as yet (Feb 2015) but a box list has been produced. These papers are in Series 12 to Series 16.

It is expected that Jon Altman will deposit more material in future years.

Arrangement note

The papers had been sorted by the Donor prior to receipt and the files names are based on those given on the original folders. The Library was therefore able to use the folder names, with a few minor variations, and to retain much the same order as that in which they were received. The contents of the folders have been retained as received.

The donor suggested the first three series covering his work from 1977 to 1990, 1990 to 2010 and CAEPR material. The library imposed the series order from Series 4 to 16.

Administrative Information

Publication Information

Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies Library April 2015

Access to the Collections

Materials listed in this finding aid may be subject to access conditions imposed by Indigenous communities and/or depositors. Users are advised that access to some materials may be subject to these terms and conditions.

Some material is 'Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan.' (A3b B1)

Some material is 'Closed access - Library director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan.' (A2 B3)

One item (relating to the Gagudju Association review) is 'Closed Access' where permission must be sought from the Federal Court of Australia.

In cases where permission is required, it must be obtained in writing and must be signed. It is recommended that permission to copy and quote from the collection is requested at the same time if this is likely to be needed. Although manuscripts are not available on Inter-Library Loan, information on the possibility of obtaining photocopies, and assistance in obtaining permissions, can be found on our web page under 'Collections', or by email: collectionenquiry@aiatsis.gov.au.

Use of the Collections

Most of the collection is:

Open access - reading. A reasonable portion may be copied for private study and research and / or published with acknowledgement. Not for InterLibrary Loan. [R1 C1b]

Open access reading. Closed copying and limited use. Not for Inter Library Loan. Material is available to be read. Part or whole item may be copied and / or published with Depositors permission. [R1 C3]

Copying and quotation: Copying of, and quoting from, unpublished material is subject to the conditions stated above by the Depositor of the manuscript and is also subject to copyright restrictions. The Copyright Statement on our manuscripts page on the AIATSIS website contains further information. Where material is copied or quoted the source of the material must be acknowledged.

Obtaining copying and quotation permissions: In cases where these permissions are required, permission must be obtained in writing and must be signed. For assistance in obtaining permissions, email: collectionenquiry@aiatsis.gov.au or check the AIATSIS website.

Cultural sensitivity statement

It is a condition of use of this finding aid, and of the collection described in it, that users ensure that any use of the information contained in it is sympathetic to the views and sensitivities of relevant Aboriginal and Torres Straits Islander peoples. This includes:

Language

Users are warned that this finding aid may contain words and descriptions which may be culturally sensitive and which might not normally be used in certain public or community contexts. Terms and descriptions which reflect the author's attitude, or that of the period in which the manuscript was written, and which may be considered inappropriate today in some circumstances, may also be used.

Deceased persons

Users of this finding aid should be aware that, in some Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Communities, seeing images of deceased persons in photographs, film and books or hearing them in recordings etc may cause sadness or distress and, in some cases, offend against strongly held cultural prohibitions.

Immediate Source of Acquisition note

The main part of this collection was deposited by Jon Altman in November 2010. Some remaining material was deposited in March 2014 and September to December 2014. [Deed of gift]

Processing Information note

This material was arranged and described using Archivists' Toolkit, by: T Hansson, S Berry, C Oxley, C Biggs and C Zdanowicz.

Related Materials

Related Archival Materials note

For a complete list of materials by Jon Altman held by this library, please consult the Library catalogue MURA.

Separated Materials note

The following information was taken from the 'Offer of audiovisual material-registration' form filled out by Jon Altman. Some items have been returned to the collection from AVA. They are housed after box 250 of series 11.

Slides: Description: Box of slides and negatives C160; some black and white from tourism research in the NT 1986. Some slides are labelled and some photographs have comments on the back. The places recorded are: Torres Strait, West Arnhem Land, Central Australia from 1986, 1994, 1998. Significant people or language groups: some key individuals / people of Bining Gunwok language community / Luritja / Aranda. Subject matter: Research on tourism in the Torres Strait 1994 and tourism in the NT 1986. Research on outstation / infrastructure 1998 West Arnhem / Central Australia. Also in this box was

a black and white photograph of a fish trap. Some slides have been returned to the collection from AVA. They are housed after box 250 of series 11.

The following slides were passed to the Audiovisual Archives collection in January 2015:

The slides were stored in a file box with the label ' Slides boxes 1 - 38. Not data based. ' The items in the box included six yellow slide boxes labelled: 1. June 1985 ELA 3417 EN; FEEK ; 2. June 1985 ELA 3417 FEEK 2 July 85 ; 3. June 1985 ELA 3417 EN 2 July 85 ; 4. June 1985 ELA 3417 Mapping 2 July 85 ; Two boxes with the label 'August 1985 Ayers Rock' and four slide boxes with black lids labelled ELA 3417 DUPS June 1985 ; June 1985 Mapping A/Land ELA 3417 (DUPS) ; June 1985 Mapping Arnhem L. ELA 3417 - DUPS ; June 1985 Mapping A/Land ELA 3417 (DUPS).

The following slides were found in a box labelled JCA slides, shelf 4. Date range 1979-1980. Box numbers 1 to 38, slide numbers 1 to 1172. Subject matter; Maningrida, Momega, Bulgai, Lorkun/ Marrgulidban, Gudjanga, payment for Bukkabut, Nakorro, and Rock art. Also included were two slide containers with hinged lids labelled 1981 and 1982. The 1981 box holds slides numbered 85388 to 85537 and the 1982 box holds slides numbered 85360 to 85387.

Some slides have been returned to the collection from AVA. They are housed after box 250 of series 11.

The following audio cassettes have been passed to the Audiovisual Archives collection (in January 2015):

The Audio cassettes were stored in a file box with the labels 'Cassettes: Arnhem Land 1979, 1980, 1981 / Gagudju 1982 / ABTA 1984' and 'Cassettes: A/Land, ABTA, Royalties interviews.' Not data based.

Photographs:

Originals of photographs have been forwarded to Audio Visual Archives for preservation. Photocopies of photographs have been included in the manuscript.

The following unpublished items have been returned to Jon Altman:

'The role of the National Aboriginal Conference' , by HC Coombs, 1984. [Held in the library collection at B C775.19/R1]

'Political activism and Aboriginal identity' , by Alan Tegg, 1986. Thesis. [Held in the library manuscript collection at MS 4762]

'Policies aren't forever : public policy making and the Argyle diamond project' , by Michael C Dillon, 1984. Thesis. [Held in the library manuscript collection at MS 4386]

'Land is life : continuity through change for the Yanyuwa from the Northern Territory of Australia,' by Richard Munroe Baker, 1989. Thesis. [Held in the library manuscript collection at MS 2948]

'Lessons learned : programs for Aboriginal peoples' , Human Resources Development, Canada, 2002.

'A homeland for the Cree : regional development in James Bay' , by Richard F Salisbury, 1986. [Photocopy]

'Native self reliance through resource development' , Proceedings of the International Conference, "Toward Native Self Reliance, Renewal and Development", 1984.

'Material culture and mass consumption' , Daniel Miller, 1987. [Photocopy from a book].

'Economic Anthropology, topics and theories' , Monographs in Economic Anthropology, no. 1, edited by Sutti Ortiz. [Photocopy].

Papers on 'Economy and society (substantivists)' and 'Marxist economic anthropology.'

Binder with the following papers:

'Economic impact : misleading multiplier' , Brian H Archer, Annals of tourism research 1984, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 517-518.

Bangor occasional papers in economics, no. 11, Tourism multipliers : the state of the art, Brian Archer, 1977 ; no. 2, the impact of domestic tourism, Brian Archer, 1973 ; no. 12, Tourism in Fiji : some economic and social problems, RCG Varley, 1978.

Published items:

The following published items were donated as part of Jon Altman's collection and have been included in the main library collection or returned to Jon Altman. Items that have been removed from the manuscript and included in the library collection are also listed in Series descriptions with a ['Held at' call number where known]

Annotated bibliography of select government publications on Australian territories, 1951-1964 [Held at REF 015.94 ANN]

Australian External Territories, vol. 7, no. 1 to vol. 12, no. 2 [Held at S 35.7/1]

Ecologically sustainable development working groups. Draft reports of: Agriculture, energy use, ecologically sustainable forest use, energy production, manufacturing, transport and executive summaries.

The following unpublished material has been included in the library manuscript collection: *Papers relating to investigation of misappropriation and recovery action : Alice Springs 1987*, Aboriginal Development Commission. [Held at MS 4858]

Controlled Access Headings

Geographic Name(s)

- Cape York Peninsula (Qld SC54, SD54, SD55)
- Cobourg Peninsula / Gurig National Park (West Arnhem Land NT SC53-13)
- Djaburluku / Jabiluka (Kakadu, NT SD53-01)
- Groote Eylandt (NT Gulf Islands SD53-07, SD53-08)
- Gukapangga (Central Arnhem Land SD53-02)

- Guratba / Coronation Hill (Kakadu, NT SD53-05)
- Gurror (Central Arnhem Land SD53-02)
- Kakadu / Alligator Rivers area (NT SD53-01, SD53-05)
- Kimberley area (WA SD51, SD52, SE51, SE52)
- Manbulgardi (Central Arnhem Land SD53-02)
- Maningrida (Central Arnhem Land NT SD53-02)
- Mimanyar (Central Arnhem Land SD53-02)
- Momega / Mumeka (Central Arnhem Land NT SD53-02)
- Mutitjulu / Ayers Rock (South Central NT SG52-08)
- Torres Strait Islands (Qld TSI SC54, SC55-05)
- Uluru / Ayers Rock (South Central NT SG52-08)
- Yirrkala (East Arnhem Land SD53-04)

Subject(s)

- Aboriginal Australians - Economic conditions
- Aboriginal Australians - Employment
- Aboriginal Australians - Genealogy
- Aboriginal Australians - Government relations
- Aboriginal Australians - Mines and mining
- Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
- Art, Aboriginal Australian - Economic aspects
- Art, Aboriginal Australian - Marketing
- Employment - Programs - Community Development Employment Projects (CDEP)
- Enterprises - Arts and crafts
- Enterprises - Tourism
- Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
- Hunting and gathering societies - Australia
- Land rights
- Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
- Outstations / Homelands movement
- Rembarrnga People (N73) (NT SD53-06)
- Socioeconomic conditions - Social impact studies
- Tourist trade - Northern Territory

Spelling

The spelling used in this finding aid when describing the manuscript reflects the spelling used on folders by the depositor and spellings found on individual papers. There could however, be errors in the transcription of individual words.

Collection Inventory

Series 1 Research material [DATES: 1977-1990] 1977-1990

Series 1 description.

This series consists of Jon Altman's research material as an independent researcher at the University of Melbourne and the Australian National University. It includes materials from the project Aborigines in the economy 1977, Doctoral research in the Maningida region 1978-1982, research on mining royalties in the NT 1982-1983, review of the ABTA (Aboriginal Benefit Trust Account) 1984, research on tourism and Aboriginal development in the NT 1985-1988, research material from the East Kimberley Impact Assessment Project 1986-1987, material from the Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry 1988-1989, material on rural land sharing communities, theses and material from conferences and Parliamentary reviews.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

Background note

Published report held In the AIATSIS library at B A931.778/A1

Arrangement note

Collection housed in labelled and numbered magazine boxes. Some items within magazine boxes were inside labelled manilla folders. Posters and large items were removed and housed in large folders. Some serials were removed and housed in the main collection.

Controlled Access Headings

Corporate Name(s)

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- Australia. Committee of Review into the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry.

Field note books. 1989

	Item	Box
Text	Notebooks 1 to 5	1

Scope and Contents note

Notebooks numbers 1 to 5, 1989

Exhibition catalogues. 1978-1991

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	6-12	1-51	2

Scope and Contents note

Includes exhibition catalogues, posters and invitations.

Includes

- 1 *Aboriginal art: an exhibition presented by the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra, ACT, 8 - 19 May, 1984.* [Also held at RP AUS (A)].
- 2 *Aboriginal art past and present: an exhibition of Aboriginal works of art from the permanent collections of the Museums and Art Galleries Board of the Northern Territory of Australia, Darwin, 1980.* [Also held at RP ABOR (A)]
- 3 *Aboriginal memorial*, produced by Ramingining Arts, installed at the Australian National Gallery, 1990. [Also held at Rp AUS (A)]

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 4 *Aboriginal Australian views in print and poster*, exhibition held at Print Council of Australia, West Melbourne, Vic, July 25 - Sept. 17, 1987. [Also held at Rp PRI (A)].
- 5 *ANCAAA and Boomalli: artworks produced and managed by Aboriginal people*, exhibition held at Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Ko-operative, Chippendale, NSW, Nov. 30 - Dec. 21, 1988. [Also held at Rp ANC (A)]
- 6 *Australia art and Aboriginality 1987*, Portsmouth Festival UK, exhibition held at ASPEX Gallery, Southsea, Portsmouth, 9 May to 14 June 1987. [To be catalogued]
- 7 *Australia art and Aboriginality 1987*, [Photocopy] Portsmouth Festival U.K., exhibition held at ASPEX Gallery, Southsea, Portsmouth, 9 May to 14 June 1987. [To be catalogued]
- 8 *Australian Aboriginal art from the desert*, curated by Anthony Bourke and Veronica Tippett for an overseas touring exhibition, possibly 1989. **Poster** [To be catalogued]
- 9 *Australian Art Post-1960*, exhibition held at Deutscher Gertrude Street Gallery, Fitzroy, Vic. 6 - 28 Oct. 1988.
- 10 *The Bararroga Mimi dancers*, Northern Territory Tourist Commission. Signed by dancers.
- 11 *Black and white Arnhem Land*, an exhibition in the Stawell Hall of the Donald Thomson collection, undated.
- 12 *Charlie Tjaruru Tjungurrayi a retrospective 1970 - 1986*, exhibition organised for the 1987 Orange Festival of Arts by the Orange Regional Gallery, p. 91. [Also held at B O632.74/C1]
- 13 *Charlie Tjaruru Tjungurrayi a retrospective 1970 - 1986*, [partial photocopy] exhibition organised for the 1987 Orange Festival of Arts by the Orange Regional Gallery, 1987. [Also held at B O632.74/C1]
- 14 *Continuity through the ages: Aboriginal art and culture, an exhibition of works from artists of the Northern Territory*, by Raintree Aboriginal Art Gallery and The National Centre for Cultural Heritage Fine Art Studies, held at Canberra University 28 Nov. - 2 Dec. 1989.
- 15 *Contemporary Australian Batik*, exhibition supported by the Australian Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, under its cultural relations program. Exhibition will travel through South East Asia from Jan. to June 1989.
- 16 *Dalkuna Mnuuway Nhe Rom*, exhibition held at Foreign Exchange International Exhibition Centre, Armadale, Vic. Feb. 26 - Mar. 22, 1987. [Also held at P NEW]
- 17 *The face of the Centre: Papunya Tula paintings 1971-84*, by Annemarie Brady, exhibition held at the National Gallery of Victoria. 7 Sept. - 27 Jan. 1986. pp. 1-13, 50. [Also held at Rp BRO (A)]
- 18 *The face of the Centre: Papunya Tula paintings 1971-84*, [Photocopy] by Annemarie Brady, exhibition held at the National Gallery of Victoria. 7 Sept. - 27 Jan. 1986. pp. 1-13, 50. [Held at Rp BRO (A)]

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 19 Green, J. *Pmere country in mind: Arrernte landscape painters*, Alice Springs, NT, 1988. [Also held at Rp GRE (A)]
- 20 *Gomileroi-Moree mob: Boomalli Aboriginal Artists, Moree Regional Gallery, 1989*, exhibition organised by Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Ko-operative, Chippendale, NSW. [Also held at Rp GOM (A)].
- 21 *Images of Aboriginal Australia*, arranged and presented by John E. Stanton, The University of WA, Anthropology Research Museum, occasional paper no. 2. [Also held at P STA]
- 22 *Innovative Aboriginal art of Western Australia*, arranged and presented by John E. Stanton, The University of WA, Anthropology Research Museum, occasional paper no. 1. [Also held at P STA]
- 23 *Inside black Australia: Aboriginal photographers exhibition*, 1988. [Also held at P ABOR]
- 24 *The inspired dream: life as art in Aboriginal Australia*, exhibition presented by the Museums and Art Galleries of the NT, Australia, n.d. **Poster** [To be catalogued]
- 25 *Jimmy Pike, Graphics from the Christensen Fund Collection*, exhibition tour of Western Australia co-ordinated by National Exhibition Touring Structure (NETS) Western Australia, 1988. [Also held at Rp PIK (A)]
- 26 *Karnta: Aboriginal women's art*, exhibition organised by Association of Northern and Central Australian Aboriginal Artists in Darwin, Adelaide, Sydney and Perth, probably 1987. Information booklet edited by Chris McGuigan. [Also held at Rp MCG (A)].
- 27 *Kempsey Koori Artists*, exhibition held at Boomalli Aboriginal Artist Ko-operative, Chippendale, NSW, 18 Oct. - 6 Nov. 1988. [Also held at RP KEM (A)].
- 28 *Kunwinjku: bark paintings by James Iyuna, John Mawurndjurl and Ivan Namirikki of the Kunwinjku language group of Western Arnhem Land*, exhibition held at Deutscher Gertrude Street, Fitzroy, Vic, 12 - 28 July 1989. Introductory essay by Luke Taylor. [Also held at Rp DEU (A)].
- 29 *Mandjad balance 1990: views, visions, influences: a collection of artworks, literature and performance from across the country looking at the shared influences of Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal art in Australia today*, South Brisbane QLD, 1990. **Poster** [Held at M 1105]
- 30 *Manggalili art: catalogue of an exhibition of paintings by the Aboriginal artists, Narritjin and Banapana Maymuru*, commentary by H. Morphy, Faculty of Arts, ANU, 1978. Signed by author. [Also held at Rp AUS (A)].
- 31 *Masterworks exhibition by Harold Thomas: "Grandeur of Light"*, exhibition held by Raintree Aboriginal Art Gallery at the Sheraton Darwin Hotel Ballroom, Sept. 3, 1989.
- 32 *More than meets the eye: reflections on the Aboriginal Art and Craft Industry*, exhibition held at Yarramundi Visitors Centre, Yarramundi, Canberra, probably 1991.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 33 *Najanooga: paintings and prints by Aboriginal artists*, exhibition held at Coo-ee Aboriginal Art, Paddington, NSW, 28 Feb. - 27 March, 1989.
- 34 *Narragunnawali: an exhibition by Aboriginal artists living in Canberra and the surrounding region*, Canberra Contemporary Art Space, Gorman House, Braddon, ACT, 31 Aug. - 23 Sept. 1989. [Also held at Rp CAN (A)]
- 35 *Nicholas Nedelkopoulos Uncertain times: tiny paintings*, exhibition held at Deutscher Brunswick Street Gallery, Fitzroy, Vic. 5 - 21 July, 1990.
- 36 O'Ferrall, MA. *On the edge: five contemporary Aboriginal artists*, Perth WA, 1989. [Also held B O312.17/O1]
- 37 *Paintings from Jukurrpa*, exhibition held at Anima Gallery, North Adelaide, SA, 9 Dec. 1988.
- 38 *Paintings from Kukatja country, Balgo - Western Australia*, exhibition held at Deutscher Brunswick Street, Fitzroy, Vic. 5 - 21 July, 1990.
- 39 *Pam Johnston at Boomalli*, Boomalli Aboriginal Artistis Ko-operative, probably 1988. [Also held at P JOH]
- 40 *Papunya Tula: contemporary paintings from Australia's Western Desert*, exhibition held at the John Weber Gallery, New York, May 25 - June 17, 1989. [Also held at Rp PAP (A)].
- 41 *Prints by seven Australian Aboriginal artists*, prepared by the Print Council of Australia for the Dept. of Foreign Affairs and Trade, June 1989.
- 42 *Raintree Aboriginal Art Gallery presents recent works: an exhibition by Northern Territory artist Harold Thomas*, Canberra School of Arts Gallery, Canberra, ACT, 1 - 3 December 1989.
- 43 *Sally Morgan*, paintings and prints, held at Birukmarri Gallery, Fremantle, WA Feb. 12 - March 5, 1989 Festival of Perth.
- 44 *Peter Skipper*, exhibition at the Craft Centre Gallery, George St, Sydney NSW 27 Sept. - 22 Oct. 1989.
- 45 *Survey of Aboriginal art: bark paintings*, The Bloomfield Galleries, Paddington, NSW, July 6 - Aug. 3, 1989. Photocopy [Also held at Rp BLO (A)]
- 46 *Survey of Aboriginal art: the Hermannsburg watercolourists 1938-1988, Arrente (Aranda) language group*, The Bloomfield Galleries, Paddington, NSW, June 1 - June 29 1989. [Also held at Rp BLO (A)]
- 47 *Trevor Nickolls 1973 - 1989*, exhibition held at Deutscher Gertrude Street Gallery, Fitzroy, Vic. 5 - 20 Oct. 1989. [Also held at Rp DEU (A)].
- 48 *Turkey Creek recent work: Rover Thomas, Paddy Jaminji, George Mung Mung, Jack Britten, Freddy Timms*, exhibition held at Deutscher Gertrude Street, Fitzroy, Vic, 25 Oct. - 17 Nov. [Also held at Rp DEU (A)].

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 49 *Urban Koories*, workshop Arts Centre, Willoughby, NSW, May 23 - July 12, 1986.
- 50 *Yirrkala art :an exhibition of Aboriginal bark paintings and carvings*, catalogue of exhibition arranged by the Dept. of Prehistory and Anthropology, ANU, probably 1979. [Also held at Rp AUS (A)].
- 51 Other papers, including advertising, invitations to art exhibitions, price lists, other papers.

Journal articles and papers. 1970-1991

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	13-15	1-35	2

Includes**Scope and Contents note**

- 1 Altman, Jon. 'Economic status' , *Australian Aborigines: Aboriginal economy*, undated, pp. 201-207.
- 2 *Analysis of paintings by Rover Thomas, Jack Britten, Paddy Jumbunji, George Mungmung and Monkey Mungari*, includes biographical notes and economic structure of the Warmun community, undated.
- 3 Bonner, NT. 'Economic prosperity' , in *Always Anangu: a review of the Pitjantjatjara and Yankunytjatjara Aboriginal communities of Central Australia*, 1988, pp.81-93. Note attached. [Held at B B716.82/A1]
- 4 Butler, Roger. 'From dreamtime to machine time' , pp.7-14; T Tremblay, 'Aboriginal artists at the Canberra School of Art' , pp. 15-16; J Maughan, 'Indulkana prints' , pp. 16-17. All from *Imprint*, vol. 21, no. 3-4, Oct. 1986.
- 5 Cohen, Eric. 'Authenticity and commoditization in tourism' , *Annals of tourism research*, vol. 15, pp. 371-386, 1988.
- 6 Coombs, HC. *Aboriginal Australians 1967-1976: a decade of progress?*, Walter Murdoch Memorial address, 1976. Includes covering letter 15 April 1989 and suggested terms of reply for the Minister for Home Affairs to Senator Chaney, 18 April 1980.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 7 Coombs, HC. 'The economics of the performing arts,' *Economic Papers*, vol. 35, Sept 1970-June 1971, pp.32-47.
- 8 Curthoys, A, Martin , AW & Rowse, T. *Australians from 1939*, Broadway, NSW, 1987. pp. iv, ix,166-175. [Held at REF 994 AUS]
- 9 Cwi, David. 'Public support of the Arts: three arguments examined' , *Journal of Cultural Economics*, vol. 4, no. 2 Dec. 1980, pp. 39-62.
- 10 Dept of the Arts Sport the Environment and Territories. *The role of the Commonwealth in Australia's cultural development: a discussion paper*, Canberra, 1992. [Held at P AUS]
- 11 Dussart, F. *Dilemmas in the production of acrylic paintings*, undated. Research paper.
- 12 Gilmour, P. 'The potential of Australian Aboriginal printmaking' , *The Tamarind Papers*, vol. 11, 1988, pp. 43-54.
- 13 Globerman, S. 'Direct versus indirect aid to the arts: a Canadian perspective' , *Journal of Cultural Economics*, vol. 4, no. 2, Dec. 1980, pp. 15-25.
- 14 Johnston, P. *Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Ko-operative: down but not out*, 1989.
- 15 Kintore Gallery. *The dreamtime today: a survey of contemporary Aboriginal arts and crafts*, pp. 4-17, 76-81, 1986. [Held at B K562.64/D1]
- 16 Marrie, A (comp.). *A topical bibliography of Australian Aboriginal visual arts: including a bibliography concerning Aboriginal heritage issues*, Malvern, SA, 1987, pp. 1-73. [Also held at B M359.30/T1]
- 17 May, RJ. 'The artifact industry: maximising returns to producers' , *Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research*, no. 8, Papua New Guinea, 1981.
- 18 May, RJ. 'Tourism and the artifact industry in Papua New Guinea' , in Finney, BR and Watson, KA (eds), *A new kind of sugar: tourism in the Pacific*, Honolulu, probably 1976, pp. 125-132. [Annotated with book title and editors]
- 19 May, RJ. 'Tourism and the artifact industry in Papua New Guinea' , in Finney, BR and Watson, KA (eds), *A new kind of sugar: tourism in the Pacific*, Honolulu, probably 1976, pp. 125-132.
- 20 Myers, F. 'Representing culture: the production of discourse(s) for Aboriginal acrylic paintings' , *Cultural Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 1, Feb. 1991, pp. 26-62.
- 21 Mollison, J. *I have never signed a contract for any job that I have held*, possibly 1989.
- 22 Soumilas, Diane. *Contemporary Aboriginal prints*, 1989. [Includes list of artworks in exhibition touring Kingston ACT, Cairns and London and artists statements] [In journal articles and papers magazine holder]
- 23 Premont, R and Lennard, M. *Tjukurrpa: desert painings of Cenral Australia*, Alice Springs, 1988, pp. 2-7. [Held at P PRE]

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 24 Taylor, Luke. 'Aboriginal art - Australia: Central Australia' , undated.
- 25 Taylor, Luke. 'Aboriginal art - Australia: Western Arnhem Land' , undated. Annotated.
- 26 Taylor, Luke. 'Aboriginal art imitations - the sincerest form of flattery' ? undated.
- 27 Taylor, Luke. 'Contemporary Aboriginal Art at the Australian National Gallery' , *Art and Australia*, vol. 26, no. 4, 1989. [Also held at P Tay]
- 28 Taylor, Luke. 'Facilitating the market for Aboriginal art through documentation: the AIAS visual artists biographical database' , undated.
- 29 Taylor, Luke. 'New life for the dreaming: continuity and change in Western Arnhem Land bark paintings 1988' , Photocopy. [Also held at RBF W517.17/I1]
- 30 Throsby, CD. 'Economics and the arts: a review of seven years' , *The Economic Record*, vol. 58, no. 162, Sept. 1982, pp. 242-252.
- 31 Throsby, CD and Withers, GA. *Measuring the demand for the arts as a public good: theory and empirical results*, Macquarie University School of Economic and Financial Studies, Research Paper no. 254, May 1982.
- 32 Throsby, CD. 'Social and economic benefits from regional investment in arts facilities: theory and application' , probably from; *Journal of Cultural Economics*, vol. 6, no. 1, June 1982, pp. 1-13.
- 33 Throsby, David and Glen Withers. *What price culture?*, North Sydney, NSW, 1984.
- 34 Thompson, BJ, Throsby, CD and Withers, GA. *Measuring community benefits from the arts*, Macquarie University School of Economic and Financial Studies, Research paper no. 261, Feb. 1983.
- 35 Withers, G. 'The great arts-funding debate,' *Meanjin*, vol. 40, no. 4, Dec. 1981. (Photocopy)

Aboriginal art and the media. Part 1. 1982-1993

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	16-18	1-26	3

Scope and Contents note

- 1 *40,000 years of technology*, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1982. [Held at P AUS]

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 2 'Aboriginal art in the public eye' , *Art Monthly Australia suppliment*, 1992-93. [Held at S 05/10/102]
- 3 'Aboriginal art now: a survey of artists and issues' , *Tension Australian and international arts*, no. 17, August 1989, pp. 37-55
- 4 Attwood, Alan. 'Black art breaks into a white world' , *Time Australia*, July 16 1990, pp. 55-61. [Also held at P ATT]
- 5 Jan McGuinness. 'There's an art in buying art' , *The Bulletin*, July 11, 1989, pp 38-44.
- 6 Davila, J. 'Aboriginality: a lugubrious game?' , *Art and text*, vol. 23, no. 4, 1987 pp. 53-56. [Held at P DAV]
- 7 'Ethnic art - works in progress?' , *Cultural Survival Quarterly*, vol. 6, no. 4, Fall 1982. [Held at S 20/12]
- 8 Fry, T & Anne-Marie Willis. 'Aboriginal art: symptom or success?,' *Art in America*, vol. 77, no. 7, 1989, pp. [109]-116, 159-160, 163. Annotated. [Also held at P FRY]
- 9 Geissler, M. 'A myriad of dreaming' , *Craft Arts International*, March-June 1990, pp. 34-40.
- 10 Issacs, J. 'An ANCAAA in stormy seas' , *Australian International Art Monthly*, Sept. 1987, pp. 20-21.
- 11 Issacs, J. 'Success and Jimmy Pike' , *Australian and International Art Monthly*, March 1988, pp. 21-23
- 12 Johnson, V. 'A contemporary survey of Aboriginal art, ' *Art-Network*, pp. 54-55.
- 13 Lambert, A. 'Breathing new life into the buying and selling of Aboriginal art' , *Australian Artist*, vol. 1(3), p. 32. [Also held P LAM]
- 14 Langton, M. 'Aboriginal art in 1988: a complex reality' , *Artlink*, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 30-32. [Held at P LAN]
- 15 Lauer, P. 'The inspired dream' , *Art and Australia*, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 239-240.
- 16 *People of two times: the Aborigines of Australia's Northern Territory*, Northern Territory Tourist Commission, 1985 and 1987. [Held at P NOR]
- 17 *Praxis M*, no. 17, 1987. [Held at S 05/10 (60)]
- 18 Rowse, T. 'The future of the Australia Council,' *Island Magazine*, no. 29, summer 1986-87, pp. 3-7
- 19 Rubinstein, MR. 'Outstations of the postmodern: Aboriginal acrylic painting of the Western Australian Desert' , *Arts Magazine*, March 1989, pp. 40-47. [Held at P RUB]
- 20 Smith, T. 'Black art: it's genius explained' , *The Independent Monthly*, September 1989, pp. 18-19. [Held at P SMI] [Also held in PC 7, Drawer 5]
- 21 Snelgrove, A. 'Cache and carry' , *Australian Craft News*, Winter 1988, pp. 65, 71.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 22 Taylor, L. 'Contemporary Aboriginal art at the Australian National Gallery' , *Art and Australia*, vol. 26, no. 4, 1989, pp. 589-595. [Held at P TAY]
- 23 Terry, M. 'Aboriginality in the art of Byram Mansel' , *Art and Australia*, vol. 24, no 1, spring 1986, pp. 86-89. [Held P TER]
- 24 Thompson, L. 'The Papunya art of Central Australia' , *Craft Arts*, no. 14, 1988, pp. 37-40
- 25 *West Australian Aboriginal News*, vol. 1 no. 2, 1989. [Held at RS 25.6/1] [Also held in PC 7, Drawer 5]
- 26 Wyndham, S and P Ward. 'Dreamtime in Manhattan' , *The Australian magazine*, Dec 17-18, 1988, pp. 38-49.

Aboriginal art and the media. Part 2

	Folder	Box
Text	19	3

Scope and Contents note

Newspaper clippings and other papers, including newspaper clippings on Aboriginal art and craft industry, exhibitions and book reviews.

Publications - Books 1975-1989

	Folder	Box
Text	20-21	3

Scope and Contents note

- 1 [Altman, Jon C]. 'Art and craft and the Momega (outstation) economy' , undated.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 2 Arthur Anderson & Co. *Report on South West Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Project*, Perth WA, 1988. Photocopy. [Also held at MS 4838]
- 3 Australia Council. *Discussion paper: arts funding in Northern Territory*, undated, annotated 'Attachment B' .
- 4 Brokensha, Peter. *The Pitjantjatjara and their crafts*, North Sydney NSW, 1975. [Held at B B867.30/P1]
- 5 *Creating Australia: 200 years of art 1788-1988*, by the Art Gallery of South Australia, edited by Daniel Thomas, Sydney, NSW, 1988, pp. 12-31, 228, 242-244, Photocopy. [To be catalogued]
- 6 Hendon, William S, Shanahan, James L, MacDonald, Alice J and others, eds. *Economic policy for the arts*, Cambridge Mass., probably 1980, pp. 21-67, 96-101, 160-165, 218-223, 290-295, 361-367. (Photocopy).
- 7 Hodgson, Robin. *Peppimenarti basketmakers*, Nakara NT, 1988. [Held at RP HOD]
- 8 McCarthy, Frederick D. *Australian Aboriginal decorative art*, Sydney, 1974. [Held at Rp MCC (A)]
- 9 Mulcahy, Kevin V and C Richard Swaim. *Public policy and the arts*, Boulder, Colo., probably 1982, pp. 1-109, 269-323.
- 10 Myers, Fred R. 'Truth, beauty, and Pintupi painting' , *Visual Anthropology*, vol. 2, pp. 163-185, 187-195.
- 11 Smoker, Joel. *Aboriginal art in Australia*, Kununurra WA, probably 1984. [Held at B S666.56/A1]
- 12 Stanton, John E. *Painting the country: contemporary Aboriginal art from the Kimberley region*, Western Australia, 1989. This copy probably annotated by author. [Held at P STA]
- 13 'Wellington Aboriginal Museum: feasibility study' , annotated 'report by Mr R Lucas, Logistics International ...'
- 14 Committee of Review into the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry. 'The Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Insustry : report of the review committee' , July 1989. [Published copies held at B A931.778/A1]

Financial data.

	Folder	Box
Text	22-25	3

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

Financial data including Crafts Council of NSW, taxation, annual reports, income and expenditure and Maruku Arts and Crafts data.

Submissions to the review. 1988-1989

	Folder	Box
Text	26-35	4
	Folder	Box
Text	36-44	5
	Folder	Box
Text	54	7
	Folder	Box
Text	45-53	6

Scope and Contents note

Submissions to the review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry. Includes: submissions from government institutions and organisations ; Aboriginal Art Centres ; Land Councils and corporations ; private companies and individuals ; Report for Desktop Reviews of Art and Craft Centres ; draft copies of published volumes 1 and 2 [Held at B A931.778/S1] ; bound copy of Sumissions Vol. 2, pp. 580-1158. The following are not included in the published work: CJ Alfernick ; S Beckett, Territory Track and Field ; Eric Tranby ; "Talc Alf" ; partial letter from Pitt Rivers Museum and Dept of Ethnology and Prehistory, University of Oxford ; National Gallery of Victoria, and other papers.

Copyright. 1981-1989

Folder	Item	Box
---------------	-------------	------------

Text

55-60

1-17

8

Scope and Contents note

Copyright

- 1 Australia. Attorney Generals Dept. *Copyright protection for artistic works industrially applied*, discussion paper, Canberra, March 1987.
- 2 Australia. Attorney Generals Dept. Office of legal information and publishing. *Stopping the rip offs: intellectual property protection for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples: issues paper*, Oct. 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 3 Australia. *Copyright Act 1968: reprinted as at 30 September 1987*.
- 4 Australia. Copyright Law Review Committee. *Report on moral rights*, Canberra, Jan. 1988.
- 5 Australia. Dept of Arts, Heritage and Environment. *Heritage Export Controls*.
- 6 Australia. Dept of Home Affairs and Environment. *Report of the working party on the protection of Aboriginal folklore*, Canberra, 4 Dec. 1981. [Also held at P AUS]
- 7 Australia. *Designs Act 1906: reprinted as at 30 June 1982*.
- 8 Australia. *Protection of Movable Cultural Heritage Act 1986, Protection of Movable Cultural Heritage Regulations*, 1987 and *Protection of Movable Cultural Heritage Regulations (Amendment)*, 1988.
- 9 Australia. Trade Practices Commission. *Summary of the Trade Practices Act 1974*, Dec. 1986.
- 10 Australian Copyright Council. *Artists and Copyright*, bulletin 68, 1989.
- 11 Australian Copyright Council. *The Copyright Amendment Bill 1988*, bulletin 65, 1988.
- 12 Australian Copyright Council. *Droit de suite: the Art resale royalty and it's implications for Australia: a study commissioned by the Australia Council and the Dept. of the Arts, Sport, the Environment, Tourism and Territories*, June 1988 and February 1989.
- 13 Australian Copyright Council. *Resale royalty - a new right for artists*, bulletin 69, 1989.
- 14 Banki, Peter. *The protection of Aboriginal folklore: report of the Working Party*, Milsons Point, 31 May 1983.
- 15 Copyright Law Review Committee. *Discussion paper: moral rights*, Canberra, Sept. 1984.
- 16 UNESCO. *Preliminary draft recommendation on the safeguarding of folklore*, Paris, 31 Jan. 1989.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

17 Australia. Trade Practices Commission leaflets on Refusal to deal, Recommended prices, Price discrimination, Authorisation, Notification, Deceptive business practices, Resale price maintenance, from Dec 1981-June 1988, notes and correspondence.

Copyright Law. 1978-1990

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	61-64	1-16	8

Scope and Contents note

Copyright law

- 1 Aboriginal art and copyright - the case for John Bulun Bulun and affidavit.
- 2 Aboriginal Law Bulletin, Vol. 2, no. 34, Oct 1988.
- 3 Aboriginal Law Council, contracts and agreements.
- 4 Arts Law Centre of Australia Annual Report, 1986.
- 5 Arts Law Centre of Australia Annual Report, 1987.
- 6 Australia. Law Reform Commission, *The recognition of Aboriginal customary laws*, Vol. 1, no. 31, 1986, pp. 224-232.
- 7 Australian Copyright Council. Introduction to copyright and background paper.
- 8 Bell, Robin. 'Protection of Aboriginal folklore', *UNESCO Review*, no. 10, March 1985, pp.17-19.
- 9 Copyright Council Survey 1989.
- 10 *Craft ACT*, Dec. 1988.
- 11 Filer, Randall K. 'A theoretical analysis of the economic impact of artists resale royalties legislation', *Journal of Cultural Economics*, Vol. 8. no. 1, June 1984, pp. 1-28.
- 12 Media release from Senator Chris Puplick, 5 May 1989.
- 13 News clippings - copyright issues.
- 14 'Taking on the imitations market,' *Artscraft Quarterly*, Winter 1989, p. 9.
- 15 Taylor, Luke, *Aboriginal art imitations : the sincerest form of flattery?*

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

16 Other papers including transfer of copyright by Clifford Possum Jabaltjari ; guidelines from Design and Artists Copyright Society (DACS) ; Dept Aboriginal Affairs - meeting with Aboriginal Arts Board ; Memorandum of advice in the matter of NT Aboriginal artists copyright infringement by Flash Screenprinters ; licence agreement for non-design use of artistic works ; notes on "Discussion with Libby Baulch" ; wrapping paper.

 Reports on Aboriginal Art Centres. 1986

	Folder	Box
Text	65-67	9

Scope and Contents note

Maruku Craft data ; Maruku Provisional Management Report and financial statements for 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 ; Ernabella Arts Incorporated ; Papunya Tula, Buku Larrngay and Mt Allan artists.

Folder 67 has Closed Access - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan. (A3b B1)

 Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd. INANDA. 1986-1989

	Folder	Box
Text	68-70	9

Chapter 12 - AAAL

1 Aboriginal Development Commission. Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd, meeting 26-28 August 1988.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 2 Altman, Jon, Meeting between the Directors of Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd. (AAAL) and the Committee of Review, Aboriginal Arts and Craft Industry, 25 May 1989, Canberra.
- 3 Meeting between directors of Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd (AAAL) and the Committee of Review, Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry, 25 May 1989, Canberra.
- 4 Summary of views concerning the Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Craft Industry.
- 5 Other papers including; briefings, sales figures, handwritten notes, newspaper articles and correspondence.

AAA'S articles

- 1 Aboriginal Artists Agency. *Memorandum and articles of association of Aboriginal Artists Agency Limited*, 1975.
- 2 Aboriginal Arts and Crafts. *Memorandum of Association of Aboriginal Arts Australia Limited*, 1986.
- 3 New South Wales. Corporate Affairs Commission. Certificate of Incorporation of Public company, Aboriginal Artists Agency Limited, 1976.

AAA documents (April 1989)

Australia Council. Documents relating to the Aboriginal Artists Agency.

INADA Holdings / Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd

Includes: Aboriginal Development Commission. INADA Holdings Pty Ltd, company information, certificates of incorporation, Memorandum of Association of Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd, Articles of Association of Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd, provision of funds for Inada Holdings Pty Ltd, audit, Treka Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Ltd and Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Pty Ltd, and other papers.

AAA/ INADA financial statements 1986 and 1988.

AAA/ INADA financial statements 1986 and 1988.

Overseas material. 1976-1991

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	71-77	1-9	9

Scope and Contents note**Overseas material**

- 1 'A celebration of the North Yukon Parka sparks growth of Native Crafts Co-op' , by Ron Johnson, *Canada Commerce*, Feb. 1985, pp.26-27, 'Saskatchewan Indian Arts and Crafts Corporation' [no other information] and 'Information sheet on the Yukon Parka.'
- 2 *Arts Craft*, vol. 1, no. 1, 2, 3, 1989; vol. 2, no. 1, 2, 3, 1990; vol. 3, no. 1, 1991.
- 3 Austral Gallery, Saint Louis, a selection of material appearing in the print media covering the exhibition of Aboriginal painting and batik in Nov. 1988. Includes; Exhibition invitations, press releases, newspaper articles, Nine, March 1989.
- 4 British Columbia Indian Artists and Artisans Development Program, 1977-1982 (revised), Sept. 8, 1976.
- 5 Indian Arts and Crafts Society of BC, information sheets and 'A pictorial review Trade Show 85' .
- 6 National winter showcase of authentic Indian Arts and Crafts, Feb. 10, 11, 12, 1989, Ottawa Congress Centre. [Poster held in PC 7, Drawer 5]
- 7 *Silpa*, an exhibition of the first collection of craft objects developed by the National Design Centre Sri Lanka, 1986.
- 8 Te Ao Marama - Seven Maori Artists, Sarjeant Gallery, Wanganui, New Zealand, 2 November - 8 December 1985. [Poster held in PC 7, Drawer 5]
- 9 Other papers including advertising and invitations to art exhibitions.

Overseas responses - Marketing Australian Aboriginal Art.

Includes responses from: Dept Foreign Affairs and Trade ; Australian Embassy, Tokyo ; Australian Embassy, Copenhagen ; Dept Aboriginal Affairs, Woden, ACT. ; d'Etchemendy Gallery, Redondo Beach, CA. and other papers.

Overseas responses to queries re: Indigenous Art Industry.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

Includes correspondence and responses relating to the National Indian Arts and Crafts Corporation, Ottawa.

Australia Council Reports and other publications. 1983-1989

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	78-84	1-14	10

Includes:

- 1 *The arts: some Australian data*, 3rd ed., North Sydney, 1989.
- 2 Australia Council. Aboriginal Arts Board. *Aboriginal Arts Board: Aboriginal literature and its support*, Sydney, 1983. [Held at B A948.23/A3]
- 3 Australia Council. Community Cultural Development Unit. *Activities, procedures, and programs of assistance 1988-89*, North Sydney, 1988.
- 4 Australia Council. *Programs of Assistance: Aboriginal Arts Board*, undated.
- 5 Australia Council. Visual Arts Crafts Board. *Programs of assistance*, North Sydney, 1989.
- 6 Cameron, John. *Government cultural funding in local government areas: an analysis of commonwealth, state and local government expenditure in 1982-83: a report prepared for the Australia Council by John Cameron*, North Sydney, 1986, vol. 1 and 2.
- 7 *The companies code and the arts: a practical guide: the obligations of officers of arts organisations under the Companies Code*, North Sydney, 1988.
- 8 International visitors and Aboriginal arts, Arts Facts Research Paper no. 4. [Also held at P SPR]
- 9 McDonnell, John. S. *Public attitudes to the Arts, 1987: a report on surveys of public opinion carried out in 1987 for the Australia Council*, North Sydney, 1988.
- 10 *The national culture - leisure industry statistical framework: prepared for the Cultural Ministers Council Statistical Advisory Group*, 1st ed., Adelaide, SA, 1988.
- 11 *Ozarts: a guide to arts organisations in Australia*, Port Melbourne, 1989.
- 12 Throsby, David. *Occupational and employment characteristics of artists*, North Sydney, 1986.
- 13 *Tourism and the Arts: speeches delivered at the seminar held on 25 November, 1985, Adelaide, SA*, North Sydney, 1986.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

14 *Up market with the arts*, North Sydney, 1987.

Strategies for marketing Aboriginal art. 1972-1988

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	85-88	1-11	10
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	89-90	12-17	11

Scope and Contents note

Includes

- 1 Ayers Rock - art and craft enterprise. Includes: correspondence and synopsis of Art and Craft meeting held at Ayers Rock 15/3/83.
- 2 Armstrong, Anthony et. al. *Marketing plan for the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Pty Ltd*. Interim Report, June 16, 1982.
- 3 Cooke, Peter. *The marketing of Aboriginal Art: some complaints about the past and suggestions for the future*, undated.
- 4 Cooke, Peter. *Policies and strategies for future funding of Aboriginal Community Craft Centres in the Top End of the NT*, May 8, 1983.
- 5 Cooke, Peter. *Report by Aboriginal Arts advisor Peter Cooke for period May to October 1982*.
- 6 D'Aranjo, Pat and Peter Yates. *A proposal for the establishment of a regional Pitjantjatjara / Yankunytjatjara Art and Craft Centre based at Ayers Rock*, Sept. 1983. [Also held at PMS 4661]
- 7 Dept Aboriginal Affairs Darwin. *Implications of marketing support for Aboriginal artists in the Northern Territory region (NT)*, Darwin, 1984.
- 8 Ferris Norton Associates Pty. *Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Marketing and organisation policies for Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Pty Ltd*, July 1975.
- 9 Ferris Norton Associates Pty. *Report prepared for Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Pty Ltd : Strategy for rationalisation of the Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council and Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Pty Ltd*, April 1976.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 10 *Improving focus and efficiency in the marketing of Aboriginal artifacts: A.R.T.S. June, 1981.*
- 11 Logistics International. *Aboriginal arts and crafts supply, distribution and marketing*, Chatswood, NSW, 1983. [Also held at P LOG]
- 12 Mackinolty, Chips. *Options for Aboriginal artists and craftspeople in Alice springs and surrounding outstations: a report to the Tangentyere Council*, 1985.
- 13 Mackay, MDC. *Report of proposed Aboriginal Craft Centres in Alice Springs*, Sept. 1972.
- 14 Makay, Machmud. *Marketing and Aboriginal arts and crafts: a preliminary report on the production, distribution and marketing of Aboriginal arts and crafts in Australia*, Canberra, 1973. [Held at pMS 1118]
- 15 *Marketing opportunities for Aboriginal artists and craftspeople in Alice Springs*, no author or date.
- 16 Wells, K. *Aboriginal Art and Craft and the Commonwealth Government*, April 1987.
- 17 Wells, Kathryn. *Aborigines as artists: an account of the experience of Aborigines producing and selling items of material culture in a non-Aboriginal market, 1780-1987, Draft Report to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs*, August 1988.

Aboriginal Arts Board / Association of Northern and Central Australian Aboriginal Artists. 1975-1992

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	91-95	1-13	11

Includes

AAB/ANCAAA

- 1 Australia Council, submission to the review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry; ANCAAA Review submission and draft rules of the Association of Northern and Central Australian Aboriginal Artists, 30th March 1989.
- 2 ANCAAA business mail out including 'Recommendations of ANCAAA members of the Kimberley', list of articles, reports and papers held in the ANCAAA library, Submission prepared to the AAB, proposal from Lygon Arts Festival for exhibition, 'the marketability of Aboriginal design',

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 'Aboriginal wear: issues in Aboriginal copyright', letter of resignation from AAB of Lin Onus. [1988]
- 3 ANCAAAA entry form for the Seventh National Aboriginal Art Award 1990 ; 'Right here right now', NT News, Thurs. 6 Oct. 1988 and information about Karalmulurk.
 - 4 Background paper on some policy issues for discussion in a meeting in Sydney between the Committee of Review, Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry and the Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council, 11 May 1989. [Held at PMS 5868]
 - 5 ANCAAAA newsletters, No. 2, Aug. 1987 ; No. 5, May 1988 ; No. 6, Nov. 1988 ; Vol. 2, nos 1, 2, 4-11, 13. [Held at S 72.7/1]
 - 6 Submission from the Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council 1985. 'The position of Aboriginal artists and craftspeople on homeland centres and outstations.'
 - 7 Summary of grants paid by AAB, including grants for visual arts 1988-89 and total grants paid by state 1988-89.
 - 8 Australia Council. 'Australia Council Act 1975' ; Statement of objectives, what it is and what it does and the Aboriginal Arts Board.
 - 9 Australia Council / AAB. Includes 'Meeting: Aboriginal Arts Board and Committee reviewing the Aboriginal Arts industry' ; 'Support of Community Craft Centres' ; 'Breakdown of 1980/81 Board grants' ; news release from the Minister for the Arts, Tourism and Territories; handwritten notes on number of grants; ministerial submissions relating to the AAB and correspondence relating to AAB and ATSIC attachment 'Aboriginal Arts Board' ; 'Australia Council, missing Aboriginal artworks Aboriginal Arts Board' ; 'Meeting with Aboriginal Arts Board, Wednesday 10 May 1989' ; ANCAAAA 'Arts Industry Review meeting' .
 - 10 Australia Council. Submission to the Senate Standing Committee on Education, Science and the Arts, vol 2, Aboriginal Arts Board, August 1975.
 - 11 Interim Review of Aboriginal Arts Board funding for visual arts activities, March 1982.
 - 12 ANCAAAA Forum on Textiles and Fabrics, 24th - 26th March 1992.
 - 13 Aboriginal Arts Board. Application for grant.

Government support to Aboriginal Arts. 1976-1991

Folder **Box**

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

Text	96-99	11
	Folder	Box
Text	100	12

Aboriginal Employment Development Policy (AEDP)

Aboriginal Employment Development Policy Task Force, Meeting, 4 March 1991 ; 'Report of the review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry - consideration by AEDP Task Force' , 4 March 1991 ; AEDP Task Force Minutes - 'Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry' ; Gabriele Weichart, Aboriginal Art and Craft producers in Alice Springs, 5/12/1990 ; AEDP - Program expenditure 1988-89 ; Radha Nagarajan, DEET Central Office. Facsimile, 29 June 1989 ; AEDP program expenditure 1988/89 - handwritten; envelope containing 'Westpac Review' No. 35, June 1989.

DEET Funding**Australia. Industries Assistance Commission.**

Australia. Industries Assistance Commission. Report. 'Assistance to the performing arts' , 30 November 1976. pp. 1-135. (Photocopy).

State Govts.

Lists of expenditure for State Departments, 1987-88, 1988-89 ; Grants paid for Arts and Crafts projects from 1 July 1983 to 30 June 1988.

AAB funding

DEET, New South Wales. Minute, 18 July 1989 ; Michael Randall, DEET Central Office. Facsimile, 21 July 1989 ; handwritten notes, 88-89 ; notes from the Australia Council [1989] ; Aboriginal Arts Board, Grants list 1987-88 ; handwritten notes 1987-88 ; Peter Brown, Australia Council. Facsimile, 'Summary of grants approved by program-for distribution from 1 July 1988 - 30 June 1989,' 13 July 1989, annotated ; Peter Brown, Australia Council. Facsimile, 'Summary of grants approved by program-for distribution, from 1 July 1988 - 30 June 1989,' pp. 7-8, 10-13, 22, 9.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review**DAA (Dept Aboriginal Affairs)**

Handwritten notes on arts industry support ; Internal minute to Dr. Jon Altman, 3 March 89 ; Dept of Aboriginal Affairs. Correspondence to Dr. Altman from JG Menham, June 1989 ; Promotion and development of Aboriginal art and culture (sub program 2.1): support to community-based arts centres in the Northern Territory (A) ; 1987-88: promotion and development of Aboriginal art and culture, (sub-program 2.1) (Support to Arts/Crafts projects excluding Office of Aboriginal Women initiatives) (B) ; Office of Aboriginal women, support to Art-Craft projects from 1987-88 (C) ; 1988-89: Promotion and development of Aboriginal art and culture (sub program 2.1): specific assistance to Art-Craft programs (excluding women's issues grants) (D) ; 1988-89 - Office of Aboriginal women, ongoing program (\$850,000) (E) ; Public awareness program 1987-88, expenditure on Arts-Crafts related projects (F) ; handwritten notes, DAA direct support by state, 1987-88, 1988-89.

ADC (Aboriginal Development Commission)

State Govts. Arts financial information 1987-88, 1988-89 ; Commonwealth funding: 1987-88, 1988-89 ; handwritten note: grants-loans, 1987-88, 1988-89 ; Aboriginal Development Commission, Review of Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry, funding by state, total funding figures, figures on organisational clients ; handwritten note on funding issues ADC ; Dept Aboriginal Affairs. Facsimile, ADC figures, 1989 ; ADC Annual Report 1987-88, pp. 52-56 ; ADC. 'ADC's involvement in the NT(C) - Alice Springs - Region' ; other papers.

Govt support to the Aboriginal arts industry 1987/88; 1988/89

Commonwealth funding 87-88, 88-89, 89-90 ; handwritten notes ; Australia. Committee of Review into the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry. 'The Aboriginal arts and crafts industry: report of the review committee,' Chap. 9, Government support, pp. 1-32, [Also held at B A931.778/A1] ; Len Richardson. Correspondence ; '1987 Report to the Premier on The Aboriginal Enterprises Company Limited,' 1987 ; Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry, DEET, NT 'Arts and Craft support 1987-88' ; John Parr. Minute, 26 April 1989 ; museum acquisitions ; grant payments ; fact sheet, 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander program: total funded projects' ; other papers relating to the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review.

Exhibition data. 1984-1989

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	101-103	1-3	12

Arts Review - Exhibition data

Includes ; list of gallery name, place and date of exhibition, list of sponsors and description of exhibitions.

Extra exhibition material.

Includes artist profiles ; exhibition catalogues ; exhibition invitations ; other papers.

Exhibition material no. 1-85.

Includes exhibition advertising, invitations, catalogues, price lists and press releases ; Exhibition Report, 'From Pukumani Poles to sand paintings: aspects and developments of Aboriginal sculpture,' held at Crafts Centre Gallery, The Rocks, Sydney, 4-28 July 1988.

Background 'stuff'. 1980-1992

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	104-105	1-9	12

Includes

- 1 Art and craft assignment, March 1980, handwritten notes ; correspondence from Timothy Pascoe attached to 'Study of Aboriginal Arts and Crafts: list of issues proposed by Australia Council' and a 'Field visit questionnaire' .
- 2 Australia Council. 'Gallery guide,' a booklet listing galleries specialising in Aboriginal art, includes handwritten notes with address ; Aboriginal Arts Centre, 7 Walker Lane, Paddington and note from 'Lesley' on Australia Council notepaper.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 3 Australia Council. *Pocket checklist for boards and managers of non-profit arts organisations in Australia*, 1987.
- 4 Australia Council. 'Ozarts: a guide to arts organisations in Australia', North Sydney, 1984, pp. 1-4, 7-9, 27-31, 218-221, 224-226, 229-230.
- 5 Australian Commercial Galleries Association. *Membership handbook*, Richmond, Vic, 1988.
- 6 Crafts Council of Australia. Folder containing; information brochures, publications order form, crafts register form and the journal *Craft Australia*, no. 2, Winter 1988. [Held in library at S 05/10/78]
- 7 Dept of the Arts. 'Arts project grants: guidelines for applicants', September 1988.
- 8 National Association of the Visual Arts. Includes ; cover letter from Anna Ward, 17 March 1989 ; Application for membership ; Memorandum of Association ; 18 month review, 1985 ; 'Attachment 1, minutes of National Board 8-9 February 1986' ; 'NAVA Corporate Strategy' ; Ruby Lerner, 'Comprehensive organizational assistance for artists' organizations: a report of the National Association of Artists' Organizations', *National Association of Artists' Organizations*, Jan-Feb 1988, pp. 2-12 ; *Visual Arts Newsletter*, June 1988. [Held at S 71/12]
- 9 Resource Assessment Commission. *Methods for analysing development and conservation issues: the Resource assessment Commission's experience*: Research paper no. 7, Dec. 1992.

Extra reports. 1980-1995

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	106-108	1-15	12

Includes

- 1 Anderson, Arthur. 'Minutes for Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Centre Conference: held at Bunbury 13-15 October 1987'.
- 2 Australia. Parliament. Dept Aboriginal Affairs, Senate Estimates Committee questions on notice, 1988 ; Attachment A, Summary of views concerning the Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Craft Industry ; Shirley McPerson, correspondence, 25 Feb. 1988 ; Anthony Wallis, correspondence,

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 29 Feb. 1988 ; Mick Reid, correspondence, 20 Dec. 1987 ; Gavin Andrews and Bob Merritt, correspondence, 3 March 1988 ; Patricia D'Aranjo, correspondence, 9 Feb. 1988.
- 3 Aboriginal Enterprises Company. 'Loan application form for sole ownership.'
 - 4 Aboriginal Enterprises Company. 'Report to the Premier on the Aboriginal Enterprises Company: additional information.'
 - 5 Australia. Parliament. Speech by the Hon. B Cohen, MP, Minister for the Arts, Heritage and Environment on 'Patronage, power and the muse,' 28 May 1987.
 - 6 'Bawinanga review' . No date.
 - 7 Brokensha, Peter. 'Study leave report: cultural policy in Europe: public sector efficiency and effectiveness, Europe - Canada,' 1986.
 - 8 Dept of Aboriginal Affairs. Ministerial submission about 'Funding of Aboriginal Arts - Australia Council,' undated.
 - 9 McGuigan, CJ 'Briefing notes for the Minister for Home Affairs on the traditional Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry in Australia,' May 1980.
 - 10 Minister for Labour, Administrative Services and Local Government. 'Aboriginal employment and economic development statement.'
 - 11 'The production and marketing of Aboriginal art and craft in Central Australia and the Top End,' undated.
 - 12 'Protection of Aboriginal folklore: summary of report of working party,' undated.
 - 13 'Responses to questions asked at the hearing of the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander affairs on 6 March 1995.'
 - 14 'Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Craft Industry (WA),' annotated ; Comments derived from submission presented to the review ; handwritten notes and photocopied book chapter.
 - 15 Table of contents for a Report on the industry and market for Aboriginal artefacts, annotated. No date.

Final draft of report.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	109-114	1-6	13

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

Includes

Final draft of report

- 1 **Chapter one. Introduction: conduct etc.** Includes part of chapter one, introduction of the review with annotations and handwritten notes.
- 2 **Chapter two. Drafted 29 May 1989.** Includes, 'There's one born every minute,' *The economist*, May 27, 1989, handwritten notes and chapter two draft.
- 3 **Chapter three.** Includes handwritten notes headed: 'aims and objectives,' 'implementation' and 'changes since 1981' ; miscellaneous photocopied pages, no title or author ; Marketing Chapter three. Aboriginal Art and Craft: some economic realities and subsidisation options by JC Altman [Also held at pMS 3913] ; printed notes, annotated 'CH. 3' ; chapter three draft May 1989.
- 4 **Chapter 13 - education and training.** Includes annotated printed notes and handwritten notes on 'training' ; correspondence from Barrie Reynolds, James Cook University of North Queensland, 13 Dec. 1988 ; handwritten notes titled 'bureaucrats' ; submission from Institute for Aboriginal Development to the Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry ; correspondence from Jane Burns, Crafts Council of Australia ; handwritten notes titled 'Arts enterprises' ; handwritten notes titled 'other industry needs and options' ; Chapter thirteen, annotated and handwritten notes and cut and pasted notes ; handwritten notes titled 'some training policy issues' ; Delma Roe, facsimile to Dr. J Altman containing submissions from Dennis Porter Designs and Karnjue Artefacts and 'Reply to Aboriginal Arts and Craft Review Board' ; correspondence from Brian Greer, Preston College ; miscellaneous notes ; correspondence from Murray Brown, National Arts Industry Training Council Ltd ; handwritten notes titled 'promotion in Australia and O.S' ., 'Ch 7/13' , 'understanding A Arts' , and 'ch 13' ; submissions from Territory Track and Field, Pitjantjatjara Council Inc. and Association of Northern and Central Australian Aboriginal Artists ; Chapter 13 training ; other papers.
- 5 **Copyright - chapter 14.** Chapter 14. Cultural integrity and copyright, two copies, annotated ; handwritten notes ; media release and correspondence from Ron Radford, Art Gallery of South Australia.
- 6 **Industry strategy - AEDP meeting - Chapter 15.** Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs, 'Funding of Arts and Crafts Centres' ; Arts and Crafts Industry Support Unit ; printed and handwritten notes on chapter 15 and Aboriginal Arts Industry Support Unit ; Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry - AEDP meeting with Dr. Jon Altman, 29 March 1989 ; Piloting an industry strategy: the Aboriginal visual arts industry: draft discussion paper only ; strategy for development of Aboriginal

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

visual and performing arts ; exhibition advertisement, 'Presenting national winter showcase of authentic Indian arts and crafts' .

Post review reports. 1984-1995

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	115-118	1-21	13

Includes

- 1 'Aboriginal Tourism Strategy for the Wet Tropics area' , Townsville, 1992.
- 2 'A regional approach to a National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tourism Strategy' : a submission by Cairns Regional Resources Committee, Cairns, July 1993. [Also held at PMS 6420]
- 3 'ART Australia' subscription form.
- 4 *Art of the Rainbow Snake*, exhibition held at the National Gallery of Victoria, 14 May - 11 July 1994.
- 5 *Art of the Tiwi*: from the collection of the National Gallery of Victoria. Travelling exhibition from 14 July 1994 - 26 March 1995.
- 6 Archie Tanna, correspondence, (Cultural Tourism Awareness Workshop), Mookai Rosie-Bi-Bayan, attached to 'A regional approach to a national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism strategy: a submission by Carins Regional Resources Committee.'
- 7 Cape York Peninsula Tourism Workshop, 'Maximising benefits: managing impacts,' Cooktown, 7-8 November 1992.
- 8 Craftsman House catalogue 1993-1994.
- 9 'Cultural Tourism Awareness Workshop: Indigenous cultural tourism in far north Queensland,' James Cook University, Cairns, 6,7,8 July 1993.
- 10 'Cultural Tourism Awareness Workshop,' held at the Cairns campus of James Cook University, on 6,7,8 July 1993. Record of proceedings. [Also held at B C968.80/C1]
- 11 'Eastgate Gallery,' Burwood Rd, Hawthorn, Victoria, and on reverse, City, the Aboriginal Gallery of Dreamings, *Antiques and Art in Victoria*. [Held in PC 7, Drawer 5]
- 12 Ebes, Hank, 'Dreamtime come true time,' *Antiques and Art in Victoria*.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 13 Framed - the Darwin Gallery presents 'Wirrimanu: Aboriginal Art from Balgo.' 14 - 24 Oct. 1994.
- 14 Far North Queensland Promotion Bureau Ltd 'Directions and strategies,' 1992-94.
- 15 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tourism Strategy. Indigenous tourism consultancy brief, 11 July 1993, draft.
- 16 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tourism Strategy. 'Mainstream tourism consultancy brief,' 11 June 1993, draft.
- 17 University of Hawai'i at Manoa. Center for Hawaiian Studies. 'Lovely Hula Hands' : corporate tourism and the prostitution of Hawaiian culture, 1993.
- 18 'Victorian Aboriginal Economic Development Conference, summary of background papers, key problems and issues,' July 1993.
- 19 **Assorted bits and pieces.** Includes: Call for papers and early notice for National Conferences: Tourism Research and Tourism Educators, 1994 and notes titled 'launch of Earth Rites and Thancoupie, 18 Dec. 1994' ; Chapman Gallery, 'Earth Rites,' exhibition price list, 1994 ; Gallery Gabrielle Pizzi, 'A collection of paintings by John Bulun Bulun, Maningrida, Arnhem Land,' 29 Nov - 23 Dec. 1994, price list ; Gallery Gabrielle Pizzi, press release ; Attorney Generals Dept 'Stopping the rip-offs: protection of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander arts and cultural expression' ; Catherine Hawkins, correspondence, 28 Oct. 1984 ; 'New book from Common Courage Press,' review of *From a native daughter: colonialism and sovereignty in Hawaii*, by Haunani-Kay Trask.
- 20 **Newsclippings.** Includes: Hank Ebes, 'Dreamtime come true time,' *Antiques and Art in Victoria*, p. 55 ; City, The Aboriginal Gallery of Dreamings, Bourke St, Melbourne, *Antiques and Art in Victoria*, p. 54 ; Bob Lingard, 'Marketing Aboriginal Art in the 1990's, *Agenda*, May 1991. ' [Held in PC 7, Drawer 5] ; Virginia Trioli, Record damages for black painters, *Sydney Morning Herald*, Wed 14 Dec. 1994, p. 4 ; Adrian Newstead, 'At the crossroads: marketing Aboriginal Art,' *Object*, 1, 1994 pp. 12-16.
- 21 **House of Representatives. Committee on ATSI affairs.** Includes: House of Representatives. Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs. 'Maintenance and promotion of Australia's Indigenous arts, cultures and cultural identity,' Canberra, Monday 27 Nov, 1995.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	119-125	1-16	14

Incudes

- 1 **AAA**. Includes Taylor, Luke. 'Report on Aboriginal Community Art and Craft centres visited February-March 1989 for Federal government Review of the Aboriginal Art and Craft Industry' ; Chapter 12 (draft July 1989) ; 'Recommendations from the first National Aboriginal Artists Forum on 15 February 1989, premises: Dumbartung's office - Bentley, Western Australia Re: Aboriginal Arts review' ; 'Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry, meeting with Board of Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd, Price Waterhouse offices, Canberra, 25 May 1989.' ; 'Meeting between the directors of Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd (AAAL) and the Committee of Review, Aboriginal Arts and Craft Industry' ; handwritten notes.
- 2 **Art Centre subsidies**. Includes, Organisation: Mimi Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Pty Ltd. (NT), Waringarri Aboriginal Association, Papunya Tula Artists Pty Ltd (NT), Maruku Arts and Crafts, Birukmarr Gallery (Fremantle Arts Foundation), Ernabella Arts Inc. Buku Larnggay Arts (Yirrkala NT), Bawinanga (Maningrida NT), Goolarabooloo Aboriginal Arts and Crafts (Kimberley Law and Culture Centre WA), Tiwi Designs NT, Tiwi Pima Art (NT), Bima Wear Assoc Inc., Tiwi Pottery (NT), Utopia Women's Batik Inc. (NT), Galiwinku Nakuw Bunbu Crafts Centre (Elcho Island NT), Indulkana Arts Association (Iwantja SA), Kaltjiti Community Aboriginal Co. (Fregon - Aparawataja SA), Marra Worra Worra Aboriginal Corporation (Fitzroy Crossing), Mowanjum Aboriginal Corporation, Amata Art and Craft Centre SA, Aurukun Community Inc. Pty Ltd, 1980-1988 ; Target wholesale markups ; Return to producers in relation to subsidy, 1979-1980 ; Ron Layne, facsimile, 1989 ; handwritten notes.
- 3 **CAA (Centre for Aboriginal Artists)**. Includes, 'summary, purchases direct from artists,' handwritten ; worksheet 1, income categories ; Mark Lennard, correspondence, 1989 ; Papunya Tula Artists Pty Ltd, list of sales, payments to artists, operational grant, and commissions ; handwritten notes 'Alice Springs' ; Margie West, facsimile, artists income, 1989 ; Dept Social Security questionnaire, 1989. **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan. (A3b B1)
- 4 **Estimating the retail value of industry**. Includes 'Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry, draft outline March 1989' ; 'List of communities and area producing artefacts summary' ;

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 'Annual sales growth compared to CPI' ; 'Preliminary list of retailers for Delphi Technique estimates' ; handwritten notes and facsimiles.
- 5 **Individual incomes - overall (Comms).** Includes 'Warlukurlangu artists Aboriginal Association, Yuendumu' ; Margie West, facsimile, 1989 ; handwritten notes.
 - 6 **Jon, categories.** Includes handwritten notes on arts income.
 - 7 **Producers data base.** Includes a list of Arts centre, number of artists and payment to artists ; Luke Taylor, 'Report on Aboriginal Community Art and Craft Centres visited February-March 1989 for federal Government review of Aboriginal Art and Craft Industry' ; information on galleries, purchases and primary data on production levels ; 'Aboriginal artists - Australia', numbers and income ; 'Arts and crafts in the Gove region' ; 'Hermannsburg' ; handwritten notes.
 - 8 **Producers: no's etc - data file.** Includes Jon Altman, correspondence, 1989 ; 'Sharing the Park: Anangu initiatives in Ayers Rock tourism', 1987 ; Community Development Employment Projects ; Koori artists and craftspeople ; handwritten notes.
 - 9 **Chapter 4,** Narida Smith, tables of artists' income by source, 5 June 1989 ; Narida Smith, facsimile, correct tables, 6 June 1989 ; Brian Wraith, Dept Social Security, DSS payments for specified communities, 1989 ; handwritten notes for Table 4.2 and chapter 4 ; Bill Pennington, facsimile, DSS payments for specified communities and arts - crafts purchases ; handwritten notes 'mean income by age'.
 - 10 **New data - chapter 4.** Includes handwritten notes attached to Bill Whiteman, facsimile, handicrafts enterprise financial information.
 - 11 **Chapter 5 - Centres etc - also Ch 11.** Includes printed and handwritten notes on chapters 5 and 11.
 - 12 **Chapter 6 Retailing.** Includes a list of debtors ; Turnover ; Sales growth by outlet ; 'Preliminary list of retailers for Delphi Technique estimates' ; list of retailer, turnover, state and location ; David Tribe, 'Dreamtime finds it's golden age', *Sydney Morning Herald*, May 17, p 41 ; List of gallery, place and date ; 'Ernabella Arts Inc, survey of Australian crafts industry on export, or export replacement, of Australian crafts' ; handwritten notes.
 - 13 **Chapter 7 - consumers.** Includes John Odgers, facsimile, list of respondents to export survey, 1989 ; David Throsby, National Association for the Visual Arts, survey to galleries, 1989 ; Maria Tsirimokos, facsimile, 1989 ; handwritten notes.
 - 14 **Chapter 7 - museums and art galleries.** Includes Archie Wilson, facsimile, results of NAVA-CCA survey, 1989 ; chapter 7, 'the buyers and the market', annotated; examples of Aboriginal artists' databases ; Libby Baulch, information regarding the project on artists' copyright, 1989 ; Chris Burchett, information regarding funding programmes within the Northern Territory Tourist Commission relating to visual arts-crafts for 1987-88 and 1988-89, 1989 ; Aboriginal acquisitions

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

by art galleries and museums from 1986 to 1989 ; 'Saleroom,' *Financial Review*, Thursday June 29, 1989 ; Vincent Megaw, correspondence, 1989 ; submission by Peter Wellings, 1989 ; Table 4 - Market planning data base ; handwritten notes.

15 **Chapter 8 - Govt. policy.** Includes *Newsletter, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Task Force*, no. 8, June 1989. [Held at S 25.1/15] ; 1989 committee members ; handwritten notes.

16 **Income support - Chapter 10.** Includes 'Abstudy: Aboriginal Study Assistance Scheme for Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders,' 1988 ; Chris Fondum, facsimile, 1989 ; Dave Galvin, correspondence ; 'CDEP wages calculation: for hypothetical 100 participants for 16 weeks-112 days' ; Vivien Johnson, 'Running trees' and 'supplementary submission to the Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts industry', 1989 ; Joe Martin-Jard, CDEP review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry, 1989 ; Dave Galvin, 'CDEP - Arts and Craft - Yuelamu (Mt Allan),' 1989 ; Lisa Johnston, 'Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry - CDEPs', 1989 ; handwritten notes.

Articles: Aboriginal art [1988-1989] 1988-1989

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	126-127	1-105	14

Arrangement note

Photocopies of articles on Aboriginal art housed in a Lever Arch File. The collection has been left in original order. The dates of the articles include 1988 and 1989.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Anderson, Peter. 'Copyright: 'post-modernism' and appropriation,' *NAVA* 4, April 1989.
- 2 Smith, Terry. 'Black art: its genius explained', *Independent Monthly*, Sept. 18 1989. [Held at P SMI]
- 3 Megaw, Vincent. A judicious selection that shows true Aboriginality. *Advertiser*, Sept. 6 1989, p. 4.
- 4 Geissler, Marie. 'The human face of Aboriginal culture', *Financial Review*, Sept, 14 1989, p. 67.
- 5 Waller, Lisa. Striking works dreamt up from Arnhem Land, Sept. 14 1989.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 6 Prior, Tom. 'Paint goes a long way' , *Melbourne Sun*, Sept 13 1989, p. 29.
- 7 Grishin, Sasha. 'Black art of high quality' , *Canberra Times*, Sept. 18 1989, p. 18.
- 8 Graham, Duncan. 'A costly art buy adds to WA government's woes' , *Sunday Age*, Sept 17 1989, p. 6, and Harris, Sarah. 'Mum Shirl to fight for place on board' , *Sunday Telegraph*, Sept. 17 1989, p. 8.
- 9 Krum, Sharon. 'Ironic triumph of Aboriginal art' , *Melbourne Herald*, Sept. 15 1989, p. 17.
- 10 Hackett, Peter. 'Jacob's work hit with art lovers' , *Advertiser*, Sept. 13 1989, p. 14, and 'Fair go sought for school children' , *Advertiser*, Sept 18 1989, p. 14 and 'Aboriginal arts film festival' , *Launceston Examiner*, Sept. 13 1989, p. 24.
- 11 'Rotto bones? It's a load of quokka' , *Daily News*, Sept. 6 1989, p. 1 and 'Sacred artefacts given to elders' , *Daily News*, Sept. 6 1989, p. 2.
- 12 Scanlon, Mike. 'Walpiri tribe desert paintings go on show' , *Newcastle Herald*, Aug. 24 1989, p. 2.
- 13 TAFE course could lead to new cottage industries, *Geraldton Guardian*, Aug. 29 1989, p. 3.
- 14 Murray, James S. 'A secular patronage of divine inspiration' , *Australian*, Dec. 2 1988, p. 13.
- 15 'Rock art coat for a rock legend' , *Advertiser*, Aug. 30 1989, p. 3.
- 16 Tiernan, Dermot. 'Spotlight turned on Aboriginal art' , *Sunday Sun (Qld)* Aug. 27 1989, p. 57.
- 17 'How to buy Australian art' , *Huntley's Australian Art Investor*, issue no. 1, March 1989, pp. 1-4.
- 18 Hessey, Ruth. 'Home is where the art is' , *Sun Herald*, July 23 1989, p. 129.
- 19 Mackay, Ian. ' A glimpse of the dreaming: the work of Little White Flower is fast becoming a sensation' , *Age*, July 29 1989, p. 2.
- 20 Ashton, Helen. 'State of the art: pioneering exhibitions have put our Aboriginal art on the map overseas' , *The Australian Women's Weekly*, Aug. 1989 p. 42.
- 21 Kable, Mike. 'Brushed BMW races through the Dreamtime' , *Australian*, July 28 1989, p. 3.
- 22 Cochrane, Peter. 'Paint-job for a motoring masterpiece' , *Sydney Morning Herald*, July 28 1989, p. 3.
- 23 Bromfield, David. 'Balgo style revealed at Dreamtime' , *West Australian*, July 27 1989, Revue p. 6
- 24 Crawford, Ashley. 'Dreamtime Merchants,' *The Sunday Herald*, undated.
- 25 Hughes, Peter. 'Legal battle looms over picture on note' , *Sydney Morning Herald*, Aug. 24 1989, p. 3.
- 26 'Humpy studio paintings grace State gallery' , *Courier Mail*, July 12 1989, p. 14.
- 27 'Aboriginal art features in West Perth' , *West Australian*, June 28 1989, p. 68.
- 28 Stone Deborah. 'A brush with women's lives' , *Australian*, June 29 1989, p. 6.
- 29 McGillick, Paul. 'ANG turns on art feast' , *Financial Review*, June 30 1989, Weekend p. 10.
- 30 Ayris, Cyril. 'Art from Australia's heart' , *West Australian*, June 19 1989, p. 3.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 31 McDonald, John. 'Our unique cultural gift' , *Sydney Morning Herald*, June 17 1989, p. 87.
- 32 McIntyre, Arthur. 'Back to bark and beyond' , *Age*, June 17 1989, Extra p. 12.
- 33 Green, Lisa. 'Fashion from the dreamtime: Aussie designer heads for Paris' , *Daily Mirror*, June 6 1989, p. 13.
- 34 Gordon, Michael. 'Outback art meets New York's walls' , *Melbourne Herald*, June 7 1989, p. 13.
- 35 Ingram, Terry. 'Tjakamara decorates the ultimate canvas,' *Financial Review*, June 8 1989, p. 60.
- 36 Waller, Lisa. 'The tradition goes on' , undated.
- 37 Media release, Senator Chris Puplick. Inadequate response to problems in Aboriginal arts, June 28 1989.
- 38 Hewitt, Tony. 'Aboriginal arts body axed: community anger over lack of consultation' , *Sydney Morning Herald*, June 30 1989, p. 2.
- 39 Lynn, Elwyn. 'Australian sun shines on Paris' , *Weekend Australian*, July 15 1989.
- 40 McLean, Sandra. 'PM picks six Little Flowers' , *Sunday Mail (Qld)*, July 9 1989, p. 3.
- 41 News release, Clyde Holding, Leading Aboriginal artist appointed to Australia Council Boards, undated.
- 42 Ducker, Amanda. 'Boomerang maker has good return selling to Aborigines' , *Australian*, June 28 1989, p. 6
- 43 Jelbart, Mary Lou. 'Art to enhance beauty of the outdoor life' , *Age*, June 28 1989, p. 14.
- 44 'Tiwi art carves itself a name' , *Melbourne Sun*, June 22 1989, p. 22.
- 45 Koopman, Danielle. 'A careful balancing act' , *Courier Mail*, June 30 1989, p. 19.
- 46 Duryea, Kate. 'Aboriginal artists in Big Apple,' *Sun (Qld)*, July 4 1989, p. 22.
- 47 Newman, Judith. 'Painting the spirit of the desert' , *Age*, July 8 1989, p. 12.
- 48 Kriven, Sylvia. 'Women's Dreamtime comes to life in color' , *Advertiser*, July 7 1989, p. 4.
- 49 Davis, Kylie. 'An artist first, Aborigine second' , *Australian*, July 10 1989, p. 6.
- 50 Ward, Peter. 'Forest of lament' , *Weekend Australian*, June 10 1989, Weekend p. 9. (3 pages)
- 51 Briggs, Richard. Untitled. Re: Pooaraar (Bevan Hayward), *Canberra Times*, June 13 1989, p. 14.
- 52 Boylen, Tim. 'American critics hail Aboriginal art show' , *Advertiser*, April 17 1989.
- 53 Megaw, Vincent. 'Aboriginal art a sign of the times' , *Advertiser*, April 19 1989, p. 17.
- 54 Saville, Margot. 'Aboriginal women collection' , *Weekend Australian*, April 15 1989, Weekend p. 5.
- 55 Watson, Bronwyn. 'Women cast their eyes over Utopia' , *Sydney Morning Herald*, April 15 1989, p. 92.
- 56 Jesus and Japan on show, *Katherine Advertiser*, 8 April 1989.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 57 'First case to test copyright' and 'Holyoake promotes awareness, by Dorothy Grimm,' *Centralian Advocate*, 28 March 1989.
- 58 Milson, Virginia. 'Collectables: bark paintings' , *Australian Business*, 29 March 1989, 2 pages.
- 59 Murdoch, Anna. 'Artist inspired by two worlds,' *Age*, April 21 1989, p. 14.
- 60 Hunter, Tamara. 'Paddy's paintings help preserve ancient arts' , *West Australian*, April 20 1989, p. 22.
- 61 'A hunter of art, Dorothy Bennett' , *New Idea*, 13 May 1989, p. 30.
- 62 Carter, Geoff. 'The first bark paintings taken out of Arnhem Land and environs went to museums and research institutions- for the very best of reasons, no doubt' , *Overlander*, May 1989, p. 107.
- 63 Lowe, Barry. 'Ray of light on the dreamtime' , *Australian*, April 24 1989, p. 3.
- 64 Cooke, Karen. 'Artist sues over use of his art on T-shirts' , *Age*, March 21 1989, p.6.
- 65 Murdoch, Anna. 'Dreamtime caught in vivid colour' , *Age*, March 18 1989, Extra p. 2.
- 66 Gagliardi, Jason. 'Aboriginal artists beat vicious cycle to establish art gallery at Cherbourg,' *Courier Mail*, 10 March 1989, p. 16.
- 67 'Aboriginal jewellery takes on United States' , *Sunday Territorian*, 8 January 1989, p. 36.
- 68 Belkin, Lisa. 'Of Indian roots, and profits as well' , *Santa Fe Journal*, undated.
- 69 Breen, David. 'Aboriginal artists reveal their culture' , *Sunday Tasmanian*, April 2 1989, p. 29.
- 70 'Tours cater to interest in traditional cultures' , *Business Review Weekly*, 31 March 1989, p. 98-99.
- 71 'Aboriginal art puts on a fine display' , *Mercury*, 28 March 1989, p. 5.
- 72 Newman, Judy. 'Dreaming towards America' , *Age*, 3 December 1988, Extra p. 13.
- 73 Doyle, Michael. 'The black art blues' , *Melbourne Herald*, 1 December 1988, p. 11.
- 74 Doyle, Michael. 'Fast profits on Aboriginal art' , *Melbourne Herald*, 1 December 1988, p. 3.
- 75 Cooke, Karen. 'A thriving white market in black art' , *Age*, 19 November 1988, Extra p. 4-5.
- 76 Murdoch, Anna. 'An artist blooms in the desert' , *Age*, 23 November 1988, p. 14.
- 77 Megaw, Vincent and Ruth. 'Shades of grey in Aboriginal art' , *Advertiser*, 16 November 1988, p. 16.
- 78 Ward, Peter. 'Dream run for Aboriginal art' , *Weekend Australian*, 17 December 1988, W/E p. 5.
- 79 Stoneking, Billy Marshall. 'We belong to the land,' *Weekend Australian*, 17 Dec 1988, W/E p. 8.
- 80 Wyndham, Susan and Peter Ward. 'Dreamtime in Manhattan' , *Weekend Australian*, 17 December 1988, pp. 38-49.
- 81 Masterson, Andrew. 'Art triumphs in one-time hell hole' , *Sunday Times*, 11 December 1988, p. 92.
- 82 Lloyd, Tim. 'Tribal artists will show dreaming art' , *Advertiser*, 12 December 1988, p. 14.
- 83 Charlton, Susan. 'Breaking down barriers of Aboriginal culture' , *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1 February 1989, p. 14.

Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

- 84 Fahey, Kerry. 'Jumbana brings the outback to the city', *The News (SA)*, 23 February 1989, p. 40.
- 85 'Images of dreaming', *West Australian*, 23 February 1989, Supp. p. 12.
- 86 'International acceptance of dreamtime art,' *Age*, 22 February 1989, Feature p. 4.
- 87 Allen, Christopher. 'When multicultural can mean no culture', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 18 February 1989, p. 90.
- 88 'Jarinyanu's spirited art', *Melbourne Sun*, 3 March, 1989, p. 9.
- 89 Fitzgerald, Michael. 'A long way from the Great Sandy Desert', *Melbourne Herald*, 3 March 1989, p. 4.
- 90 Masterson, Andrew. 'Didgeridoo export coup', *Sunday Times*, 5 March 1989, p. 32.
- 91 Saville, Margot. 'Aboriginal women collection', *Weekend Australian*, 15-16 April, 1989, Special report 5.
- 92 Hewett, Tony. 'Aboriginal protest over arts board', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 22 May 1989, p. 12.
- 93 'The scandal in Aboriginal art', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 10 May 1989, p. 16.
- 94 Hewett, Tony. 'Council may dismantle Aboriginal Arts Board', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 10 May 1989, p. 7.
- 95 'Aboriginal arts and crafts course', *Cent. Western Daily*, 4 May 1989, p. 15.
- 96 Collins, Lynn. 'Dreamtime for Aboriginal artists', *Advertiser*, 17 May 1989, p. 19.
- 97 Bellamy, Louise. 'Adventurous, passionate colors depict the lives of forefathers', *Age*, 18 May 1989, p. 14.
- 98 O'Loughlin, Genny. 'Territory 'trash' sold in New York,' *Sunday Territorian*, 25 June 1989.
- 99 Hewett, Tony. 'Dr Coombs joins call for black art inquiry', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 15 May 1989, p. 8.
- 100 Philp, Angela. 'Not just art, but statements of survival', *Weekend Australian*, 3 June 1989, Weekend p. 7.
- 101 Parker, Nancy. 'Reaffirmations of ancestral power', *Canberra Times*, 3 June 1989, p. B5.
- 102 Allen, Christopher. 'Cultural colonisation or just tokenism?', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 2 June 1989, p. 14.
- 103 Millar, Ronald. 'A place for man and his symbols,' *Melbourne Herald*, 1 August 1989, p. 14.
- 104 Amos, Mardy. 'Different strokes for artist Geoffery', *Sunday Times*, 6 August 1989, p. 38.
- 105 Catalano, Gary. 'A language that deals with the mythical and the secular', *Age*, 21 July 1989, p. 14.

Subseries 2: Mining.**Arts Review - Index cards**

	Item	Box
Text	Index cards	15-16

Scope and Contents note

'Arts Review addresses / submissions / invitations' . This box was divided into ' Institutions' and ' Community Craft Centres' and had an index card attached inside the lid with towns and street address post codes and post office box post codes handwritten in black pen.

'Arts Review exhibitions / galleries' . This box was divided into 'Individuals ' and 'Retail outlets / galleries.'

'Arts Review Submissions' (large box) includes index cards with notes or background about the organisations or individuals making submissions to the review.

Arrangement note

Index cards were originally housed in wooden boxes. Each of the small boxes had a label attached to the top and another one to the side with ' The Australian National University' printed on it.

The top labels had additional information handwritten in red texta colour. ' Arts Review Exhibitions / Galleries' on one, and ' Arts Review Addresses / Submissions / Invitations' on the other. Both the side labels on these boxes had additional information hadwritten in green texta colour. Both labels had 'Arts Review: addresses' written on them.

The large box had one label attached to the right hand end with 'The Australian National University' printed on it. ' Arts Review: submissions' was handwritten in green texta colour.

Subseries 2: Mining. 1982-1983

Subseries 2: Mining.

Arrangement note**Mining Parts 1 - ? found in pamphlet boxes labelled 'Mining'**

Mining Part 1: Field note-books. 1982-1984

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	128	1-8	17

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'ABTA Review' .
- 2 'ABTA Review 19/9 - 19/12/84' .
- 3 'Background information: on royalties from DAA May 1982 - August 1982' . Numbered 1.
- 4 'Field trips June/July 1982: Kakadu, Oenpelli, Yirrkala, Groote' . Numbered 2.
- 5 'Gagudju data' , 1983; 'Permit to enter onto and remain on Aboriginal land or seas adjoining Aboriginal land' , Maningrida: 3 - 11 December, 1983.
- 6 'Interviews: Royalty Project. Sept./October/Nov. 1982' . Numbered 3.
- 7 'Kakadu census July 1982' .
- 8 [Note-book 4], probably 1982.

Mining Part 2: Acts, bills, ordinances. 1953-1988

	Folder	Box
Text	129-137	18

Box

Special Purposes Leases Ordinance 1953-1971 (Northern Territory).

18

Subseries 2: Mining.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 *Special Purposes Leases Ordinance 1953-1971* (NT). Photocopy.
- 2 Northern Territory. *Legislative Council Debates*, second reading debate, vol. XI, 18th Feb. - 5th Nov. 1964, pp. 1739-1747. Annotated photocopy.

18

Northern Territory (Self-Government) Act 1978, no. 58 of 1978.

18

Audit Act 1901-1973 (Cwlth), pp. 479-517.

18

Northern Territory: Acts, Ordinances and Regulations.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 *An Act to amend the Mining Act 1980* (NT), no. 16 of 1982. Found in 'Northern Territory (Admin.) Acts / Appropriation Act 1967-88' .
- 2 *An Act to amend the Mining Act 1980* (NT), no. 18 of 1982. Found in 'Northern Territory (Admin.) Acts / Appropriation Act 1967-88' .
- 3 *An Act: relating to mining* (NT), no. 15 of 1982.
- 4 *An Ordinance: to amend the Mining Ordinance 1939-1952, and for other purposes* (NT), no. 6 of 1953. One section highlighted.
- 5 *Mining Ordinance 1939-1972* (NT). [Also held at P NOR]
- 6 *Mining regulations 1982* (NT), no. 38.

18

Northern Territory (Admin.) Acts / Appropriation Act 1967-88. Northern Territory.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'A Bill for an Act to amend the Northern Territory (Administration) Act 1910-1949' , 1952. Photocopy.

Subseries 2: Mining.

- 2 'A Bill for an Act: to appropriate certain sums out of the Consolidated Fund for the service of the year ending 30 June 1988' (NT).
- 3 *Northern Territory (Administration) Act 1910-1973*. Annotated.

18

Atomic Energy Act / Amendment Act.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 *Atomic Energy Act 1953: incorporating all amendments made to 31 May 1980* (Cwlth).
- 2 *Atomic Energy Amendment Act (No. 2) 1980* (Cwlth), No. 119 of 1980.

18

Crown Lands Acts.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 *An Act to amend the Crown Lands Act* (NT), No. 34 of 1984.
- 2 *An Act to amend the Crown Lands Act* (NT), No. 94 of 1982. [Also held at P NOR]
- 3 *Crown Lands Act as in force at 20 October, 1981* (NT). Reprint.

18

Northern Territory Aboriginal Land Rights Acts.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Act 1978*, no. 21 of 1978. [Also held at P NOR]
- 2 *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Act (No.3) 1978*, no. 70 of 1978. [Also held at P AUS]
- 3 *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Act (No.2) 1978*, no. 83 of 1978. [Also held at P AUS]

Subseries 2: Mining.

- 4 *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Act 1979*, no. 189 of 1979. [Also held at P AUS]
- 5 *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Act 1980*, no. 72 of 1980. [Also held at P AUS]
- 6 *Aboriginal Land Rights Legislation Amendment Act 1982*, no. 16 of 1982. [Also held at P AUS]

Mining Part 3: Mining companies reports. 1980-1988

	Item	MS-Plan-Cabinet
Text	13	PC 7 Drawer 5
	Folder	Item
Text	138-142	1-12 18

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Energy Resources of Australia Ltd. *Prospectus*, 1980.
- 2 Energy Resources of Australia Ltd. *Annual report*, 1981-1988.
- 3 [Energy Resources of Australia Ltd]. *Ranger uranium mine and the environment*, probably 1984.
- 4 Energy Resources of Australia Ltd. *Ranger and the environment: an update*, 1988.
- 5 Gove Aluminium Limited. *Annual report*, 1982-1983.
- 6 Energy Resources of Australia Ltd. *Address to shareholders by AL Morokoff, Chairman Annual General Meeting 21st October, 1982*.
- 7 Energy Resources of Australia Ltd. *Address to shareholders by Mr AL Morokoff, Chairman Annual General Meeting 16th October, 1987*.
- 8 Ranger Uranium Mines Pty Ltd. *Geology and mining*.
- 9 Ranger Uranium Mines Pty Ltd. *Milling operations*.
- 10 Coronation Hill Joint Venture. *Coronation Hill update*, Winnellie, NT.

Subseries 2: Mining.

- 11 Groote Eylandt Mining Company Proprietary Limited. *Financial statements for the year ended 31st May 1982.*
- 12 Queensland Mines Ltd. *The history of Nabarlek.* Photocopy.
- 13 Northern Territory. Survey and mapping division. *Northern Territory: Aboriginal land and land under claim*, Darwin, NT, 1982. Map. [Held in manuscript plan cabinet (Plan cabinet 7, Drawer 5)]

Mining Part 4: Koongarra Project / Groote Eylandt. 1977-1981

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	143-144	1-2	19

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Groote Eylandt: a history of mining' , probably 1977. Stamp 'Northern Land Council Library' .
- 2 Papers relating to the Koongarra Project. Includes: Denison Draft Deed and solicitor's comments, 1977-1981.

Mining Part 5: Northern Territory Mining Proposals Green Paper Woodward History Unit etc. 1982. 1973-1987

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	145	1-10	19

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Australia. Aboriginal Land Rights Commission. *First report July 1973*, Canberra, ACT, 1973. [To be catalogued]
- 2 Australia. Dept. of Home Affairs and Environment. *The Jabiluka Project: book 1*, 1981. [Held at P AUS vol 1]

Subseries 2: Mining.

- 3 Australia. Dept. of Home Affairs and Environment. *The Jabiluka Project: book 2*, 1981. [Held at P AUS vol 2]
- 4 Australia. Dept. of National Development and Energy. *Annual Report 1980-81*, Canberra, ACT, 1981.
- 5 Australia. Dept. of National Development and Energy. *Petroleum Exploration and Development in Australia*, Canberra, ACT 1982. [Held at P AUS]
- 6 Battey, GC. *Australia's uranium resources*, Coogee, NSW, probably 1978.
- 7 *Drill: magazine of the Northern Territory Department of Mines and Energy*, Feb. 1987.
- 8 Rowland, BW. *Examination of Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976-80 : report to the Minister of Aboriginal Affairs*, Canberra ACT, 1980. [Held at B R883.07/E1]
- 9 Warner, RK. *The Australian Uranium Industry*, Coogee, NSW, probably 1976.
- 10 Wilson, Helen J. *The Northern Territory Chronicle*, Northern Territory, 1982.

Mining Part 6: Miscellaneous material. 1978-1998

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	146-148	1-16	19

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Adamson, Graeme. 'Changing reactions to uranium' , *Financial Review*, Nov. 15, 1990, pp. 42-43]. Photocopy.
- 2 AMP Ltd. *Choosing what to do with your AMP shares: prospectus*, 1998.
- 3 Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. Social Impact Project Steering Committee. *Report to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on the social impact of uranium mining on the Aborigines of the Northern Territory*, 1978; 1 January 1979 - 31 March 1979; 30 September 1979; 1 October 1979 - 31 March 1980. [Papers of the project held at MS 4008] **Closed Access** - Principal's Permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan. (A3b B1)
- 4 Connell, John & Richard Howitt. 'Mining, dispossession, and development' , *Mining and Indigenous peoples in Australasia*, South Melbourne, Vic., 1991, pp. 1-17. [Held at B C752.50/M1]

Subseries 2: Mining.

- 5 Dept of Mines and Energy. *Mineral Royalty Act*, 1982 (NT), including *Mineral Royalty Amendments Act*, 1987 (NT).
- 6 Dillon, Michael. 'Interpreting Argyle: Aborigines and diamond mining in northwest Australia' , *Mining and Indigenous peoples in Australasia*, South Melbourne, Vic., 1991, pp. 139-151. [Held at B C752.50/M1]
- 7 *Down to Earth*, Published by the NT Chamber of Mines Inc., July, 1989. Photocopy.
- 8 Howitt, Richard. 'Aborigines and gold mining in Central Australia' , annotated draft, probably 1990, pp. 1-15. [Published copy held at B C752.50/M1]
- 9 Howitt, Richard. 'Aborigines and gold mining in Central Australia' , *Mining and Indigenous peoples in Australasia*, South Melbourne, Vic., 1991, pp. 119-138. [Held at B C752.50/M1]
- 10 Northern Land Council (Australia) & Central Land Council (Australia). *In response to the "seven years on": (report by Mr Justice Toohey to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on the Aboriginal land rights (Northern Territory ACT 1976 and related matters)*, 1984. [Held at B N873.88/S1]
- 11 O' Faircheallaigh, Ciaran. 'Uranium royalties and Aboriginal economic development' , *Northern Australia*, Darwin, NT, 1988, pp. 155-181. [Held at B W121.82/N1]
- 12 Pancontinental Mining Limited. *Notes on the Jabiluka Project*, 1979. [P PAN]
- 13 *Pine Creek Goldfields Limited*, Pine Creek, NT, General brochure, 2 copies, 1 annotated; Pine Creek Goldfields Limited. 'Technical visitor's guide' , 1989; 'The enterprise Mine Pine creek: a guide to Pine Creek Goldfields operations' .
- 14 Pine Creek Goldfields Limited. *Skills acquisition programme: metallurgy department*. Photocopy.
- 15 Pine Creek Goldfields Limited. *Skills acquisition programme: mine department*. Photocopy.
- 16 Treadgold, Tim. 'Gassed up to go foreign' , *Business Review Weekly*, May 4, 1998, pp. 54-56.

Mining Part 7: Australia Economic Theory. 1982-1990

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	149-153	1-8	19

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 2: Mining.

- 1 Australian Mining Industry Council. *Shrinking Australia: Australia's economic future: access to land*, June, 1990. [Held at S 05/10 (80)]
- 2 Brown, Leigh R. 'Mining royalties and the implications of the Northern Territory Green Paper - legal problems', *Australian mining and petroleum law journal*, vol. 4, no. 2, 1982, pp. 294-309; Garnaut, Ross. 'Mining royalties and the implications of the Northern Territory Green Paper for the Australian mining industry', *Australian mining and petroleum law journal*, vol. 4, no. 2, 1982, pp. 283-293; Willett, K & T Hughes. '[Comment on Mining Royalties]', *Australian mining and petroleum law journal*, vol. 4, no. 2, 1982, pp. 311-320.
- 3 Heatley, Alistair. 'The politics of mining in the Northern Territory', *The Australian Quarterly*, Autumn, 1983, pp. 19-32. Photocopy; Owen, Anthony. 'The market for Australian uranium', *The Australian quarterly*, Autumn, 1983, pp. 4-18. Photocopy.
- 4 McGill, Stuart C. *Indigenous resource rights and mining companies in North America and Australia*, draft, 1985. Photocopy. [Published copy held at B M145.29/11]; Nettheim, Garth. 'Indigenous resource rights', *Aboriginal Law Bulletin*, June, probably 1985, pp. 6-8.
- 5 McKeown, Frank. *Government neglect: opposition to mining an exercise in futility: the Oenpelli case*, annotated draft, probably 1988.
- 6 'Newspaper clippings'. Erskine, David et al. 'Labor's dilemma: policy vs profit', pp. 16, 19.
- 7 Niklaus, Phil. 'Land, power and yellowcake', *Australian Society*, Part 1 pp. 3-7; Part 2 pp. 19-22; Part 3 pp. 25-29; 1982-1983. [Held at S 30/5]
- 8 White, Neville & Jeannie Devitt. *Between a rock and a hard place: working within the mining provisions of the Land Rights Act in 1989*, draft, probably 1989.

Mining Part 8: Australian National University. Centre for Economic Policy Research. Discussion Papers. 1981-1984

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	Booklets	1-8	20

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 2: Mining.

- 1 Emerson, Craig & Peter Lloyd. *Improving mineral taxation policy in Australia*. Discussion paper no. 36, October 1981. [Also held at P EME]
- 2 Swan, PL. *A review of the Northern Territory Government's "Green Paper on mining royalty policy for the Northern Territory*. Discussion paper no. 39, December 1981. [Also held at P SWA]
- 3 Lloyd, PJ. *Mining rights as a component of Aboriginal land rights: an economic assessment*. Discussion paper no. 62, January 1983. Annotated. [Also held at P LLO]
- 4 Shann, Edward W. *The size of the mineral sector - structural implications*. Discussion paper no. 71, May 1983.
- 5 Carter, Michael. *The hidden economy what are the issues?.* Discussion paper no. 84, December 1983.
- 6 Altman, JC & N Peterson. *The case for Aboriginal access to mining royalties under land rights legislation*. Discussion paper no. 89, February 1984. [Also held at P ALT]
- 7 Chapman, BJ & FH Gruen. *Unemployment: the background to the problem*. Discussion paper no. 90, March 1984.
- 8 'Discussion Papers List' , no. 19-72, 1981-1983.

'Aborigines and mining royalties in the Northern Territory' . 1983

		Item	Box
Text		3	22
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	154-155	1	21
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	156-158	2	21

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Altman, JC. 'Aborigines and mining royalties in the Northern Territory' , draft report, March 1983. Refereed by D. Penny. Annotated.

Subseries 2: Mining.

- 2 Altman, JC. 'Aborigines and mining royalties in the Northern Territory' , draft chapters 1 to 5, November 1982 - January 1983; draft chapters 6 to 9 and references, January - March 1983.
- 3 Index cards. Royalties Project : annotated bibliography April 1982-March 1983.

Arrangement note

Draft chapters received in two springback folders; and March 1983 draft report received in arch file. Index cards were housed in a wooden index card box with the label: 'The Australian National University. Royalties project: annotated bibliography April 1982-March 1983.'

Newspaper clippings 1983-1985

	Folder	Box
Text	159	21

Scope and Contents note**Arrangement note**

Items received in folder.

Royalties

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	183-188	3	25
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	170-182	2	24-25
	Folder	Item	Box

Text	160-169	1	23
------	---------	---	----

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **ABTA Review 1983-1989.** Contents include 'Draft chapter 1 of report' , [also held at p AUS Pt. 1] ; 'Draft chapter 2 of report' ; 'Draft chapter 3: ABTA and operations' , 1969-1978 ; 'Draft chapter 4: finished' , 21 December 1982 ; 'Draft chapter 5: mining agreement' , contents empty ; 'Draft chapter 6: The ABTA' ; 'Draft chapter 7: land councils' ; 'Draft chapter 8: associations and trusts' ; 'Chapters 9: problems and 10: recommendations' ; 'Nabarlek: community profile' ; 'Denpelu: general data file' ; 'Kakadu community profiles' ; 'Bathurst Island: Stanley (Forthcoming)' ; 'Angurugu/Umbukamba: community profiles' ; 'Yirrkala: community data file' ; 'Hermannsburg: land ownership' ; 'DAA Policy/NTG Policy' ; 'DAA GIA : 1981/82-1982/83' ; 'Industries assistance commission inquiry' , 1989 ; 'Northern Land Councils: general data file/ budgets' ; 'Central Land Council/budgets' ; 'Tiwi Land Council/budgets' ; 'NLC list of files' , June 1982 ; 'Groote Eylandt Land Council' ; 'Land rights legislation and ammendments' , [also held at RS 26.1/1 No. 18 Aug 1982 ; 'LDC workshop' , February 1992 ; 'Northern Territory Government and mining royalties: future legislation, green paper, etc.' , mines and energy.
- 2 **Mines, etc.** Contents include 'Nabarlek and Queensland mines' ; 'Ranger and ERA at Jabiru' ; 'Gemco...Groote Eylandt royalties and GEAT' ; 'Merenie oil project in Central Australia' ; 'Nabalco at gove.' [Photocopy of possible Hansard 9th April 1963 with areas highlighted dealing with Gove bauxite deposits. Stored in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5] ; 'Aborigines and mining moneys in the Northern Territory: references- see also index cards' [Listed with: Aborigines and mining royalties in the Northern Territory] ; 'Draft introduction and conclusions' ; 'Aborigines and mining royalties in the NT: book reviews' ; 'Aborigines and mining royalties in the NT: publication issues' ; 'Altman/Peterson: reply to Lloyd etc.' ; 'AMIC: resource rent taxation' ; 'AMIC: memo no. members of executive committee new AMIC state on Aboriginal Land Rights issues' ; 'CAEPR paper no. 255 Junankar, PN and CA Kapuscinski: Aboriginal employment and unemployment: an overview' , [also held at p JUN] ; 'Evans, PB recent research on multinational corporations' , 1981 ; ' Sue Kesteven; Peter Carroll-papers in peterson (in press)' ; 'Lang and Crommelin-mining law' ; 'Neuwenhuysen, John: the recent work of the Bureau of Immigration, Multicultural and Population Research' , 1995 ; 'Royalties project 1982/83: Colin Tatz Aborigines and uranium: policy and practice' ; 'Brisbane-century' , 14 and 15 August 1997 ; 'Century RTN' ; 'Century Zinc project' ;

Subseries 3: Tourism.

'Correspondence' [Newspaper articles and copies of Parliamentary debates held in PC 7, Drawer 5]; 'Century Zinc Project'; 'Code of conduct for commissioners and regional councillors' .

- 3 **Associations.** Contents includes 'Kunwinjku (Gunwinggu) Association'; 'Gagadju Association: Association 2'; 'Gagadju Association'; 'GEAT : Groote Eylandt Aboriginal Trust-general file'; 'Dhanbul Association : Yirrkala, Gove Peninsula-general file'; 'Some comments on the Department of Aboriginal Affairs proposed review of royalty associations in the Northern Territory', JC Altman, 30 April 1985; 'For meeting with Gagadju Association', 23 June 1986; 'Gumaitj Association: Government Peninsula Associations'; 'Wagait Association: Buffalo Royalties'; 'Djabulukgu Association'; 'Djabulukgu Association: S. Alligator'; 'Schools in at Kakadu and they love it', *The Star*, Fri. Oct 29, 1982, p. 4. [Held in PC 7, Drawer 5]

Subseries 3: Tourism.

Publications, articles etc. 1971-1993

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	204-208	31-49	27
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	189-203	1-29	26

Scope and Contents note

- 1 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 4, no. 3, January - February 1977; Aspelin, Paul L. 'The anthropological analysis of tourism: indirect tourism and political economy in the case of the Mamainde of Mato Grosso, Brazil', pp. 135-160.
- 2 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 6, no. 2, April-June 1979; Cohen, Erik. 'Rethinking the sociology of tourism', pp. 18-35; De Kadt, Emanuel. 'Social planning for tourism', pp. 36-48. Both have inter-library loan request attached, 4 April 1985.
- 3 *Annals of Tourism Research*, 1980; Pearce, Douglas G. 'Tourism and regional development: a genetic approach', pp. 69-80.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 4 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 7, no. 1, 1980; Smith, Valene L. 'Anthropology and tourism: a science-industry evaluation', pp. 13-33. Inter-library loan request attached, 4 April 1985.
- 5 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 9, 1982; Connelly-Kirch, Debra. 'Economic and social correlates of handicraft selling in Tonga', pp. 383-402; Din, Kadir H. 'Tourism in Malaysia: competing needs in a plural society', pp. 435-480; Jenkins, CL & BM Henry. 'Government involvement in tourism in developing countries', pp. 499-521; Wu, Chung-Tong. 'Issues of tourism and socioeconomic development', pp. 317-330.
- 6 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 9 no. 3 1982; Britton, SG. 'The political economy of tourism in the third world', pp. 331-358. Inter-library loan request attached, 23 March 1985.
- 7 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 10, 1983 ; Albers, Patricia C. & William R. James. 'Tourism and the changing photographic image of the Great Lakes Indians', pp. 123-137 (chapter incomplete) ; Belisle, Francois J. 'Tourism and food production in the Caribbean', pp. 497-513 ; Erisman, Michael H. 'Tourism and cultural dependency in the West Indies', pp. 337-361 ; Mendonsa, Eugene L. 'Tourism and income strategies in Nazare, Portugal', pp. 213-238 ; Richter, Linda K. 'Tourism politics and political science: a case of not so benign neglect', pp. 313-335.
- 8 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 10; Graburn, Nelson HH. 'The anthropology of tourism', pp. 9-33. [Held at P GRA]; Wright, Judith. 'Aborigines and the pastoral industry', *Bogong*, vol. 6, no. 6, December 1985, pp. 8-9. [Held at P WRI]
- 9 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 11, 1984; Alleyne, Frank W. 'Comment on Belisle's *tourism and food production in the Caribbean*', pp. 519-522 (p. 520 unreadable); Archer, Brian H. 'Economic impact: misleading multiplier', pp. 517-518; Esman, Marjorie R. 'Tourism as ethnic preservation: the Cajuns of Louisiana', pp. 451-467; Farver, Jo Ann M. 'Tourism and employment in the Gambia', pp. 249-265; Graburn, Nelson HH. 'The evolution of tourist arts', pp. 393-419; Kusters, Martinus J. 'The deficiencies of tourism science without political science comment on Richter', pp. 610-615; Lin, Tzong-biau & Yun-wing Sung. 'Tourism and economic diversification in Hong Kong', pp. 231-247; Nash, Dennis. 'The ritualization of tourism: comment on Graburn's *the anthropology of tourism*', pp. 503-507; Van den Berghe, Pierre L. & Charles F Keyes. 'Introduction: tourism and re-created ethnicity', pp. 343-352; Wood, Robert E. 'Ethnic tourism, the state, and cultural change in southeast Asia', pp. 353-374.
- 10 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 12, 1985; Gamper, Josef. 'Reconstructed ethnicity: comments on MacCannell', pp. 250-253; Mescon, Timothy S & George S Vozikis. 'The economic impact of tourism at the Port of Miami', pp. 515-528; Moore, Alexander. 'Rosanzerusu is Los Angeles: an anthropological inquiry of Japanese tourists', pp. 619-643; Richter, Linda K & William L Richter. 'Policy choices in south Asian tourism development', pp. 201-217; Smith, Valene L. 'Tourism in

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- the third world: Christian reflections' , pp. 265-270; Stansford, Charles A, Jr. 'Social and economic impact of tourism on Asian Pacific region' , pp. 659-662; Var, Turgut & Jojo Quayson. 'The multiplier impact of tourism in the Okanagan' , pp. 497-514.
- 11 Australia. Dept of Industry and Commerce. *Holiday peaks: the social and economic effects*, proceedings of conference held at Sydney, October 1975.
 - 12 *Australian Ranger Bulletin*; Piper, Terry. 'Conservation and hunting by Aboriginals in the top end of the Northern Territory' , vol. 3, no. 2, 1985, pp. 19; Coles, Geoff. 'Bush tucker walks at Uluru National Park' , vol. 3, no. 3, 1985, pp. 20-21. Both annotated. [Also held at S 54.1/9]
 - 13 Australian Tourist Commission. *Tourism*.
 - 14 Beavington, F. 'Alice Springs, a growing tourist centre' , *Geography*, vol. 56, no. 3, 1971, pp. 247-251.
 - 15 Bosselman, Fred P. 'Dreamtime at Ayers Rock' , *In the wake of the tourist: managing special places in eight countries*, Washington, DC, 1978, pp. 79-98, 264-266.
 - 16 Bureau of Tourism Research. *International visitor survey 1988*, Canberra, ACT, 1988.
 - 17 Cleverdon, Robert. *The economic and social impact of international tourism on developing countries*, EIU special report no. 60, May 1979.
 - 18 Cohen, Erik. 'The sociology of tourism: approaches, issues, and findings' , *Annual Review of Sociology*, no. 10, 1984, pp. 373-391.
 - 19 Cooper, Malcolm J. & John J Pigram. 'Tourism and the Australian economy' , *Tourism Management*, vol. 5, no. 1, March 1984, pp. 2-12.
 - 20 Crocombe, Ron. 'Education, enjoyment and integrity in tourism' , *Tourism*, vol. 1, no. 8, 1984, pp. 10-14.
 - 21 Cruikshank, John M. 'Seminar on South Pacific Tourism Training 12-22 February 1985' .
 - 22 Dahl, Gudrun & Anders Hjort. 'Development as message and meaning' , *Ethnos*, vol. 49, no. 3-4, 1984, pp. 165-185. [Held at S 57/56 [48-49] 1983-1984]
 - 23 Dunne, George. 'Developing the style' , 'Northern Territory tourism conference: "serving the aces in the tourism game"' , 26-28 April 1985.
 - 24 Dwyer, Larry. *Tourism*, Islands/Australia Working Paper no. 86/3, 1986.
 - 25 Edwards, Robert (ed.). 'The preservation of Australia's Aboriginal heritage: report of National Seminar on Aboriginal Antiquities in Australia May 1972' , *Prehistory and Material Culture Series, no. 11; Australian Aboriginal Studies, no. 54*, Canberra, ACT, 1975, pp. 3-5, 37-40, 45-55, 83-84, 86-87, 112-113. [Held at B N277.69/A2]
 - 26 Fesl, Eve. 'Telling white lies' , *Chain Reaction*, no. 45, Autumn, 1985, p. 19. [Held at S 54/4]; Fesl, Eve & Andrew Markus. 'Land rights: the wrong numbers' , *Australian Society*, vol. 5, no.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 5, May 1986, pp. 3, 5. [Held at S 30/5] ; Layton, Robert. 'Political and territorial structures among hunter-gatherers' , *Man*, vol. 21, no. 1, March 1986, pp. 18-33. [Held at S 57/16]; Seccombe, Mike. 'Statutory body to replace department' , *The Australian*, July 15, 1987, p. 4; Order Slip - Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs Library.
- 27 Figgis, Penny. 'Conservation and Aboriginal land - conflict or symbiosis?' , May 1986. [Also held at PMS 4688]
- 28 *Fiji: future imperfect*. Britton, Stephen. 'The Fiji tourist industry: a review of change and organisation' , pp. 77-94; Taylor, Michael. 'Issues in Fiji's development: economic rationality or aid with dignity?' , pp. 2-13.
- 29 Gawan-Taylor, M. 'Tourism prospects and perspectives' , 1986.
- 30 Gordon, Robert J. 'Conserving bushmen to extinction in Southern Africa' , *Survival International Review*, no. 44, 1985, pp. 28-42. [Held at S 20/9]
- 31 Hagger, AJ, JR Madden & DW Challen. *An analysis of the impact of a recession in tourism on the Tasmanian economy*, CREA paper no. RS-07, April 1984; Madden, JR. 'Measuring the impact of tourism: introductory notes on workshop session' , Yulara 4-7 Nov. 1984; Note - Bureau of the Northern Land Council, May 1985.
- 32 Hamilton, Annette. 'Spoon-feeding the lizards: culture and conflict in Central Australia' , *Meanjin*, vol. 43, no. 3, 1984, pp. 363-378. [Held at S 05/4]
- 33 Haukeland, Jan Vidar. 'Sociocultural impacts of tourism in Scandanavia: studies of three host communities' , *Tourism Management*, Sept. 1984, pp. 207-214.
- 34 Hoivik, Tord & Turid Heiberg. 'Centre-periphery tourism and self-reliance' , *International Social Science Journal*, vol. XXXII, no. 1, 1980, pp. 69-98.
- 35 Holden, Peter J. 'Tourism: problem and possibility: a discussion paper for Australian Church people' , Adelaide, SA, 1977.
- 36 *Indigenous Australians and tourism: a focus on Northern Australia*, proceedings of the Indigenous Australians and Tourism conference, Darwin, June 1993. [Held at B I394.18/11] [LL]
- 37 Ledger, Richard Stuart. 'The pastoral industry on Aboriginal land: its impact; its legacy; the future?' , Darwin, NT, 1985. [Published copy held at B F692.62/S1]
- 38 Leshy, John D. 'Indigenous peoples, land claims, and control of mineral development: Australian and U.S. legal systems compared' , *UNSW Law Journal*, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 271-312. [Held at P LES]
- 39 Mowbray, Martin & Kathryn Shain. 'Self-management: one Northern Territory experience' , *Legal Service Bulletin*, vol. 11, no. 3, June 1986, pp. 106-111. [Held at S 34/3]; Nettheim, Garth.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 'Indigenous resource rights' , *Aboriginal Law Bulletin*, no. 20, June, 1986, pp. 6-8; Order Slip - Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs Library.
- 40 Nash, Dennison. 'Tourism as an anthropological subject' , *Current Anthropology*, vol. 22, no. 5, Oct. 1981. Annotated.
- 41 Noronha, Raymond. 'Social and cultural dimensions of tourism' , World Bank Staff Working Paper no. 326, April 1979.
- 42 Northern Territory Development Corporation & Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Initiatives for tourism facilities' , June 1984. Annotated.
- 43 Pearce, Philip L. 'Tourists and their hosts: some social and psychological effects of inter-cultural contact' , 1982, pp. 199-221. Annotated.
- 44 Pearce, Philip L & Gianna Moscardo. 'A study of tourism development proposals for the Palm Islands: report to the Aboriginal Development Commission' , 1985; cover letter, 21 July 1986.
- 45 Pittock, AB. 'Aborigines and the tourist industry' , *The Australian Quarterly*, vol. 39, no. 3, Sept. 1967, pp. 87-95. Annotated. [Also held at S 30.1/13]
- 46 Rowse, Tim. 'Anangu and the Ayers Rock tourist industry - a history' , draft, Sept. 1986. Annotated photocopy.
- 47 South Australian Tourism Commission. 'Tourism in South Australia' , 1983.
- 48 United States. Congress. House. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *Indian Economic Development Programs, Hearings held in Washington, D.C. June 26; July 10 and 24, 1979*, serial no, 96-7 part II, Washington, DC, 1980.
- 49 Wearing, RJ. 'Tourism - blessing for bright?' , draft, Sept. 1986.

Tourism Part 1: Aborigines and tourism in the Northern Territory 1985. 1984-1988

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	209-211	1-9	27

Scope and Contents note

- 1 '12. Aboriginal involvement in resource development' , pp. 1-28. Annotated
- 2 Burchett, Chris. Notes: 'Aboriginal tourism potential' , 24 June, 1985. Annotated.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 3 Cam Rungle and Associates. 'Demographic analysis of the area covered by the Central Land Council' , 30 July 1984.
- 4 Crocombe, Ron. 'Education, enjoyment and integrity in tourism' , *Tourism*, vol. 1, no. 8, 1984, pp. 10-14.
- 5 Northern Territory. *Budget speech 1987-88*, budget paper no. 1.
- 6 Northern Territory. Dept. of the Chief Minister. *Profile Northern Territory Australia*, Darwin, NT, 1986.
- 7 Northern Territory. *The Northern Territory economy 1987*, budget paper no. 6, 15 Sept., 1987.
- 8 *The position of Aboriginal artists and craftspeople on homeland centres and outstations*, submission from the Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council, 1985. Annotated.
- 9 *Top End heritage safari tours*. Brochure; Northern Territory Tourist Commission. *Northern Territory travel monitor 1984-85*; Ryan, Colleen. 'Privatisation': the Northern Territory way' , *The National Times*, Sept. 13-19, 1985, pp. 4-5.

Tourism Part 2: Tourism Statistics (Australian Bureau of Statistics) / Western Australian Tourism. 1984-1989

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	218-219	7-9	28
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	212-217	1-6	27

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Australia Bureau of Statistics. *Consumer Price Index*, March - December, cat. no. 6401.01, Canberra, ACT.
- 2 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Summary of statistics Northern Territory*, September 1986, cat. no. 1305.7, Darwin, NT.
- 3 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Tourist accommodation Western Australia*, cat. no. 8635.5, Perth, WA. March 1984 - September 1986. March 1984 - March 1985 are photocopied extracts.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 4 Barrington Partners. *Kimberley region tourism development plan executive summary*, October, 1986.
- 5 Dept of Aviation. *Provisional statistics of domestic scheduled airline performance*, September quarter 1986, Air Transport Statistics, Canberra, ACT; Dept of Transport and communications. *Provisional statistics of domestic scheduled airline performance*, December quarter 1987, September quarter 1988, March quarter 1989, Canberra, ACT.
- 6 Kimberley Regional Development Advisory Committee & Dept of Regional Development and the North West. *Kimberley regional profile Western Australia*, May, 1986.
- 7 Western Australian Tourism Commission. *Executive Summary*, July 1984 - June 1985, July 1985 - June 1986.
- 8 Western Australian Tourism Commission. *Western Australian tourism profile*.
- 9 Western Australian Tourism. 'Comparative data 1980/81 to 1984/85 (financial years)', December, 1986.

Tourism Part 3: Ayers Rock Material 1969-1986

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	220-225	1-5	28

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Cam Rungle and Associates. 'Demographic analysis of the area covered by the Central Land Council', 30 July 1984.
- 2 Davey, Adrian G, Peter M Helman & Daniel A Vachon. 'Kata Tjuta visitor use management strategy, Uluru National Park, NT', Canberra, ACT, 1986.
- 3 Field note-book: 'Ayers Rock: tourism impact and economic development. August/Sept 1985'.
- 4 Harris, Kerr, Forster & Company et al. 'Tourism Plan for Central Australia', probably 1969; Post-it note attached to title page.
- 5 *Update Yulara*, vol. 2, no. 2, March - April 1986.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

Tourism Part 4: Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory 1984-1986

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	226-229	1-7	28

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'A submission to the inquiry into a Northern Territory tourism development priorities plan from the Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory March 1984' . Annotated.
- 2 Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. *Annual report for year ending 30 June, 1984-1985*. [Held at S 54.7/2 5th 1984 & S 54.7/2 6th 1985]
- 3 Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. 'Information Notes' : 'Contacts for visitors to the Northern Territory' ; 'Crocodile incidents - fatalities and attacks' ; 'Dangerous wildlife in the N.T.' ; 'Field guides and references' ; 'Fogg Dam Conservation Reserve' ; 'Katherine Gorge National Park - geology' ; 'Mataranka Pool Nature Park' , two copies, one incomplete; 'Parks and reserves of the Top End' ; 'The Victoria Highway - Gregory's Tree Historical Reserve' ; 'Victoria River Historical Reserve' . Probably 1985.
- 4 Griffin, GF & C Lendon. *A report on visits through three Aboriginal homelands in Central Australia*, CSIRO Division of Land Resources Management, Perth, WA, 1979. [Held at P 8378]
- 5 O'Byrne, Dennis. 'Alice Springs National Park and Telegraph Station historical photographs' , Conservation Commission Northern Territory. [Held at P OBY]
- 6 Taylor, Sue. 'Park visitation - estimates and projections 1985 - 1990' , Appendices 1 - 4. Annotated; Includes cover letter, 26 May 1986.
- 7 Tourist brochures, (15). Northern Territory Dept of Mines and Energy. 'Astro-Geological features of Central Australia' ; 'MacDonnell Ranges guide: geology and landforms' , two copies. Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory: 'A bird check list for Central Australia' ; 'Alice Springs Telegraph Station Historical Reserve' ; 'Chambers Pillar Historical Reserve' ; 'Common Trees and shrubs of the MacDonnell Ranges' ; 'Cutta Cutta Cave Nature Park' ; 'Ewaninga Rock Carvings Conservation Reserve' ; 'Finke Gorge National Park' ; 'Henbury Meteorite Craters Conservation Reserve' ; ' Katherine Gorge National Park' ; ' Parks and Reserves

Subseries 3: Tourism.

of Central Australia' ; 'Parks and reserves of the Top End' ; 'Pioneer Life at the Telegraph Station' ; 'Simpsons Gap National Park' .

Tourism Part 5: Cobourg National Park. 1984-1993

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	243-244	13-17	30
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	230	1	28
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	231-242	2-12	29

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'BNLC [Bureau of the Northern Land Council] and Tourism: Cobourg/W Arnhem etc.'
- 2 'CCNT [Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory] - Darwin - Tourism at Cobourg / BNLC [Bureau of the Northern Land Council]' . Papers include: Licence Agreements between Cobourg Peninsula Sanctuary Land Trust and John Charles Saltmarsh and Marie Violet Saltmarsh / Kakadu Air Services Pty Ltd; Gurig Association Inc. and Wimray Pty Ltd; Correspondence - Bureau of the Northern Land Council; *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act, 1984 (NT)*; *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation By-laws Part I - Preliminary 1984 (NT)*; *Conservation Commission Amendment Act 1985 (NT)*; Flood, Josephine. 'Cultural resource management and tourism: a national perspective with particular reference to archaeological sites' , *Archaeological Resource Management in Australia and Oceania*, Wellington, New Zealand, 1979; Wood, John. 'An overview of leisure in the Northern Territory: (resulting from the Northern Territory pre-seminar workshops)' , prepared for the national Leisure Seminar, Melbourne 21-24th May, 1984.
- 3 Cobourg Board. Papers include: "'Path to the future": English version of Cobourg Peninsula plan of management video' ; 'Victoria Settlement Bicentennial Programme & annual rent payments' , 18th Cobourg Board meeting at Gul Gul, 17-18June 1986; Newspaper articles include: Lunn, Hugh.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 'Paradise found - sand and crocs for tourists', *The Weekend Australian*, Mar. 21-22 1987, pp. 1,5; Sharp, Kerry. 'A paradise in the wilderness', *Northern Territory News*, Mar. 21, 1987, p. 17.
- 4 'Cobourg (Gurig Nat Park) - Outstations' . Papers include: 'Proposal for commercial operations/ Cobourg recommendation to the Cobourg board of management for consideration for meeting scheduled 4-5 March 1986' ; 'Cobourg Peninsula plan of management draft' , annotated; 'Chapter 7 Gurig national Park draft: December 1987' ; Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. 'Information notes: Advice for travellers by road to Coburg Peninsula (Gurig National Park)' ; 'Gurig National Park (Cobourg Peninsula)' , both annotated; Residence lists - Coburg Peninsula, Murganella. **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan.
 - 5 Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. 'Cobourg Marine Park plan of management draft' , version 2, 1989; handwritten notes.
 - 6 Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. 'Cobourg Peninsula plan of management draft B3 30.01.84' , vol. 1 - 2, Darwin NT. On cover: 'Annotated with NLC amendments' .
 - 7 Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. *Cobourg Marine Park plan of management*, draft version 6, March 1993; handwritten note. [Held at P CON]
 - 8 Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. *Gurig National Park plan of management*, Winnellie, NT, March 1987. [Held at B C755.20/G1]
 - 9 Foster, D & A Tegg. 'Gurig national Park: an assessment of the plan of management' , 1985, pp. 12, 21, 24-26, 36-38, 52-53, 65, 77-95, 98-100. Annotated.
 - 10 Foster, David & Alan Tegg. *Gurig National Park: an assessment of the plan of management*, Oct. 1985.
 - 11 'Kakadu National Park / Jabiru / Cobourg' - 'Lea / Weaver' . Includes: Weaver, Sally M. 'Progress Report: the role of Aboriginal in the management of Cobourg and Kakadu National Parks, Northern Territory, Australia' , seminar given at the North Australia Research Unit, Darwin, July 30, 1984. Two copies, one annotated. [Also held at PMS 4502]; Application for Research Grant: Dr. Sally M Weaver; Lea, John P & Robert B Zehner. *Yellowcake and crocodiles: town planning, government and society in Northern Australia*, pp. v, xiv-xxiv, 54-93, 158-171. [Also held at B L433.14/Y1]
 - 12 'Land Rights News' , vol. 2, no. 4, Sept. 1987. [Held at RS 26.7/2 VOL. 2 NO.4 1987]; Reference list.
 - 13 'Licence Agreements / Submissions' . Papers include: Licence Agreements between Arnhem Land Aboriginal Land Trust and Thomas E Winter & Patricia L Winter [Terra Safari Tours]; Arnhem Land Aboriginal Land Trust and Hunt Australia Pty Ltd; Delissaville/Wagait/Larrakia

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- Aboriginal Land Trust and Max Davidson and Phillipa Davidson [Davidson Safaris]; Submissions and correspondence to Bureau of the Northern Land Council.
- 14 NT Territory Holidays. 'Australia's Northern Territory for the independent traveller 1986-1987' .
- 15 Peterson, Nicolas & Myrna Tonkinson. 'Cobourg Peninsula and adjacent islands land claim' , 1979. [Also held at MS 2594]
- 16 Powell, Alan. 'Culture contact and changes in land occupation on the Cobourg Peninsula' , *North Australia Research Bulletin* 8, Sept. 1982, pp. 86-100. [Held at S 91/4]
- 17 'Wilkins tourist maps: free indexed map and guide to Alice Springs Central Australia' .

Tourism Part 6: Northern Territory data 1986-1989. 1988-1989

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	245-248	1-10	30

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Australia. Dept of Aboriginal affairs. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander equitable participation in the development of tourism in Australia' , Canberra, ACT, 1988.
- 2 Brochures and information sheets for the Northern Territory. Includes: 'Aboriginal culture and education centre for Dubbo' ; 'Bill Harney's 2 day Jankangyina tours to the land of the Lightning Brothers' .
- 3 Burchett, Chris. 'Report of a 1989 study tour to Canada and USA Indian tourism developments conducted by Jimmy Tipungwuti, Robert Tipungwuti, Gus Williams, Chris Burchett' , 19 October - 14 November, 1988.
- 4 Cameron McNamara Pty Ltd. 'Northern Territory travel monitor: executive report 1988-1989' , Brisbane, Qld, 1989.
- 5 Cameron McNamara Pty Ltd. 'Northern Territory travel monitor: technical report 1988-1989' .
- 6 Hollinshead, Keith. 'First-blush of the longtime: the market development of Australia's living Aboriginal heritage - a paper composed of recognition of Australia's bicentenary: 1988' , pp. 183-198. [Held at P HOL]

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 7 'Honolulu Congress Overview' ; 'Heritage Interpretation International' information sheet; cover letter, 1989.
- 8 Northern Territory. Dept. of the Chief Minister. 'Northern Territory profile' , Darwin, NT, 1985.
- 9 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Northern Territory selected tourism data' , 1986 - 1989, Darwin, NT.
- 10 Smith, Valene L. 'Geographical implications of "drifter" tourism: Boracay, Philippines' .

Tourism Part 7: Field note-books. 1986

	Folder	Box
Text	-	31

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Ayers Rock region Mutitjulu community Alice Springs April - May 1986' .
- 2 'Darwin - background information on tourism in the Northern Territory as it relates to Aboriginal interests' .
- 3 'East Kimberley Region Perth Research August 1986' .
- 4 Handwritten notes - three A4 sheets.
- 5 'Perth' ; 'Cobourg' ; 'Tiwi/Katherine' ; 'Kakadu' ; 'Momega' ; 'Ayers Rock' . 1986.
- 6 'Tourism - General May 1986 c/ Australia - Uluru Kings A/Springs' .

Tourism Part 8: Kakadu National Park 1. 1980-1991

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	249-250	1-6	30

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 1 Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. *Kakadu National park: plan of management*, 1991. [Also held at B A 954.54/K4 (1991) This copy to be catalogued]
- 2 Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Nomination of Kakadu National Park for inclusion in the World Heritage List' , May 1980. [Held at P AUS]
- 3 Brochures, information sheets and visitor maps for Kakadu National Park. Includes: Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Birds of Kakadu National Park NT' , 2nd edn, (three copies received; two copies retained); 'Crocodiles in Kakadu National Park NT' , two copies; 'Kakadu National Park Northern Territory' , January 1982; 'Plant communities of Kakadu National Park NT' , June 1985, (three copies received; two copies retained); 'The rock art of Ubirr (Obiri Rock) Kakadu National Park NT' , two copies; 'Wurdidjileedji walking trail' ; ' Iligadjarr nature trail: Kakadu National park, NT' , two copies; 'Kakadu National Park visitor map' , 1984 - 1986, (two copies 1985, 1986); 'The art sites of Nourlangie Rock' .
- 4 'Jabiru and the tourist: a seminar sponsored by Jabiru Town Council to ascertain local feelings about the role of Jabiru township in the tourism promoted by Kakadu National Park' , proceedings of seminar held at Jabiru Court house, 21 June 1985.
- 5 Opitz, Judy. 'Coinda in Kakadu: the personal story behind it' , probably 1984, two copies.
- 6 Ovington, JD. 'Comments on the representations on the plan of management for Kakadu National Park' , 1980. [Held at B A954.54/K2 V. 1 This copy to be catalogued]

Tourism Part 9: Kakadu National Park 2. 1984-1986

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	251-252	1-2	30
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	253-257	3-6	32

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'ANPWS - Kakadu National Park' . Papers include: Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Review of Aboriginal employment and training programs' , April 1985; Miles, GL. 'Aboriginal ranger training - a park supervisors view' . Correspondence to establish a youth hostel

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- in Kakadu National Park, including 'Kakadu National Park - Capital Works Project no. 5314: South Alligator District Centre - youth hostel' , 18 December 1984; Jabiru Town Development Authority. 'Summary of recommendations on the draft plan of management for the Kakadu National Park' .
- 2 'Fieldwork 1986' . Papers include: 'Case study: Kakadu National Park' ; 'Kakadu National Park. A proposal for the assessment of the impact of the expansion of the tourist industry' ; 'Facts proposal to establish an Aboriginal Cultural Centre at Kakadu' ; Bureau of the Northern Land Council. 'Kakadu Lease Agreement' , file notes and correspondence, 1985 - 1986; 'Notes from a workshop on tourism and Aborigines at NLC' , 7 June 1985, includes 'Issues which emerged from workshop to be addressed in plan of management' , 14 June 1985; Bureau of the Northern Land Council. 'Memorandum: tourist development - Kakadu National Park seminar' , 19 - 21 September 1984; Hebblewhite, R. 'Kakadu - an overview' , 1985; Correspondence.
 - 3 Kakadu National Park - population, employment income. Papers include: Kakadu National Park censuses 1981 and 1982 ; Levitus and Sullivan, Census of Aboriginal and European population, Kakadu National Park, 28 December 1984, two copies, annotated. **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1).
 - 4 'Kakadu Park - Community Data File Comm 3' . Papers include: Garraway & Partners. 'Financial statements and reports: Coinda Hotel Unit Trust, Gagudju Children's Trust, Gagudju Contracting Unit Trust, for the year ended 30 June 1986' ; 'Kakadu National Park censuses: 1981 and 1982' , annotated; 'History of the Gagudju Association (kakadu)' , labelled confidential; Stanley, Owen. 'Royalty payments and the Gagudju Association' , two copies. [Published copy held at B L897.48/S1]; Gillespie, Dan. 'Rock art and archaeological sites and cultural tourism in the Northern Territory' , draft,1982. [Published copy held at B L897.48/A2] Includes: Information for inclusion in the Census. **Closed Access** - Principal's Permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1).
 - 5 'Peter Wellings - Kakadu ...' . Papers include: Wellings, Peter. 'Census of Aboriginal residents - Kakadu National Park, 2, 3, 4 December 1986' ; Kesteven, SL. 'Summary of report to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on a field trip to Kakadu National Park to discuss tourism with Aboriginal traditional owners of the park and residents of the park area, 21-31 March 1984' , p. 5 missing. Annotated; Correspondence; Newspaper articles. **Closed Access** - Principal's Permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1).
 - 6 'Wendy Beck: Aboriginal consumption of bush foods, Kakadu Park.'

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 7 Kakadu National Park - population, employment, income. Papers include: Kakadu National Park Censuses 1981 and 1982 ; Levitus and Sullivan. Census of Aboriginal and European population, Kakadu National Park, 28 December 1984, two copies. Annotated. **Closed Access** - Principals permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and-or depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1).

Tourism Part 10: Kakadu National Park 3. 1978-1994

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	258-263	1-6	32

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Kakadu 1989/90 - Research etc' . Papers include: 'Kakadu National Park visitor use - 1982-1986: summary report June 1987' ; Peat, Marwick, Mitchell Services. Kakadu National Park visitor projections, April 1985 ; Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Park notes: about Aboriginal Languages' [Also held at P AUS Part 1 (3/1994 edn)] ; 'Park notes: about Kunkardun Woodland Walk' [To be catalogued] ; 'Park notes: about Kakadu's fires' [To be catalogued] ; 'Park notes: about Mamukala a changing floodplain' [To be catalogued] ; 'Park notes: about Nangaloar and the walk to the art' [To be catalogued] ; 'Park notes: about Nourlangie' [To be catalogued] ; 'Park notes: about wetlands' [To be catalogued] ; 'Park notes: about the BARRK Sandstone Bush Walk' [To be catalogued] ; 'Park notes: Nourlangie' [Also held at P AUS Part 5 (RM 2/93 edn)] ; 'Park notes: Ubirr' [Also held at P AUS Part 4] ; 'Park notes: visitor fees: Kakadu and Uluru National Parks' [To be catalogued] ; Correspondence and commentary: 'Proposed Aboriginal Cultural Centre in Kakadu National Park' .
- 2 'Articles, reports, correspondence' . Papers include: 'Jabiru and the tourist - seminar sponsored by JT Council: section of Ian Tuxworth's speech' , 21 June 1985. Annotated ; Marchbanks, David. 'Kakadu - an expert view' , *Digest of Australia's Northern Territory*, vol. 6, no. 2, April 1984, pp. 6-7, 9 ; Lawrence, Robert. 'Preliminary report on the social impact of tourism in the Kakadu Park' , 1984. Includes cover letter. [Published copy held at BF P174.78/A1] ; Fox, Allan. 'Kakadu

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- tourism and the future' , *Australian Natural History*, 21 (7), pp. 266 - 271. [Held at S 50/4] ; Gardner, JE & JG Nelson. 'National parks and native peoples in Northern Canada, Alaska, and Northern Australia' , *Environmental Conservation*, vol. 8, no. 3, Autumn 1981, pp. 207 - 215. Annotated. [Also held at P Gar] ; Fox, Allan. 'Kakadu man and landscape: part III' , *Heritage Australia*, 2 (2) 1983, pp. 54 - 55. [Held at S 54/7] ; Fox, Allan. 'Aboriginals and national parks' , *Bogong*, 5 (6), 1985, pp. 6-8 [Held at P FOX] ; Gale, Fay. 'Kakadu National Park: tourist paradise or environmental conflict?' , *Royal Geographical Society of Australiasia: South Australian Branch proceedings*, vol. 83, 1983, pp. 1 - 11. [Held at P GAL] ; Hill, Michael. 'Kakadu National Park: an Australian approach to joint management' , *Environments 17*, (3), pp. 57 - 64. Annotated.
- 3 'Kakadu National Park - Data' . Papers include: 'Censuses of Aboriginal and European populations: Kakadu and environs, 1981 - 1983' ; Handwritten notes - 'Family allowances' , 24 June 1986, 'Pensions' , 'Unemployment benefit' ; 'Australian Bureau of Statistics: accomodation survey - hotels, motels, etc.: worksheet - 3 months ended 30 June 1986' ; 'Agreement between the Northern Land Council and the Director of National Parks and Wildlife' , 3 November 1978. Annotated. **Closed Access** - Principal's Permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1)
- 4 'Kakadu Tourism - notes & xeroxes' . Papers include: Palmer, Kingsley (ed). 'Aborigines and tourism: a study of the impact of tourism on Aborigines in the Kakadu region, Northern Territory' , Darwin, NT, 1985, pp. 5, 7, 15, 17-19, 21, 23-25, 27-28, 38, 40-42, 49-50, 62, 79-81, 107-108, 113-114, 125, 127-129. Annotated [Also held at BF P174.78/A1] ; Wellings, P. 'Minute: six monthly summary - visitors to Kakadu' , 14 July 1987 includes Sharp, Kerry. 'Park gears up for staggering influx' , *Northern Territoy News*, 18 April 1987, p. 9. Annotated ; 'Visitor Profile - Kakadu National park: based on survey data 1983-1985 and some from 1986' ; Australian National Parks and Wildlife Services. Kakadu National Park: plan of management, 1986, pp. 14-15, 68-77. Annotated; Allen, L & C Harris. Kakadu: our land, our heritage, 1987, pp. 53, 57, 59, 63, 65, 67. Annotated ; 'Kakadu National Park visitor use - 1982-1984: summary report June 1985' ; Northern Territory. 'Budget Paper no. 1' , 1987-1988, pp. 4-5. Annotated ; 'The Northern Territory economy 1987, budget paper no. 6' , p. 23. Annotated.
- 5 'Kakadu etc - newspaper clips' . Articles include: Dunstan, Keith. 'The Rock is the place for our rite of passage' , *The National Times*, 20 - 26 June, 1986, p. 48 ; Fewster, Alan. 'Hawke, the greenies and Kakadu' , *The Weekend Australian*, 22 - 23 November, 1986, p. 27 ; Hill, Brian. 'Hawke upsets Aborigines on Kakadu' , *The Weekend Australian*, 19 - 20 November, 1983, pp. 1-2.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 6 'Kakadu - tourism proposal, visitor survey' . Papers include: 'Gagudju tourism project' - proposal and letter, 29 July 1986 ; 'Tourism in Kakadu National Park' .

Tourism Part 11: Kakadu National Park (Jabiru). 1984-1990

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	264-265	1-8	33

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Altman, JC & DE Smith. 'The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu conservation zone on Aboriginal people' , 1990. 'Unpublished version of report reproduced by the Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Australian National University for research purposes only' . Four copies received, one copy retained. [Also held at MS 2921]
- 2 Altman, JC & DE Smith. *The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu conservation zone on Aboriginal people*, Canberra, ACT, 1990. Annotated, pp. 94 & 96 missing. [Also held at B A468.85/P1]
- 3 Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Kakadu National Park visitor survey' , (Four copies received; one copy retained); 'The art sites of Nourlangie Rock' ; Brochure - Wimray Safaris.
- 4 Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Nomination of Kakadu National Park for inclusion in the World Heritage List' , May 1980. [Held at P AUS]
- 5 Jabiru Town Development Authority. 'Annual report' , 1983 - 1984.
- 6 "'Jabiru and the tourist"' , programme and information notes for seminar held at Jabiru Courthouse, 21 June 1985.
- 7 Pattle, GD. 'Jabiru Town Council Municipal Government: development and structure 1978 - 1986' .
- 8 'Payments to Aboriginal interests' .

Tourism Part 12: Kimberley Region. 1977-1986

Subseries 3: Tourism.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	266-270	1-14	33

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Aboriginal employment in the Kimberley region of Western Australia' , pp. 1-12. Handwritten on first page: 'From LR smith - Aboriginal Pop'n of Australia n.d.'
- 2 Altman, JC. 'The economic impact of tourism on the Warmun (Turkey Creek) community East Kimberley' , East Kimberley working paper no. 19. [To be catalogued]
- 3 Bungle Bungle Working Group. 'Draft report to the Environmental Protection Authority' , October 1984. [Held at B W520.69/D1]
- 4 Butcher, NM. 'Report for the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, Hon. RI Viner, M.P. on "The greater involvement of Aboriginals in the economy of the Pilbara and Kimberley regions"' , August 1977. [Also held at MS 1124]
- 5 'Communities maps' . Ten A4 photocopies of 'Northern Territory Communitites' map, various sections.
- 6 Dames & Moore. 'Environmental review and management programme: Argyle Diamond Project' , draft report, 16 August 1982, pp. 171-257.
- 7 Hamilton, Annette. ' Bond-slaves of satan: Aboriginal women and the missionary dilemma' , *Family and gender in the Pacific: domestic contradictions and the colonial impact*, pp. 236-258. [Held at B J755.51/F1 & P HAM]
- 8 Hudson, Joyce & Patrick McConvell. 'Keeping language strong: report of the pilot study for the Kimberley Language Resource Centre (long version)' , 1984, pp. 65-90, map 1 & 2. [Also held at B H885.85/K1]
- 9 Jensen, Rodney Charles. 'Economic problems facing small towns in the arid zones of Australia' , *Design for arid regions*, pp. 201-222.
- 10 *Kimberley Land Council newsletter*, vol. 6, no. 1, Sept. 1986. [Held at RS 26.6/1]
- 11 'Kimberly stats, notes, visitor surveys, etc' . Papers include: 'Kimberley regional visitor profile' ; Western Australia. Dept of Regional Development and the North West. ' Input/output tables of WA's regional economies' ; Letter - Partick McConvell to Chris McGuigan, 9 August 1986.
- 12 'Newspaper clippings 1984-86 (Kimberleys)' . Articles include: Coombs, HC. 'Tourists on black lands: opportunity or threat?' , *The Age*, 20 December 1984; Schmitt, Hugh. 'Much more than a pretty face' , *The West Australian*, 15 January 1986, p. 55.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 13 Western Australia. Dept of Agriculture, Public Works Dept & CSIRO. 'Ord River irrigation area: Kununurra, Western Australia' .
- 14 Western Australian Tourism Commission. *Segmentation study: Adelaide tourist market; Brisbane tourist market; Melbourne tourist market; Sydney tourist market*, November 1985. *Perth tourist market*, January 1985; Western Australian Tourism Commission. *Domestic travel in Western Australia*, July 1984 - June 1985, two copies; Wells, AG. *Wildlife of Western Australia*, Wembley, WA; Devine, Donna. *Western Australian wildflowers*. [Not held]

Tourism Part 13: Kings Canyon. 1985-1987

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	271-274	1-8	33

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Capel Court Corporation Limited. 'Kings Canyon project: assessment of financial viability (revised project parameters)', draft, Brisbane, Qld, 27 November 1985.
- 2 Capel Court. 'Visitor projection for Yulara based on number of visitors in year ended 31 march 1986', (one page only); 'Kings Canyon Wilderness Resort', figures and projections, 15 October 1986.
- 3 Central Land Council & Bill King's Destination Australia Marketing Pty Ltd. 'Joint proposal for wilderness lodge development in Kings Canyon National Park' .
- 4 'Correspondence, memorandums, news release, loan application and agreement: Kings Canyon development' .
- 5 'Draft plan of management: proposed Kings Canyon National Park', two copies; note, 23 December 1987.
- 6 'Draft plan of management: proposed Kings Canyon Park facilities reserve' .
- 7 Northern Territory Development Corporation, Destination Australia Marketing Pty Ltd & Capel Court. 'Kings Canyon Wilderness Lodge Resort: information memorandum volume 1: equity financing for the Kings Canyon Wilderness Lodge Resort (Central Australia)', April 1986.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

8 'Zones' - Kings canyon; 'Alice Springs - Kings Canyon - Yulara road network'.

Tourism Part 14: Melville Bathurst Islands [Tiwi] 1. 1985-1987

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	275-278	1-11	34

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Anderson, Stephen and Raphael Aouatimi. 'Tiwi Pima Art: Bathurst and Melville Islands' , Nguiu, NT, 1985. [Held at RP AND]
- 2 Destination Australia Marketing Pty Ltd. 'Feasibility study of accommodation establishments at Milikapiti' , July 1986.
- 3 Financial Advisory Consulting & Training Services Pty Ltd. 'Milikapiti tourist study' , Darwin, NT, 1986.
- 4 Krinaiaua, Magdalen. 'Tiwi science material' . [Held at L T578.003/4]
- 5 MacFarlane, Helen. 'Putrimirra camp: a feasibility study into the development of a tourist camp at Putrimirra, Melville Island, Northern Territory' , 2 June 1986. Annotated; Turnbull, CS Shann. 'Melville Island tourist project: working title: Australian Aboriginal Adventure Tour (AAAT): feasibility study' , January 1985. Annotated; MacFarlane, Helen. 'Economic development: Pularumpi, Borrooloola, Ali Curung' . Annotated.
- 6 Pirntubula Pty Ltd. 'Tiwi business' .
- 7 Pye, John. *The Tiwi Islands*, 1985. [Held at B P995.43/T1]
- 8 'Tiwi designs' . [Held at RP TIW (A)]
- 9 Tungutalum, Gerardine. 'The arrival of Father Gsell June 8, 1911' , Nguiu, NT, 1985. [Held at RP TUN]
- 10 West, Margaret KC. 'Declan: a Tiwi artist,' 1987. [Held at B W517.17/D1]
- 11 Western Australian Tourism Commission & Kimberley Tourism Association. 'Kimberley tour operators forum' , March 27 - 30, 1985.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

Tourism Part 15: Melville Bathurst Islands [Tiwi] 2. 1971-1987

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	279-286	1-10	34

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Annotated photocopies - MacFarlane, H. 'Putrimirra Camp: a feasibility study into the development of a tourist camp at Putrimirra, Melville Island, Northern Territory' , 1986, pp. [1]-4; 'Discussion draft-costings subject to change' , pp. [3]-5, 30-31, 33, 47-48; MacFarlane, H. 'Economic development: Pularumpi, Borroloola and Ali Curung' , 1984, pp. 16, 36-37.
- 2 'Bathurst Island - Nguiu - Craft Enterprises' . Papers include handwritten notes and figures - 'Milikapiti Lodge' , 'Putjamirra' .
- 3 'Fieldwork 1986: Case study of tourism at Bathurst and Melville islands (Nguiu, Milikapiti and Pularumpi)' . Papers include: 'Balance sheet' - Tiwi Designs Aboriginal Corporation, Tiwi Pottery, 30 June 1985; Bima Wear Incorporated, 30 June 1981 - 1983, 1985; Tiwi Ngaripuluwamigi Aboriginal Corporation, 30 June 1981 - 1985; Moscardo, Gianna & Philip Pearce. 'Report on visitor comment sheets for Tiwi Tours' , probably July 1985; West, Margaret KC. 'Tiwi Designs' ; Tiwi Land Council. 'Grant applications and recommendations' , 1986; brochures; correspondence.
- 4 'Garden Point Tourism - notes, info (1972)' . Papers include handwritten notes and correspondence.
- 5 Historical Society of the Northern Territory Incorporated. 'Fort Wellington Raffles Bay' , 1971. [Held at P HIS]
- 6 'Milikapiti Tourist Study' , 1986, pp. i-iii, 5-9, 27-29. Sections highlighted.
- 7 Stanley, O. 'An Aboriginal economy: Nguiu, Northern Territory' , 1983, pp. 18-19, 23-28, 42, 44-47. [Also held at B S788.58/A1]
- 8 'Tiwi Land Council [Facts]' . Papers include: Budget figures - includes Proposed budget 1985 - 1986 & Budget 1986 - 1987; membership (effective 8 October 1984); correspondence.
- 9 'Tiwi tourist brochures' .
- 10 'Tourism Melville & Bathurst' . Papers include: handwritten notes and figures - 'Bima Wear' , 'Tiwi Land Council' , 'Tiwi Tours' ; Destination Australia Marketing Pty Ltd. 'Feasibility study

Subseries 3: Tourism.

of accomodation establishments of Milikapiti' , July 1986, pp. 7, 34-36; Pye, J. 'The Tiwi Islands' , 1977, pp. 69-71. [Held at B P995.43/T1]

Tourism Part 16: National Parks Western Australia. 1978-1986

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	288	7	35
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	287	1-6	34

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Bodeker, Philip. 'Uranium: a national park nettle' , *Daily News*, 2 September 1986, p. 8.
- 2 'Conservation reserves for Western Australia: as recommended by the Environmental Protection Authority 1980 : system 7' . [Held at P WES]
- 3 'Maps - Western Australia' .
- 4 'Tourist brochures, information: WA' . Includes: Western Australia. Dept of Conservation and Land Management. 'Boabs' ; 'Geikie Gorge National Park' ; 'Hamersley Range National Park' ; 'Western Australia's National Parks and Forests: recreation guide' .
- 5 Western Australia. Conservation Through Reserves Committee. 'Conservation reserves in Western Australia: report on System 7 to the Environmental Protection Authority, 1977,' 1978. [Held at BF W520.88/C1]
- 6 Western Australia. Dept of the Premier and Cabinet. 'WA Government Notes' , no. 57, August 12 1986; Western Australia. *Acts Amendment (Aboriginal Land) Act 1985*.
- 7 Western Australia. 'Report of the Honorary Royal Commission into the Conservation and Land Management Act 1984' , Perth, WA, 1985.

Tourism Part 17: Northern Territory Statistics 1988. 1981-1987

Subseries 3: Tourism.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	289-295	1-14	35

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Australian national accounts, national income and expenditure, 1985-86 summary*, cat no. 5201.0, Canberra, ACT, 1987.
- 2 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Australian national accounts: state accounts 1985-86*, cat. no. 5220.0, Canberra, ACT, 1987.
- 3 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Domestic travel and tourism survey Australia*, 1983, cat no. 9216.0, Canberra, ACT, 1985; *Media release: domestic travel and tourism survey*, cat. no. 9216.0, Darwin, NT, 1985.
- 4 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Northern Territory statistical summary*, 1982, 1984, cat. no. 1306.7, Darwin, NT. [Held at S 31.7/1]
- 5 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Recreational travel of Northern Territory residents*, October 1984 - September 1985, cat. no. 9201.7, Darwin, NT.
- 6 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Summary of statistics Northern Territory*, cat no. 1305.7, December 1984, December 1985 - June 1986, December 1986, June - September 1987, cat no. 1305.7, Darwin, NT.
- 7 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Tourist accommodation, Australia*, cat. no. 8635.0, December 1985 - March 1986, Canberra, ACT.
- 8 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Tourist accommodation, Northern Territory*, cat no. 8602.7, March 1981 - June 1984, Canberra, ACT. Includes - *Corrigendum: Tourist accommodation, Northern Territory*, March 1982. Photocopies.
- 9 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Tourist accommodation, Northern Territory*, cat no. 8635.7, September 1984 - March 1986 (two copies of each edition), September 1986 - June 1987, Darwin, NT. Originals and photocopies interspersed.
- 10 Northern Territory. *The Territory on the move: Northern Territory economic development strategy: a framework for progress in the 1990's*. [To be catalogued]
- 11 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Northern Territory travel monitor 1984-85, Darwin, NT' ; 'Northern Territory selected tourism data 1985-86' , Darwin, NT. (Three copies received; two copies retained); 'Northern Territory travel infrastructure' .
- 12 'Notes, correspondence, misc' .

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 13 Pacific Asia Travel Association. 'Darwin and environs: a marketing image' , January 1989.
- 14 'The tourist industry of the Northern Territory 1981/82 and 1989/90: a discussion paper' , pp. 26-30 ; Northern Territory. Dept of the Treasury. *Territory monthly economic indicators*, October 1987; Articles - Northern Territory tourism.

Tourism Part 18: NTTC tourism data 1. (Northern Territory Tourist Commission) 1976-1988

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	296-300	1-11	35

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Appropriation Bill (serial 25) - 20 November 1980: Hon. RM Steele, Minister for Primary Production and Tourism - speech made in the legislative assembly' .
- 2 *An Ordinance to amend the Tourist Board Ordinance* (NT), no. 53 of 1978.
- 3 Burchett, Chris. 'Aboriginal tourism in Australia's Northern Territory or what Crocodile Dundee forgot to mention' , first global conference: Tourism - a vital force for peace, Vancouver, 23 - 27 October 1988. [Held at PMS 4883]
- 4 'Constitution - Darwin Tourist Promotion Association Incorporated' .
- 5 Letter: To Mr. Smith, from RC Madden (Under Treasurer (NT)), 8 November 1985.
- 6 Northern Territory Tourist Board. *Annual report, 1976 - 1977*.
- 7 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Bureau enquiry survey: yearly report for the period October 1, 1978 - September 30, 1979' .
- 8 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Report for the 6 months' , 1 January 1980 - 30 June 1980, (includes cover letter, 12 December 1980); 'Report for the 12 months' , 1 July 1980 - 30 June 1981.
- 9 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. *Annual report*; for the year ended 30 June 1982; for the year ended 30 June 1984; 1986/87.
- 10 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Explanations to the Appropriation Bill' ; budget paper no. 4, 1983 - 1984, 1985 - 1986; 1987 - 1988.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

11 Northern Territory. 'The Northern Territory budget 1984/85: programmes and services for Aboriginals' . [Also held at S 25.7/9]

Tourism Part 19: NTTC tourism Data 2. (Northern Territory Tourism Commission) 1983-1986

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	301-307	1-5	36

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Handwritten notes: 1985/86 visitor survey - figures, cover note.
- 2 McNair Anderson Associates. 'Northern Territory travel monitor: preliminary report: principal parameter estimates' , 1985 - 1986.
- 3 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Northern Territory travel monitor' , 1983 - 1984 (three copies), 1984 - 1985.
- 4 Pannell, Kerr, Forster Services Proprietary. 'Northern Territory tourist accommodation needs study' , March 1985.
- 5 Roy Morgan Research Centre. 'Northern Territory Travel survey: main report: 1981 - 1982' , Melbourne, Vic, March 1983.

Tourism Part 20: Tourism outlines bibliographies (from 1985). 1985-1986

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	308-312	1-6	36

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Dept of Sport Recreation and Tourism. Library. 'Serials list' . Annotated.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 2 'East Kimberley Impact Assessment Project: general index of papers' . Handwritten on first page: 'Papers kept at CRES' . Annotated.
- 3 'Library - Menzies - tourism research literature' . Papers include: bibliographic details of publications (subject - tourism), held by Australian National University, 1985; Inter-library loan request forms.
- 4 'Literature search - tourism, Feb 1985' . Papers include: bibliographic details of publications (subject - tourism).
- 5 'Tourism bibliography - own holdings' . Papers include: bibliographic details of publications (subject - tourism) held by JC Altman, 1986.
- 6 White, Ian. 'Annotated bibliography on tourism and Aborigines prepared for the East Kimberley Impact Assessment Project and the Central Land Council' , July 1986. Annotated. [Also held at P WHI and REF 016.3386422 WHI]

Tourism Part 21: Social impact assessment. 1978-1982

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	313-317	1-7	37

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Armstrong, Anona F. *First directory of Australian social impact assessment: practice and practitioners*, Parkville, Vic., 1982. [Not held]
- 2 Bowles, Roy T. 'Social impact assessment in small communities: an integrative review of selected literature' , pp. vi- 39, 41-129. (pp. 12-13 two copies, p. 129 annotated).
- 3 *Dene Nation - the colony within*; Rushforth, Scott. 'Country food' , pp. 32-46; Jelliss, Arvin D. 'The loss of economic rents' , pp. 62-74; Helliwell, John F. 'The distribution of economic benefits from a pipeline' , pp. 75-83; Watkins, Mel. 'From underdevelopment to development' , pp. 84-99.
- 4 Dillon, MC. *Social impact assessment and public policy making: an overview*, CRES working paper 1985/5, Canberra, ACT. [Held at P DIL]
- 5 Hunt, Constance D. 'Approaches to native land settlements and implications for northern land use and resource management policies' , *Northern Transitions*, vol. 2, 1978, pp. 5-41.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 6 *Social impact assessment: theory, method and practice*: Wilson, Jim. 'Introduction' , pp. xi - xvii; Carter, Novia. 'SIA: new wine in old bottles' , pp. 2-12 (includes chapter introduction); Carley, Michael. 'Exploring some key elements in SIA' , pp. 13-22; Distanto, Joseph E et al. 'Industry, government and community relations in SIA' , pp. 23-34; Lerner, Sally C. 'SIA in an era of relative scarcities' , pp. 35-42; Dale, Norman & Sheryl Kennedy. 'Towards a socially relevant process of impact assessment' , pp. 43-54; Carniol, Ben, Nelson Gutnick & Joan Ryan. 'Where is SIA now?' , pp. 55-67; Torgerson, Doug. 'SIA as a social phenomenon: the problem of contextuality' , pp. 68-92; Tester, Frank J. 'SIA: approaching the fourth world' , pp. 94-109 (includes chapter introduction); Naik, Hasu. 'Evaluation of social intangibles with special reference to floodplain management' , pp. 110-111 (incomplete); Michalenko, Greg; 'The social assessment of corporations' , pp. 168-179; Vincent, Nicholas. 'Field actualities of an impact monitoring program' , pp. 254-268; Wood, Scott K. 'Managing social impacts from large scale industrial complexes: Norway's prospective oil exploration North of 62°N.' , pp. 269-298. Annotated; Friedlander, Michael, Edwin Reid and Associates & Alex Fraser. 'Social impacts and economic efficiency in resource development planning: the case of salmon enhancement in British Columbia' , pp. 300-315; Goldstein, Joan. 'The Pine Barrens: a case study of the social impact of urban development upon rural communities' , pp. 327-333; Cooper, Michael. 'A view from the other side of the looking glass' , pp. 336-345 (includes chapter introduction); D'amore, Louis J. 'An overview of SIA' , pp. 366-373.
- 7 'The economic future: renewable resources' , pp. 168-177. Annotated.

Tourism Part 22: Uluru (Ayers Rock - Mount Olga) National Park - Literature / Background. 1979-1987

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	318-324	1-9	37

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Altman, Jon. 'The economic impact of tourism on the Mutitjulu Community' , February 1987. [Also held at MS 2612]

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 2 Central Land Council - questions and figures. Includes: 'Question 38. "Do you think Anangu could run businesses like that?" - comments:' ; 'Q27b Do you think the Maruku Craft Camp and Infiniti store at the Ranger Station are a good idea or not - comments why ..' .
- 3 Layton, Robert & Meredith Rowell. 'Ayers rock - Mount Olga National Park and Lake Amadeus traditional land claim: claim book' , 20 March 1979, pp. 57-78. [Also held at MS 1300]
- 4 Maps: Uluru (Ayers rock - Mount Olga) National Park, (photocopied sections).
- 5 Ovington, JD. 'Comments on the representations concerning Uluru (Ayers Rock - Mount Olga) National Park plan of management as released for public comment' . [Held at P OVI]
- 6 Papers relating to the 'Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Bill' and the 'National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Amendment Bill' , 1982 - 1985.
- 7 Shipton, Roger. 'Press release' , 14 March 1985. Annotated.
- 8 'The impact of tourism in the Imanpa, Kings Canyon, Uluru, Lake Amadeus and Docker River Region: preliminary report' ; cover letter, 5 November 1986; file notes; photocopied map: 'Alice springs - Kings Canyon - Yulara road network' .
- 9 'Tourist attitudes and expectations at Uluru/Katatjuta' (survey). Annotated.

Tourism Part 23: Tourist information (Northern Territory and Western Australia). 1985-1986

	Folder	Box
Text	325-327	37
	Folder	Box
Text	328-331	38

Scope and Contents note

Includes: brochures, maps, national park information sheets, newspaper articles, postcards, visitors guides.

Dans, DK & Ron Davies. 'Bungle Bungle: statement of government position' , October 1985, two copies;
Perkins, Charles. 'Our dynamic Aboriginal art and culture' , *Aboriginal Affairs: background notes*,
September 1985. [Held at S 25.1/1] ; Mutitjulu community: 'Pukulpa pitjania arangaku ngurakutu:

Subseries 3: Tourism.

welcome to Aboriginal land: Tjukurpa' . [Held at P MUT] ; Pukulpa pitjania arangaku ngurakutu: welcome to Aboriginal land: history [To be catalogued] ; Pukulpa pitjania arangaku ngurakutu: welcome to Aboriginal land: the lease. [Held at P AUS] ; National Aboriginal Conference. Western Australia Branch. 'Land rights: the Aboriginal view' . [Held at P NAT] ; Srivorakul, Mitch. 'Unusual but charming northern Australia' ; Stephens, Harold. 'Across Australia's outback' , *Bangkok Post*, 1 June 1986, pp. 13, 20.

Tourism Part 24: Tourism Monograph (CAEPR). (Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research) 1968-1989

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	342-353	12-26	39
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	354-359	27-30	40
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	332-341	1-11	38

Arrangement note

These papers had been housed in archival boxes labelled 'Jon Altman / CAEPR Tourism Monograph' prior to sorting and listing. After consultation with Jon Altman it was decided to remove tourism material and include it in the series 'Research Material 1977 - 1990', subseries 'Tourism'.

The material in item 30 was found in a box stored separately from the other archival boxes. This box was the size of a box file and one end was labelled 'Tourism monograph / working paper'. The front of the box also had the written label 'Tourism monograph materials' with the number 56 in red textacolour. The box contained manila folders and some loose papers.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Aborigines, tourism and development project 1986: general outline, fieldwork dates, etc' .

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 2 'ABS tourism dev. - data CHS 1, 2, 3' . Includes: Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Domestic travel and tourism survey Australia*, 1983, cat. no. 9216.0, Canberra, ACT; *Overseas arrivals and departures Australia*, June quarter 1987, cat. no. 3402.0, Canberra, ACT; Northern Territory. Dept of the Treasury. *Territory monthly economic indicators*, January - August 1987 (two copies August ed.).
- 3 'A.D.C.- Agreement re. material (Aboriginal Development Commission)' . Includes: Aboriginal Development Commission & Dr Jon Altman. 'Deed of indemnity' , 22 April 1987. Totth, EC de. 'Memorandum: Indemnity as a condition of research related access to some of the current records of the Aboriginal Development Commission' , 28 January 1987.
- 4 Altman, Jon. 'Aborigines, tourism and development' , draft introduction, November 1985. Annotated.
- 5 'Case study: Katherine Gorge National Park' , field work, 1986. Two copies.
- 6 'Correspondence 1985/86 Tourism research' .
- 7 'DAA Darwin - Tourism information' (Department of Aboriginal Affairs). Papers, correspondence, handwritten notes and press clippings re. 'Aborigines and the tourism industry (Northern Territory)' . Includes: Sommerlad, Elizabeth A. *Community development at Hermannsburg: a record of changes in the social structure*, 1973, pp. 28-29. [Held at BF S697.26/C1]
- 8 'Draft ch. 1 - 21/10/87' . Folder contains 'References' , p. 25.
- 9 'Fieldwork 1986: Receipts' . Includes: 'Field work financial statement' , 23 April 1986 - 13 September 1986.
- 10 Forrest, Peter. *Springvales's story and early years at the Katherine*, Darwin, NT, 1985. [Held at B F729.47/S1]
- 11 'IAC tourism Inquiry 1988' . (Industries Assistance Commission). Includes: 'Industries Assistance Commission Circular' , no. 19, 21, 25, 31 (incomplete), 36, 1988 & no. 2, 1989.
- 12 'McFarlane, Helen. - Tourism expert.' 'Opening the far northwest' , article on Helen MacFarlane (two copies); Terry, Peter. 'Plan for price on special Aboriginal knowledge' , *The Australian*, 29 October 1986.
- 13 'National Parks policies in NT (Northern Territory)- CLC (Central Land council), CCNT (Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory), ANPWS (Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service), NLC (Northern land council), etc' . Papers include: 'Aboriginal involvement in National Parks and Reserves' , draft policy statement, two copies; 'Leases and licences granted by land trusts under S19 and S40' ; 'National Parks and Reserves Project discussion paper on the work at Kings Canyon (Wataka) and its implications for other parks' , strategy document, 1985.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 14 'Newspaper clippings: Northern Territory mining and Aborigines (1986)' . Includes: Stanton, John. 'Aborigines dig in for more of the action' , *The Australian*, 11 June 1986, p. 11.
- 15 'Newspaper clippings: Northern Territory tourism (Ayers Rock) 1986' .
- 16 'Newspaper clippings: Northern Territory tourism (field work 1986)' . Includes: Stackhouse, John. 'Tuxworth is out to kill 'whingeing bastard' myth' , *The Bulletin*, 29 January 1985, pp. 29-30; Sandilands, Ben. 'What will the tourism tidal wave wash away?' , *The Sydney Morning Herald*, 1 November 1986, p. 43; 'Special report' [Northern Territory], *The Australian*, 2 July 1986, pp. 1-10.
- 17 'Newspaper clippings: Northern Territory tourism (Katherine) 1986' . *Northern Territory News*, 1 May 1986, pp. 47-50, 55-58, (one unnumbered page).
- 18 'NT ch. 2' . Includes: *ADC News*, vol. 4, no. 1, Winter 1987. [Held at S 24/8] ; McNair Anderson Associates. 'Northern Territory tourism monitor 1985-6: main report' , September 1986; Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Australia's Northern Territory: tourism awareness' .
- 19 'NT Interests in tourism: CCNT (Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory), NTDC (Northern Territory Development Corporation), NTTC (Northern Territory Tourist Commission), CLC (Central Land Council), NLC (Northern Land Council) , Govt Pol. Parties' . Includes: Australian Labor Party. Northern Territory. 'Tourism initiatives' , May 1986, sections highlighted; Gerritsen, Rolf & Dean Jaensch. 'The Northern Territory' , *Australian state politics*, pp. 139-155, sections highlighted; "Initiatives for tourism facilities, June, 1984. Prepared by NTDC & NTTC" , pp. 1-5, 10-14, 16-18, 23-26, 28, 34-36, 43, annotated; Northern Land Council. 'Economic activity on Aboriginal Land' & 'Memorandum: Tourist developments on Aboriginal land Borroloola' , 30 May 1986, annotated; Northern Territory. *Budget speech 1983-84*, Budget Paper No. 1, pp. 14-27, annotated.
- 20 'NTTC - Info / Data, 6/86' (Northern Territory Tourist Commission). Includes; Australia. Dept of Sport, Recreation and Tourism. *Tourism overseas promotion scheme: guidelines*, Canberra, ACT, 1985; Directory of tour operators (Northern Territory); *An act to establish a Tourist Commission to assist in the development of tourism in the Territory, and for related purposes* (NT), no. 124 of 1979; 'An Act to amend the Northern Territory Tourist Commission Act' (NT), no. 36 of 1982; 'Tourism Developments' , 20 December 1983.
- 21 'Pastoral Stations - Issues' . Papers include: Henderson, Gerard. 'How to create unemployment: the Arbitration Commission and the Aborigines correspondence' , *Wages wasteland*, pp. 104-113. [Also held at P HEN]; 'National inquiry into peace and justice: submission of the Central Land Council' , May 1986; 'Rights of Aborigines on pastoral leases' .

Subseries 3: Tourism.

- 22 'Preface / Intro - Tourism' . Includes: 'Aborigines tourism and development in the Northern Territory' , monograph outline, September 1987; 'ASA research methods series: economic anthropology: outline of proposed book' .
- 23 'Tourism and development project - 1985/86 Admin' . Includes: 'Fieldwork itinerary' (27 March 1986), administrative papers and correspondence.
- 24 'Tourism - general info' . Papers include: Brady, Maggie. 'Notes from a workshop on tourism and Aborigines at NLC' , 7 June 1985; Hope, David. 'Aborigines and tourism in remote areas' , September 1973. [Held at PMS 4259]
- 25 'Tourism monograph - historical' . Includes: 'Aboriginal role in tourism: record of meeting held at the office of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra, on 2 October 1968' , draft; Leggoe, Ian. 'Aboriginal involvement in Central Australian tourism' , *The preservation of Australia's Aboriginal heritage: report of National Seminar on Aboriginal Antiquities in Australia May 1972*, pp. 83-87, 118-121. Annotated. [Also held at B N277.69/A2 and S 06.1/AIAS/7E]; 'Tourism and areas of significance to Aborigines: statement in the Senate by the Minister-in-Charge of Tourist Activities, Senator the Hon. R.C. Wright - 16th September 1969' ; Harris, Kerr, Forster & Co. *Australia's travel and tourist industry, 1965*, pp. xi-xix, 281-283. [Held at B H317.60/A1]
- 26 'Tourism monograph - the wider setting' . Handwritten notes.
- 27 Untitled folder. Includes: Australia. Dept of Foreign Affairs and Trade. 'United Nations Human Rights Committee: consideration of Australia's Second Periodic Report under the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights' , *Backgrounders*, special edition July 1988 ; Burchett, Chris. 'Tourism and Aborigines in the Northern Territory' , 1985, annotated ; 'Touring the Territory' , *Choice*, February 1988, pp. 42-47 ; Tourism Commission of New South Wales. 'Domestic travel in Australia: statistical review 1985/86' ; Tourist brochures (Northern Territory).
- 28 'Vehicle file' . Includes: Motor car running sheets, Shell card delivery dockets and correspondence re. vehicle for fieldwork in North Australia, 1986.
- 29 Wade-Marshall, Deborah & JO Langtry. 'The Northern Territory' , *A vulnerable country? civil resources in the defence of Australia*, pp. 114-171. [Held at B L286.74/V1]
- 30 Tourism monograph working paper. Included in this box: ABS, tourism, dev : publication file 1988 ; un-named file with one sheet of handwritten notes ; tourism monograph : ideas / thoughts etc ; tourism monograph - methodology ; Di Smith Dec 1987 - Jan 1988. [CV - removed and returned to Jon] ; Preface ; Melville Island and Bath Ch. 8 ; Tourism : maps ; Aborigines, tourism and development - monograph [also held in PC 7, Drawer 5] ; WP 7 - sales, marketing - trial... ;

Subseries 4: CDEP 1989-1990

Tourism monog - marketing ; folder containing advertising flyers. [Held in CAS - PC 7, drawer 5].
[Published book held at B A468.85/A2]

Tourism Part 25: Tourism, various material. 1982-1985

		Item	Box
Text		1 Index cards	41
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	360-364	3-4	40

Arrangement note

'Index cards - tourism' , orignally housed in wooden index card box marked 'Tourism Refs' ; 'Northern Territory tourist accomodation needs study' , originally housed in springback folder, labelled 'N.T. Tourism: needs reports 105' ; 'The tourist industry in Central Australia: a regional application of input-output analysis' , originally housed in spiral bound folder.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Index cards - tourism.
- 2 Mathieson, Alister & Wall, Geoffrey. *Tourism: economic, physical and social impacts*, New York, USA, 1982. [Item not retained]
- 3 Pannell, Kerr Forster. 'Northern Territory tourist accomodation needs study' , March 1985.
- 4 Pearse, Mavis Ruth. 'The tourist industry in Central Australia: a regional application of input-output analysis' , June 1983. "A thesis submitted for the degree of Master of Arts with Honours of the University of New England" . [See also B L897.48/E2]

Subseries 4: CDEP 1989-1990

Subseries 4: CDEP 1989-1990

CDEP Administration review 1989-1990 [moved from from Series 2: 1990-2010]

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	365-372	1-11	42

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Altman, JC ' Comments prepared as a discussion paper on the draft report of the review of the CDEP scheme,' 22 Jan. 1990. Two copies.
- 2 **CDEP review - Field visit material.** Includes Notes for staff undertaking field visits ; Methodology overview ; review Questionnaire.
- 3 **CDEP Review 1989-90 Notes.** Includes handwritten notes.
- 4 CDEP Review 1989: terms of reference.
- 5 **CDEP Review - Position papers 1989.** Includes position papers, reports and questionnaires for NSW; position papers for WA, NT, SA, and Qld.
- 6 'Community Development Employment Projects: review of funding and administration 1989' , Six drafts and handwritten notes.
- 7 Executive summary interdepartmental review of the CDEP scheme, 4 Feb. 1990. Draft. Annotated.
- 8 Implementation of the CDEP Scheme in Fitzroy Crossing, a preliminary report, annotated. [Also held at S06.1/AIAS/10]
- 9 Interdepartmental review of the CDEP Scheme. Annotated.
- 10 **Total participant numbers - June 1986-July 1991.** Includes total participant numbers for Qld, SA, WA, NT, NSW, Vic., two copies.
- 11 **Correspondence.**

Arrangement note

After checking with Jon Altman, these CDEP papers were moved to Series 1 (the date range fitted within Series 1), from where they were found with the papers in Series 2.

Subseries 5: ABTA (Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account)**Subseries 5: ABTA (Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account)**

ABTA 1979-1984

	Folder	Box
Text	373-382	43

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

ABTA update June 1986 (Included *Aboriginal Newsletter*, May, 1986. Held at S 25.7/5) ; ABTA review: 1986 update/ new ABTA committee meeting ; Summary of recommend/ terms of ref - ABTA rev ; ABTA tables ; DAA - review of ABTA ; [Chapter 7] ; Info from DAA files ; ABTA: discussions of book by NLC,CLC, DAA, Toohey ; ABTA - working papers for tables ; Meeting with CAOC : Wed 17 Oct. Rough notes - minutes 1983 ; ABTA review : write up, miscellaneous stuff, appends, refs ; ABTA: the CRUUGH Review Grants WMM ; Cattle seminar ; Letter to the minister ; Summary of major recommendations P.(viii) ; [review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act] ; ABTA Advisory Committee meetings - agendas ; Agenda papers - ABTA Advisory Committee Meetings ; ABTA - meeting agendas ; Outstation Resource Centres.

ABTA 1989 Review and internal audit.

	Folder	Box
Text	383-385	44

Includes

Subseries 5: ABTA (Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account)

Report on an internal audit of the Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account, May 1993 ; financial statements ; newspaper clippings ; submissions ; meeting minutes ; papers relating to taxation and the Australian Audit Office.

ABTA Re-review 1989

	Folder	Box
Text	386-388	44

Includes

Draft reports and comments on the Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account, 1989.

ABTA 1985-1989

	Folder	Box
Text	389-396	45
	Folder	Box
Text	397-406	46
	Folder	Box
Text	407-415	47

Scope and Contents note

Includes press clippings, journal articles, handwritten notes and other papers regarding mining withholding tax, the Century Zinc Project, royalties, uranium mining issues, and ABTA policy, funding, raw data, royalty forecasts, ADC liason, synopsis of grants and administration. Parts 15 to - include chapters 1 to 16 write ups and notes, estimates, impact of mining royalties in N.T., Royalty conference,

Subseries 6: Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies

meeting notes and minutes of the working party, the ABTA report and material by Di Smith. ABTA annual reports for the years 1970 to 1972, 1987-88, and 1988-89 have been included in the library collection at S21.7/1.

Subseries 6: Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies

Rural Land Sharing Communities 1984-1985

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	416-424	1-10	48

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Note book.** Includes handwritten notes, 1 March 1984.
- 2 **Correspondence.** 1985.
- 3 **Altman, Jon.** Includes notes titled 'Alternative rural communities'; 'Sustainable self-reliant communities: present realities and future policy options'; 'Sustainable self-reliant communities research project: some notes and comments on economic and methodological issues'; 'The concept of ecological sustainability'; 'Terms of reference for phase 1 of study of alternative rural communities'; late 1983-early 1984.
- 4 **Research proposal/Background notes.** Includes 'Alternative rural communities: a research proposal to the Bureau for Labor Market Research Department of Employment and Industrial Relations', Elizabeth et al., October 1983 and other papers, October 1983-89 April 1984.
- 5 **Juddery, Bruce.** Includes draft, 1985.
- 6 **Write up.** Includes 'Biographical note for notes on authors'; 'Rural land sharing communities: an alternative economic model?', E Sommerlad et al. [also held at B S697.26/R1]; and other papers; 1984.
- 7 **Individual questionnaire results.** Includes questionnaires, probably 1984.
- 8 **Household questionnaire results.** Includes household questionnaires, probably 1984.
- 9 **Community questionnaire results.** Includes questionnaires, probably 1984.

Subseries 7: Economics

10 **Demographic data/tables.** 1984-1985.

Subseries 7: Economics

Aborigines in the Economy Project 1977

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	425-430	1-13	49

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Department of Prehistory and Anthropology.** 6 April 1979.
- 2 **Book reviews.** Includes reviews of books written by Jon Altman, 1 December 1978-March 1980.
- 3 **Griffin, BM.** Includes 'Data papers on Aboriginal employment' , probably 1977, preliminary edition. [Also held at MS1212]
- 4 **'The economic status of Aborigines in rural (and remote) regions: an analytical framework' .** Includes draft, March 1977. [On cover: for comment only]
- 5 **'Report of the interdepartmental working party on Aboriginal employment' .** 31 July 1976. [Also held at P AUS]
- 6 **'Talk by Mr Howard Morphy: the craft industry at Yirrkala' .** 20 September 1977.
- 7 **'Social accounting for Aboriginal communities: the cases of Willowra and Papunya. '** [On cover: Draft: for discussion] [Also held at PMS 2772]
- 8 **Coombs, Dr HC.** Includes 'The Pitjantjatjara Aborigines: a strategy for survival' , February 1977. [Also held at MS 894]
- 9 **Turnbull, S.** Includes 'Economic development of Aboriginal communities in the Northern Territory' , 9 June 1978, second report. [Also held at B T943.41/E3]
- 10 **Coombs, HC.** Includes 'Some aspects of development in Aboriginal communities in Central Australia following visits to them in April-May 1978' , August 1978. [Also held at P COO]

Subseries 7: Economics

- 11 **Roberts, JP.** Includes Three part volume; *The Mapoon story by the Mapoon people*; *The Mapoon story according to the invaders*; *The Cape York aluminium companies and the native peoples*; 1975-1976. [Held at B R645.19/M1]
- 12 **Aboriginal Land Fund Commission.** Includes 'Second annual report and financial statements for the period 17 December 1974 to 30 June 1975', 17 December 1977.
- 13 **Kauffman, Paul.** Includes 'Background paper for the Schools Commission: Aboriginal schooling in Australia: a survey of current initiatives, special provisions and some research in Aboriginal education', April 1975.

Aboriginal Pastoral Properties

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	431-432	1-8	49

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Altman, JC.** Includes 'Support services for Aboriginal communities: some economic and political considerations', December 1988, [also held at PMS 4647]; 'Federalism revisited: an alternative view', Lois O'Donoghue, 3 February 1992, [DRAFT].
- 2 **Crough, GJ.** Includes 'Some issues in the funding of Aboriginal programs and services', 13 July 1992, [DRAFT]; 'Heads of government meeting: communique', 11 May 1992.
- 3 **Final report on the Kimberley pastoral industry inquiry.** 1986.
- 4 **Knapp, G and Huskey, L.** 'Effects of transfers on remote regional economies: the transfer economy in rural Alaska', *Growth and Change*, Spring 1988.
- 5 **Dillon, MC.** 'Pastoral resource use in the Kimberley: a critical overview', 31 July 1985. [On cover: draft-not to be quoted without author's permission] [Also held at P DIL]
- 6 **Achieving greater co-ordination of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander programs and services: report of a Commonwealth/State/Territory/Local Government working party / Australian Aboriginal Affairs Council.** Australian Aboriginal Affairs Council, 1991. [Held at P AUS]
- 7 **Report on the Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account.** 1989.

Subseries 7: Economics

- 8 **Brown, Heather.** *The miracle of Amanbidji*, *The Weekend Australian*, 27-28 June 1987.
[Originals in PC 7, Drawer 5]

Aboriginal Communities Local Government Funding

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	433-436	1-9	50

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **'Memorandum of understanding in respect of financial arrangements between the Commonwealth and a self-governing Northern Territory.'** Undated ; and other papers.
- 2 **'Aboriginal community development plans: five NSW communities.'** Project Director: Susan Young, Principal Consultant: Peter Melser, May 1990.
- 3 **Newspaper clippings.** Includes 'Blood will not be flowing, after all', David Nason, *The Weekend Australian*, 13-14 June 1987 ; 'NT Aborigines to lose Govt aid', Rick Feneley, probably 1987 ; 'Keating hits 'hollow log'', Peter Logue and Robert Hadler, *The Australian*, 26 May 1987 ; 'Government in black and white', Martin Mowbray, *Australian Society*, March 1986. [Full serial held at S 30/5]
- 4 **Lea, Dr John P.** Includes 'Resilience and socially sustainable growth: some insights from large-scale developments in the Northern Territory', 1-3 September 1986.
- 5 **Northern Land Council.** Includes 'Statehood: a new threat to land rights', undated. [Full copy held at SF 26.8/1]
- 6 **Northern Territory of Australia Local Government ACT: no. 35 of 1985.** [Also held at P NOR]
- 7 **Mowbray, Martin.** Includes 'First class and economy class councils: local and community government in the Northern Territory,' September 1985, report to the Central Land Council.
- 8 **Local government: NT.** Includes 'Aboriginal local government in the Northern Territory: the Central and Northern Land Councils: a submission to the Commonwealth Ministers for Aboriginal Affairs and Local Government', 4 April 1989 ; 'Community Government scheme: Yagal Mangi: "Plain English Scheme"', Office of Local Government, Northern Territory Treasury, Darwin, undated, [On cover: draft no. 1] ; 'Constitution', Northern Territory Community Government

Subseries 7: Economics

Association, undated; 'Local government and Aboriginal communities: WA regional strategy', 19 August 1986 ; and other papers.

- 9 **Outstation funding: NT.** Includes 'The Northern Territory Local Government Act and outstation', undated ; 'Darwin/West Arnhem area', undated ; facsimile, 19 June 1987 ; 'Outstation rift widens', 17 June 1987 ; 'State control or self-regulation?: on the political economy of local government in remote Aboriginal townships', Martin Mowbray, 1986, [also held at S 06.1/AIAS/10] ; and other papers.

Northern Territory Economy

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	437-438	1-5	50

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Indus.** Includes December 1985, April 1986, June 1985, February 1984, February 1985, April 1985, August 1985, October 1985, February 1986. [Incomplete]
- 2 **Payment to order the States and NT and Local Government.** 'Includes Chapter II- general revenue assistance' and 'General revenue grants to the states', 1985-1986.
- 3 **NT Development Corporation.** Includes 'Major projects in the Northern Territory', NTDC, July 1984 ; 'Annual report 1984-1985', NTDC ; 'Northern Territory of Australia: Territory Development ACT', 4 November 1980.
- 4 **NTDC brochures.** Includes 'Invention Assistance Scheme', Northern Territory Development Corporation, undated ; 'Incentives for industrial development', NTDC, undated ; 'Role and function of the Northern Territory Development Corporation', NTDC, undated ; 'Rural adjustment scheme', NTDC, probably 1985.
- 5 **Papers.** Includes 'Land transport reforms and the Northern Territory's economic geography', William Pritchard, probably 1991, [Also held at p PRI] ; 'Mainstreaming as assimilation in the Northern Territory', Martin Mowbray, [S 06.1/AIAS/10] ; 'Geographical remoteness: conceptual and measurement problems', HW Faulkner, S French, paper no. 54, September 1983.

Subseries 7: Economics

Northern Territory Forestry

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	439	1-3	50

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Lacey, CJ.** Includes 'Forestry in the top end of the Northern Territory: part of the Northern Myth' , 22 October 1978.
- 2 **Haynes, CD.** Includes 'Forestry and forest-based industry on the Maningrida area of Arnhem Land: a report for the Maningrida Council' , September 1975.
- 3 **'Standing committee on expenditure.'** 2 June 1978.

Northern Territory Statistics

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	440-441	1-7	50

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Budget speech.** The Northern Territory of Australia, 1983-84 and 1980-81.
- 2 **Appropriation bill and summary of special appropriations.** The Northern Territory of Australia, 1982-83 and 1983-84.
- 3 **The Northern Territory of Australia.** 'Statement of revenue resources' , 1980-81 ; 1982-83 ; 1983-84.
- 4 **ABS information.** Includes 'Estimated resident population of selected areas, Northern Territory' , 30 June 1984 ; 'Building activity, Northern Territory' , September 1984 ; 'Manufacturing establishments: Northern Territory' , 1982-1983 ; 'Building approvals, Northern Territory' , February 1985.

Subseries 7: Economics

- 5 **O'Faircheallaigh, C.** Includes 'Mineral exploration and mining in the Northern Territory: a statistical base' , 9-14 August 1984.
- 6 **Research material.** Includes 'Northern Territory at a glance' , ABS, 1992 ; 'Aboriginal development in the Northern Territory: government initiatives' , Office of Aboriginal Liaison, 1983 [held at p NOR] ; 'The Northern Territory economy' , Marshall Perron, 1989 ; 'Drill' , Northern Territory Department of Mines and Energy, December 1986.
- 7 **Mules, TJ.** Includes 'Impact measurement in Northern Territory economic development' , undated.

Contemporary Aboriginal Economy 1989

	Folder	Box
Text	442-444	51

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Index to research areas covered in this folder' ; 'Aboriginal contemporary employment' ; 'Bibliography' , folder empty ; 'Case studies' ; 'Chronology of events' ; 'Demography and mobility' ; 'Education and training' ; 'Employment in the mining industry' ; 'Legislations and agreements' ; 'Other impacts' ; 'Official income distribution' ; 'Women and development' .

Arrangement note

Contents listed from the index provided at the beginning of the folder in which it was contained.

ACET consultancy "Employment" at outstations July/Aug 1987.

	Folder	Box
Text	445-449	51

Subseries 8: Aborigines in the Economy Project**Arrangement note**

These papers were housed in a file box labelled 'ACET Consultancy "Employment" at outstations July / August 1987' on the front and side. The number 52 was written on the front of the box in red texta colour. The papers relate to the consultancy for the Australia Council for Employment and Training undertaken in 1987 by Jon Altman and Luke Taylor.

Scope and Contents note

The following are the titles of the manila folders found in the box and an overview of loose papers also found in the box. The published report 'The economic viability of Aboriginal oustations and homelands : a report to the Australian Council for Employment and Training', can be found in the library at B A468.85/E5.

ACET Research project / admin ; loose papers including information on government policy, employment and CDEP ; CDEP material ; loose papers including maps and a progress report on 'Employment opportunities for Aboriginal people at outstations and homelands', 17 July 1987 ; Subsistence ; ACET report ; formal employment ; DEIR consultancy...ACET - terms of ref/ ideas ; CDEP Ch. 4 ; Market exchange : A and C (art and craft) ; ACET meeting : 12 October 1987 ; Chapter eight 'The economies of homeland centres' ; 18 index cards with notes. [CDEP map, 'Location of Communities and year of commencement' , held in PC 7, drawer 5]

Subseries 8: Aborigines in the Economy Project

Economy Project 1977

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	458-463	5-8	53
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	450-457	1-4	52

Subseries 8: Aborigines in the Economy Project

Arrangement note

Papers have been housed in their original order which may not correspond to the contents list.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Settled Australia: major urban areas and general articles.** Contains material on 'Aboriginal attitudes', Lorna Lippman, undated ; 'Aboriginal children in Sydney: the socio-economic environment', J Norelle Lickiss, March 1971, *Oceania*, volume xii number 3 ; 'Aborigines (chapter 10)', *Social/Medical aspects of poverty*, undated ; 'Aborigines: law and political development', Colin Tatz, December 1970, *The Australian Quarterly*, volume 42 number 4 ; 'An unobtrusive approach to the study of housing discrimination against Aborigines', Stephen Bochner, 1972, *Australian Journal of Psychology*, volume 24 number 3 ; 'Blacks and whites: the relationships of change', Annette Hamilton, 1972, *Arena*, number 30 ; 'Educational achievements of Adelaide Aborigines', undated, chapter 14, *Causes and Results* ; 'Employment of Aborigines in Adelaide', undated, chapter 12, *Causes and Results* ; 'Health in the city', chapter 11, *Causes and Results*, undated ; *Oceania*, 1962-1963, volume 33 number 1 ; 'Review: Aboriginal Land Fund Commission', Jon Altman, draft ; 'Social indicators', Helen Owens, 1976, *The Australian Economic Review*, 2nd quarter ; 'The culture of poverty', Oscar Lewis, October 1966, *Scientific American*, volume 215 number 4 ; 'The Department of Aboriginal Affairs in Kununurra', talk by Peter Willis, 1977.
- 2 **Settled Australia: small towns etc.** Contains material on 'Aboriginal participation in an industrial economy', AT Duncan, 1972, *Human consequences of technological change*, volume vii ; 'Australian Aboriginal social and economic life: some community differences and their causes', Janice Monk, 1972, *Cultural discord in the modern world* ; 'Dietary patterns of Aborigines living in a WA country town', Nancy Hitchcock, 1974, *Food and nutrition notes and reviews*, volume 31 ; 'Family and social structure among Aborigines in Northern NSW' and 'PhD thesis', pp.1-11, Yunko Kitaoji, 1976 ; 'Mateship or success: an assimilation dilemma' Catherine Berndt, December 1962, *Oceania*, volume xxxiii ; 'Notes throughout' ; *Science*, January 10 1977 ; 'The Aboriginal householder', C D Rowley.
- 3 **Employment status.** Contains material on 'Aboriginal employment and industrial relations at Weipa, North Queensland', Peter Hinton ; 'Aborigines in seasonal industry presented at CRAA research seminars', John Austin and Garry Murray, 1974 ; 'HaReps standing committee on Aboriginal Affairs', submission by the Australian Department of Labour and Immigration, 20

Subseries 8: Aborigines in the Economy Project

- February 1975 ; 'HaReps standing committee on Aboriginal Affairs' , supplementary submission by the Australian department of Labour and Immigration, 23 July 1975 ; 'Notes and drafts throughout' ; 'Pilot CDEP-Bomvili NT- report no. 3' , P Williams, undated ; 'Purfleet special works project-third and final report' , 1974 ; 'Report on a preliminary examination of work being performed under the training allowance scheme' , DAA, 1973, Canberra ; 'The disadvantaged labour market position of Australian Aborigines' , probably 1974 ; 'The employment status of Aborigines' , address given by HC Coombs, 1972 ; 'The organisational needs of Aboriginal labour presented at CRAA research seminars' , Stephen Elliot, 1974 ; 'Vocational training' , DAA, 1977.
- 4 **Remote Australia: decentralised communities.** Contains material on 'Aboriginal Affairs Act 1967' , Victorian Government, 1967 ; 'Aboriginal communities on cattle stations in central Australia' , Owen Stanley, undated ; 'Aboriginal Enterprises (assistance) Act 1968' , Federal Government, 1968 ; 'Aboriginal Land Fund Act 1974' , Federal Government, 1974 ; 'Aboriginal Lands Trust Act 1966-68' , Federal Government, 1970 ; 'Aboriginal Loans Commission Act 1974 number 103' , Federal Government, 1974 ; 'Aborigines Act 1971 number 59' , Queensland Government, 1971 ; 'Class and status in a mixed-blood community (Moree, NSW)' , Marie Reay and Grace Sitlington, March 1948, *Oceania*, volume xviii ; 'Commonwealth capital fund for Aboriginal enterprises and Aboriginal loans commission: report 1974-75' , Department of Aboriginal Affairs, 1976 ; 'Pitfalls to avoid: the Australian experience' , Isobel White, 1977 ; 'Special work projects field study: NSW North Coast area' , undated ; 'The Aboriginal family voluntary resettlement scheme: an approach to Aboriginal adaptation' , Ian Mitchell and John Cawte, undated ; 'The Aborigines regulations of 1972' , Department of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Island Affairs, 1972 ; 'The caste barrier: an obstacle to the assimilation of part-Aborigines in North-West New South Wales' , Ruth Fink, undated ; 'The Torres Strait Islanders regulations of 1972' , Department of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Island Affairs, 1972 ; 'Torres Strait Islander Act 1971 number 60' , Queensland Government, 1971.
- 5 **Remote Australia.** Contains material on 'Aboriginal involvement with the Australian economy in the central reserve during the Winter of 1970' , Nicolas Peterson, probably 1970 ; 'Aborigines and agriculture in Northern Australia: a tentative proposal for research' , DAA, 1975 ; 'Annual report: Queensland Institute of Medical Research' , June 1972 ; 'Annual report: Queensland Institute of Medical Research' , June 1973 ; 'Annual report: Queensland Institute of Medical Research' , June 1974 ; 'CSIRO division of human nutrition: The nutrition of Aborigines in relation to the Eco-system of Central Australia' , DH Penny and J Moriarty, 1976 ; 'Diet, health and economy: some consequences of planned social change on an Aboriginal community' , John Taylor, undated, draft ; 'Housing programmes at Edward River and Mitchell River Aboriginal Reserves' , John Taylor ;

Subseries 8: Aborigines in the Economy Project

'Interim report to AIAS: field work in progress, Everard Park, SA', Annette Hamilton, 1971 ; 'Maps, pastoral properties, budget surveys', 1973 ; 'Report on economic status, population and population movement among the Aboriginal community at Everard Park, SA for the year 1971', Annette Hamilton, 1971 ; 'Report on Maningrida', V Jermseans, 1971 ; 'Report on research into Aboriginal income distribution and expenditure patterns at Yuendumu, NT', P J Anderson, 1976 ; 'The impact of western technology on the local cultures of isolated region in Australia and Bougainville', CD Rowley, undated ; 'The Yugui cattle company at Ngukurr, Roper River, NT', Stephen Thiele, 1976 ; 'Work, skill and Aborigines', Frank Stevens, 1967, *Dissent*, winter.

Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission required for copying in part or whole. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1).

- 6 **Acts of Parliament and general articles.** Contains material on *Aboriginal Nutrition*, number 3, 1977 ; 'Appendix 2 from shell bed to shell midden', Betty Meeha, 1975, PhD thesis ; 'Decentralisation trends among Aboriginal communities', HC Coombs, 1974, *Search*, volume 5 number 4 ; 'How the mob works', Talk by Basil Sansom, 1977 ; 'Labour absorption capacity of subsistence agriculture', EK Fisk, 1971, *Economic Record* ; 'On the possible role of the Aboriginal Arts Board in the marketing of art from Yirrikala: submission to the Senate Standing Committee on education, science and the arts', Howard Morphy, undated ; 'Outstation and decentralisation policy DP and report', DAA, 1977 ; 'Preliminary report of overview of Yirrkala and Groote Eylandt 13-27 June 1977', DAA, 1977 ; 'Room to move: contemporary Alyawara settlement patterns and their implications for Aboriginal housing policy', James F Connell, undated ; 'Woman dancing dream: psychological benefits of the Aboriginal outstation movement', Rodney Morice, 1976, *Medical Journal of Australia*, number 2.
- 7 **Health status.** Contains material on 'A longitudinal study of parasite infection in 120 Queensland Aboriginal infants', John Welch, 1975, *Medical Journal of Australia* ; 'A survey of children and adolescents on Queensland Aboriginal settlement', DG Jose, 1969, *Australian Paediatric Journal*, volume 5 ; 'Aboriginal communities in remote Australia health care delivery: a doctor's role', RM Spargo, 1975, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, January 11 ; *Aboriginal Health Issues*, March 1976 ; 'Aborigines and alcohol', M Kamien, 1975, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, March 8 ; 'Alcohol abuse in an Aboriginal community', *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 8 March 1975 ; 'Attitudes to family planning in an Aboriginal rural community before the development of a family planning service', M Kamien, 1976, *The Medical Journal of Australia* ; 'Deficiency of immunological and phagocytic function on Aboriginal children with protein-calorie malnutrition', DG Jose, 1975, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 1 November ; 'Diabetes and associated variables in the South Australian Aboriginal', PH Wise et. al, 1976, *Australia New Zealand*

Subseries 8: Aborigines in the Economy Project

Journal of Medicine, volume 6 ; 'Diagnosis of psychiatric illness among tribal Aborigines', Ivor H Jones, 1972, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 19 February ; 'Ear disease and hearing in Aboriginal and white children in two schools in rural New South Wales', M Kamien, 1975, *The Medical Journal of Australia* ; 'Extracts from Dobbin', undated ; 'Growth in Central Australian Aborigines: stature', T Brown, 1971, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 3 July ; 'Growth rates of Aboriginal children in Central Australia', DK Kirke, 1970, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 15 November ; 'Growth retardation, anaemia and infection, with malabsorption and infestation of the bowel', David G Jose, 1970, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 21 February ; 'Health problems of Sydney Aboriginal children', J Norelle Lickiss, 1970, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 28 November ; 'Health study: adult Aborigines in Bourke', undated ; 'Health, hearing and ear disease in Aboriginal schoolchildren', JE Stuart et al., 1972, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 22 April ; 'Influence of nutrition and social conditions on school performance of Aboriginal children', AE Ducdale, 1975, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 16 August ; 'Intermittent chemotherapy in the Northern Territory of Australia', Errol J Strong, 1970, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 21 November ; 'Nutrition in the Australian Aborigines: effects of the fortification of white flour', M Kamien et al., 1975, *Australia New Zealand Journal of Medicine*, volume 5 ; 'Nutritional state of Australian Aboriginal children', GM Maxwell, 1960, *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, volume 22 June ; 'Psychiatric and behavioural disturbances in adolescent Aborigines in Victoria', EI Goult, 1968, *Australia New Zealand Journal of Medical Psychiatry*, volume 2 ; 'Psychosocial problems of adolescent Aborigines in Victoria', EI Goult, 1970, *Australia New Zealand Journal of Medical Psychiatry*, volume 4 ; 'Social deviance in Aboriginal boys', J Norelle Lickiss, 1971, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, volume 2 ; 'Social medicine in Central Australia', John Cowte, 1973, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 3 February ; 'Socio-cultural factors in health among the Pitjantjatjara: a preliminary report', Annette Hamilton, 1971 ; 'Some aspects of Aboriginal infant mortality', A Kolokerinos, 1969, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 25 January ; 'The health of Aboriginal children of Cunnamulla, Western-Queensland', R Coperman et. al., 1975, *The Medical Journal of Australia* ; 'The health of Australian Aborigines with no previous association with Europeans', JJ Elphinstone, 1971, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 7 August ; 'Treatment of intestinal parasites in Australian Aboriginal children', Jeanette C Best, 1976, *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 3 January ; 'Use of health services by Aboriginal: research report government inquiry into poverty', Gary Killington, 1977.

- 8 **Population and expenditure.** Contains material on 'Aboriginal populations: pastoral properties', undated ; 'Household expenditure survey 1974-1975: expenditure classified by income of household', ABS, 1975 ; 'Income distribution 1973-1974', 1977 ; 'The Aboriginal population

Subseries 8: Aborigines in the Economy Project

of North Queensland: a demographic profile', Robin Pryor, 1974, *Oceania*, xiv number 1, September.

The economic status of Australia's Aboriginal population

	Folder	Box
Text	466	54
	Folder	Box
Text	464-465	53

Scope and Contents note

These papers were housed in a 'lock clip file' with the label 'Aborigines in economy draft chapters 1-6, 1977.' [Related published item held at B A468.85/E1 *The economic status of Australian Aborigines*]

Draft papers include:

Chapter 5. Urban and rural communities ;

Chapter 6. The major urban areas ;

Decentralised communities: a black backlash? ;

Appendix A. An economic model depicting the work effort of Aborigines in remote Australia ;

Appendix B. Food expenditure patterns ;

Aborigines in government settlements and missions ;

A two tier society? The socio-economic status of Australia's Aboriginal population ;

The economic status of Australia's Aboriginal population - project outline ;

The economic status of Aborigines in rural (and remote) regions: an analytical framework ;

Aborigines on pastoral stations.

Subseries 9: Sustainable alternative rural communities**Subseries 9: Sustainable alternative rural communities**

Sustainable alternative rural communities literature 1983-1985.

	Folder	Box
Text	467-470	54

Scope and Contents note

Includes papers on sustainable and intentional rural communities and resettlement, and fieldworkers background material.

Metcalf, WJ and FM Vanclay. 'Social characteristics of alternative lifestyle participants in Australia: report to the Office of Youth Affairs, Dept of Prime Minister and Cabinet.' , Queensland, April 1985.

Subseries 10: Health Issues workshop.

Health Issues workshop. Darwin Sept. 3, 1988.

	Folder	Box
Text	471-472	54

Scope and Contents note

Includes the following manila folder titles:

Subseries 11: Land rights in the NT.

Conf. to establish a university Aboriginal Studies Centre (3-4 Sept. NT) ; correspondence / Admin (Health w/shop Darwin 3-9-1988) ; JCA notes ; Darwin Health w/shop (1988) Misc. data ; Journal articles ; JCA - personal comments for Darwin (health) w/shop 88.

Subseries 11: Land rights in the NT.

Aboriginal land rights in the Northern Territory.

	Folder	Box
Text	475-479	55
	Folder	Box
Text	473-474	54

Scope and Contents note

Includes papers inside manila folders with the following titles:

News release, address, speech ; NSW Aboriginal Land Rights:(Amendment) Bills 1990, 1986, Act 1983. Report 1980 ; press clippings: land rights ; South Australia Acts (Land Rights) / Victoria Acts/update ; Aboriginal Relics Act 1975 / Aboriginal Land Grant (Jervis Bay) Act 1986 ; AMIC Aboriginal Land Rights 1981 / AMIC June 1990 / mineral exploration and Aboriginal land...H Sadler ; Mining and it's interaction with Commonwealth / Aborigines and Uranium (AIAS) J von Sturmer 1983 ; Aboriginal affairs June 1989 / Land rights wrongs / Ord River Irrigation 1978 / Preferred National land rights model 1985 ; Aboriginal Land Rights (NT): Amendment Bill 1986, Act 1976 / review 1976-1982 ; Mining: S Kesteven, P Carroll ; the emasculation of land rights...K Palmer 1984 / Aboriginal land rights, Land Councils...J Altman, M Dillon ; J Altman and N Peterson: a case of rebuilding Aboriginal mining 1984 / The payment of mining royalties...1984 / Aborigines and mining royalties NT ; Koorier: July 1990, September 1989 ; South Aust: ALTA 1966, ALT Reports 1991, 1978, 1981 / WA ALT Statements of receipts and payments 1988, 1985/6, 1985, 1984, 1983, 1981, 1980, 1979, 1977/8, 1977, 1987.

Subseries 12: Aboriginal Affairs**Subseries 12: Aboriginal Affairs**

Aboriginal Affairs Planning Authority/Dept of Aboriginal Affairs

Scope and Contents note

Aboriginal Affairs Planning Authority Newsletters vol. 1, no. 5, 1973 to vol. 1, no. 10, 1975 and vol. 2, no. 1, 1975 to vol. 2, no. 6, 1976. [Held at S 25.6/1]

Subseries 13: East Kimberley

East Kimberley Research

	Folder	Box
Text	483-489	56
	Folder	Box
Text	490-497	57
	Folder	Box
Text	498-504	58
	Folder	Box
Text	480-482	55

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Bungle Bungle: letter from A Tegg', 16 April 1986 ; 'Bungle Bungle: Warmun meeting', 4 July 1986, notes from Chris Hayne ; 'Bungle Bungle: meeting of Aboriginal people with traditional interests', 21-23 June 1986 ; 'Bungle Bungle: general profile, etc.' ; 'East Kimberley

Subseries 13: East Kimberley

social impact project', 1985 ; 'East Kimberleys: proposed research' ; 'Draft: East Kimberley impact assessment project', 1 May 1985, [on cover: draft only not to be cited] ; 'The economic structure of the Warmun community and the possible economic impacts of tourism development', Jon Altman, 22-23 October 1986 ; 'Wyndham: a study of development opportunities', May 1986 ; 'Cape Leveque Resort feasibility study: a limited critique', Ron Richards, May 1986 ; 'Kimberley Aboriginal communities and the tourism industry', undated, draft ; 'Draft papers: Paul Marshall', 1985 ; 'Tourism issues: Kimberleys', 1981-1986 [also held in PC 7, D 5] ; 'ASIG drafts', Argyle Social Impact Group, undated ; 'Notes on ASIG/GNP', Laura Beaufort, Good Neighbour Project, 23 October 1987 ; 'Waringarri file 2', 1985 ; 'Waringarri file 1', 16 August 1983-8 July 1986 ; 'ASIG/GNP WP...', 1988 ; 'GNP/ASIG: Turkey Creek', 1980-1989 ; 'EKIAP Conference' [also held in PC 7, D 5], East Kimberley Impact Assessment Project, 1969-1987 ; 'Recommendations: EKIAP', Jon Altman, 1987 ; 'EKIAP: final report', outlines, correspondence, administration, 1987 ; 'Land of promises', HC Coombs et al., 1989, [also held at B C775.19/L1 and S 06.1/AIAS/7C] ; 'Warmun-enterprises-proposed', 1983-1986 ; 'Waringarri-arts and crafts', *ADC News*, [held at S 24/8 VOL. 2 NO. 4 Winter 1986 and S 24/8 VOL. 2 NO. 3 Autumn 1986. Some held in PC 7, D 5] ; 'WA Tourism Commission', August 1986 ; 'CALM-WA', Conservation and Land Management Act, August 1986 [also held in PC 7, D 5] and 'The pattern and ecology of Munwag: traditional Aboriginal fire regimes in north-central Australia', CD Haynes, [held at p HAY] ; 'Aboriginal Enterprises Company', August 1986 ; 'Review of Donovan', February 1987 [also held at PMS 5866] ; 'The potential for reduced dependency at Aboriginal communities in the East Kimberley Region', JC Altman, 4 June 1987, [also held at PMS 4464 and p ALT] ; 'EKIAP working paper: map', undated, [Warmun community] includes maps, [Held in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5] ; 'EKIAP part 3: economic options: ideas, etc.', 1987 ; 'First draft EKIAP', 14 August 1987 and 'The potential for reduced dependency at Aboriginal communities in the East Kimberley Region', JC Altman, 4 June 1987, [also held at PMS 4464] ; 'Economics chapter', J Altman, 1987 ; 'Dr Jon Altman', 1987 ; 'Correspondence', 1987 [also held in PC 7, D 5] ; 'DAA file material Perth', August 1986 ; 'DAA files-Perth', 1985 ; 'Kimberley update: September 1987' ; 'Warmun community: working paper', 1985-1986 [Folder 499. Includes demographic information, residence, employment and income. **Closed access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principals permission required for copying in part or whole. Not for inter library loan] ; 'Warmun community/outstations', 1984-1986, population/profiles ; 'Fieldwork 1986: case study of tourism at Warmun Community, East Kimberley Region' ; '1981 census data East Kimberley' ; 'Turkey Creek-housing, community infrastructure', undated, folder empty ; 'Turkey Creek-employment, income', 1986 ; 'Alan Tegg-draft report', 1986 ;

Subseries 14: Ayers Rock research

Social problems : official journal of the Society for the Study of Social Problems, vol. 15 no. 2 Fall 1967, maps ; 'CRES seminar' , 4 June 1987 ; 'Linda Allen' , 1986.

Subseries 14: Ayers Rock research

Ayers Rock Research.

	Folder	Box
Text	521-527	61
	Folder	Box
Text	513-520	60
	Folder	Box
Text	505-512	59

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

Brochures - tourism - Ayers Rock, Yulara ; Employment at Ayers Rock - CCNT [Includes names and hours worked. **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1)] ; Park data - employment, numbers. Ayers Rock 5/86 [Includes names, hours worked, total pay, average pay and tax paid. **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1)] ; Uluru - cultural centre proposal/feasibility ; CLC/CCNT/Kings - development of Kings Canyon ; Excerpts from Lake Armadeus land claim book H & V ; Standley Chasm/ Iwupataka Land Trust ; Standley Chasm - Central Australia - tourism project 1985/86, a case of Aboriginal ownership and successful lease back ; Centre corp - CLC ; CLC consultancy - Ayers Rock ; Jon Altman. 'The economic impact of tourism on the Mutitjulu Community, Uluru (Ayers Rock-Mount Olga) National Park : progress report' - May 1986 ; Yulara - economic structure, regional impact ; Regional impact chapter - ANPWS Report ; Maps : Ayers Rock, Kings Canyon Region ; ABS Darwin -

Subseries 15: AIAS Newsletters/ Reports 1960's-70's.

tourism stats [Russell Rogers] ; Ayers Rock Report : comments, distribution , etc, 1985 ; Working paper no. 8 - Warmun and tourism... ; Fieldwork 1986 : Case study of tourism in the Ayers Rock region, Uluru National Park ; Ayers Rock - November 1986 - general w/shop... ; Ayers Rock - write up ; Tourism - Central Australia ; Ayers Rock - tourism impact study - background ; Ayers Rock report - write up - Sept. 1985. ; Ayers Rock - CLC Tourism surveys ; Ayers Rock - history ; Loose item titled 'Itinerant Aboriginals South West area, Nov 3, 1965, photocopy ; ADC involvement in Uluru/ Yulara enterprises ; [Blue folder with 'Anne' on the front. Review of Jon's book chapter] ; Mutitjulu - Economic structure, impact update ; Ayers Rock - Rent money, investment issues ; Ayers Rock - demographic update with Luana J [Includes names DOB, residence, source of income, amount of income, family support info. **Closed access** A3b B1]; Ayers Rock Report - raw data - August/Sept. 1985. [Hand drawn map in PC 7, Drawer 5] ; from Luana [Includes names, residence employment income, family allowance, Social Security and unemployment. **Closed access** A3b B1] ; Household income stuff - Ayers Rock [Includes names and unemployment amounts and pensions. **Closed access** A3b B1] ; [Yulara resort information brochures] ; Yulara / YDC - information ; Ayers Rock / Yulara - newspaper clippings ; Material collected - Alice Springs - August 1985 - Ayers Rock ; Ayers Rock - Ininti store, BP Ayers Rock ; Malpa Trading Company - May 1986 update ; Ayers Rock region - visitor no's. ; Yulara data: May 1986.

Folders 505, 521 and 521 are **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principals permission required for copying in part or whole. Not for inter library loan.

Ayers Rock Research

This material was put into two archival boxes and labelled 'box 1' and 'box 2' before processing took place.

Subseries 15: AIAS Newsletters/ Reports 1960's-70's.

AIAS Newsletters/ Reports 1960's-70's.

Separated Materials note

The following items were found in a magazine holder. They are held in the main library collection.

Subseries 16: Young Nations Conference 1976

Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Annual Reports; for 1964 to 1968. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/1]

Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Bibliography; Series A, Nos 1 to 7 and Annual bibliography 1975-76. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/3]

Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Newsletter indexes; vols 1,2 and 3 1963-1973, new series nos 1-6 Jan. 1974 to June 1976 and Jan. 1977 to Sept. 1979. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/2]

Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Newsletter; Jan. 1963 to May 1973. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/2]

Subseries 16: Young Nations Conference 1976

Young Nations Conference Research for Development and Development Planning in the South Pacific August 23-27, 1976.

	Folder	Box
Text	528-530	62

Scope and Contents note

Includes Discussion papers.

Arrangement note

The conference papers were housed in a cardboard file box with the number '58' and a handwritten label 'Young Nations Conference - Research for Development in South Pacific - August 1976'

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs

Separated Materials note

Originals of photographs have been transferred to Audio Visual Archives. Photocopies of the photographs are included in the collection for reference purposes.

Export instability and economic growth...Masters thesis original 1976.

	Folder	Box
Text	531-533	62

Arrangement note

The papers have been housed in the order in which Jon Altman had them in the box file.

Scope and Contents note

Full title of thesis:

'Export instability and economic growth : with specific reference to Papua New Guinea, Fiji and Western Samoa' by Jon Altman, Dept. of Economics University of Auckland, 1976.

Hunter gatherers and the State : the economic anthropology of the Gunwinggu of North Australia. Phd 1982.

	Folder	Box
Text	536-538	63
	Folder	Box
Text	534-535	62

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs

Scope and Contents note

Loose pages of the thesis were kept in a cardboard box. Title page: Hunter-gatherers and the State : the economic anthropology of the Gunwinggu of North Australia by Jon C Altman. A thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of the Australian National University, April 1982.

A copy is also held at MS 1699

Box

Index cards - theory reading for thesis 1981.

70 index
card box

Arrangement note

Cards were housed in a cardboard index card box with the label: 'The Australian National University Theory reading for thesis : 1981.' On the top of the box the label: 'REFS' was written.

Hunter gatherers today. Phd thesis 1989.

		Item	Box
Text		Index cards	71
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	570-573	39-40	67
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	563-569	26-38	66
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	556-562	15-25	65
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	539-544	1-4	63

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	545-555	5-14	64

Arrangement note

The name for this group of folders was obtained from the database listing Jon Altman's material. The following items are from a filing cabinet. The items come from a filing cabinet with the number 6,4, which was also obtained from the database. The items have been listed in order as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders in the hanging file. Each manila folder title is separated by a semi colon.

The index cards were housed in a cardboard index card box with the label 'Articles and books 1978/79' stuck onto it. The cards in the first section of the box, in front of the divider Mc, relate to 'Hunter-gatherers today'.

The published item can be found in the main collection at B A468.85/H1.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Aborigines in economy annotated bib.** Includes unnamed folder containing information on Aborigines in the economy and other papers.
- 2 **Altman and Gregory (1989).** Firth ; Correspondence/admin : Dept PSC/RSPACS [CV - removed and returned to Jon] ; ECONANT Project : outlines 1987-88 ; Economic anthropology textbook 1987-88 ; Correspondence : ASA ; Bibliography.
- 3 **Altman/Gregory 1989 - Tavistock.** Correspondence / admin : Tavistock/Methuen ; Tavistock confidential advisory report.
- 4 **Altman/Gregory (1989) promotion.** Observing the economy - promotion, marketing, review.
- 5 **Altman/Gregory (1989) reviews.** Altman/Gregory (1989) Reviews of book.
- 6 **Hunters/Gatherers today (pub file).** Thesis publication file ; Hunter-gatherers : cover blurb ; Hunter-gatherer ms 17-7-86 ; Hunter-gatherers today : book publication file.
- 7 **H/G today. Reviews-pub.** Hunter-gatherers today : launch ; book cover [original held in PC 7, drawer 5] ; Hunter-gatherers today : reviews, comments.
- 8 **Gunwinggu language.** Empty file.

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs

- 9 **Gunwinggu mapping - land ownership.** Land ownership Gunmugurgur/Gunwuya/ among Maiali speaking Gunwinggu ; BNLC : T.O. identification in Western Arnhem Land. [Hand drawn map held in PC 7, drawer 5]
- 10 **JCA PHD thesis outline - AIAS app.** Maningrida short fieldtrip 19th March 1979. Arrangements - receipts - etc. Research outlines ; Thesis abstract pre fieldwork.
- 11 **Maningrida (SS) income.** Income file. 1. pensions. 2. child endowment 3. U/B. [Includes names and income, child endowment recipients, Maningrida pensions. [**Closed access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and /or depositor's permission required for copying in part or whole. Not for inter library loan. A3b B1]
- 12 **Examiner's reports thesis (JCA).** Examiner's reports : Phd thesis.
- 13 **Outstation survey 1979.** Outstations ; Tucker runs ; Altman, JC Outstation paper 1979. [Includes Homeland accounts; names and dependants, artists and incomes. **Closed access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission required for copying in part or whole. Not for inter library loan. A3b B1]
- 14 **Mamurrang at Maningrida 1981.** Maralwangga genealogy [**Closed access** - Principal's permission. Closed for copying and quotation. Principal or depositor's permission required for copying in part or whole. Not for inter library loan. A3b B1]; Maningrida artefacts - Cooke, Peter ; Photos ; Mamurrang at Maningrida for Peter Cooke : song translations : story for Maningrida paper : notes. September-October 1981.
- 15 **Maningrida electoral rolls.** Includes 1980 Electoral Roll for the Division of Arnhem and 1983 Electoral Roll for the Division of Arafura.
- 16 **Eco. sit. [economic situation] at outstations Momega 1981.** The economic situation at outstations : the Momega case, North Central Arnhem Land - paper presented at development studies seminar, 8th December 1981 : the Aboriginal component of the Australian economy.
- 17 **Chapter 1 - intro.** Includes Drafts March and June 1988.
- 18 **Thesis - introduction : notes.** The capitalist welfare state ; J Altman - photocopies. To be returned ; Introduction - articulation paper - data.
- 19 **Thesis - chapter 2 : men's - women's contribution.** For chapter 2 : calculation of men's and women's contribution to diet - calculated 1-12-81 ; Hunting, gathering, art and craft, home making, water - firewood.
- 20 **Chapter 2 - theory.** ECANT - Chs 1-2.
- 21 **Chapter 9 - ideology.** Includes Chapter three 'People' (draft June 1988) ; ECANT ch. 4 - ethnography JCA.
- 22 **Thesis chapter 3 : data.** Chapter 3 data

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs

- 23 **Thesis chapter 4 : data.** Chapter 4 : data.
- 24 **Chapter 4 - Environment.** Contains, '4 Environment'. (Not in a manila folder)
- 25 **Chapter 5 - Preliminary data analysis.** Chapter 5 - first draft.
- 26 **Chapter 5 - Labour.** ECANT - Ch 4 - Time allocation JCA
- 27 **Chapter 6 Technology.** paper: Chapter 5 Technology notes.
- 28 **Chapter 7 - Output.** ECANT Ch 6 - surplus JCA notes.
- 29 **Chapter 8 consumption.** ECANT Ch 8 - Consumption JCA notes
- 30 **Chapter 9 circulation.** Empty file.
- 31 **Sustainable rural communities 1984.** Economically viable rural communities - South Coast ; Sustainable rural communities 1984.
- 32 **Decolonisation and development Melbourne 1976.** Decolonisation and development - Univ of Melbourne 1976
- 33 **Survey.** Clean survey booklets.
- 34 **Chapter 10 - Interpretation.** Contains paper titled "10. Interpretation".
- 35 **Articles : Export instability (MA Thesis 1975).** Articles on export instability - MA Thesis 1975 (Auck).
- 36 **Notes / Articles MA Thesis 1975.** Thesis notes: The effect of export instability on economic development in the Pacific.
- 37 **Comp. economics papers. MA 1974.** Empty hanging file
- 38 **Self-reliant communities project 1983-1985.** Sustainable self-reliant communities research project 8/83 - 1/85. [Map held in PC 7, drawer 5]
- 39 **Papers from Auck Uni.** Thesis data. Jon Altman Economics Dept. University of Auckland.
- 40 **Comparative economics papers Auckland University 1984.** (Not in a hanging file)
- 41 **Index cards: Articles and books 1978-1979.**

Hunter gatherers in a welfare state: an Aboriginal economy in North Australia. Original March 1984.

	Folder	Box
Text	578-583	68
	Folder	Box

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs

Text	574-577	67
------	---------	----

Scope and Contents note

Title: 'Hunter-gatherers in a welfare state : an Aboriginal economy in North Australia' , by JC Altman. See also 'Hunter-gatherers and the State' , held in this manuscript.

The library also holds the manuscript: 'Hunter-gatherers and the State : the economic anthropology of the Gunwinggu of North Australia' by Jon Altman 1982. This is a different title but the same item. [Held at MS 1699]

Papers were held in a box file. Pages i - xii; 1-377, and appendices. Ilford photographic paper boxes numbered 111 to 115, contained photographs, negatives and diagrams. [Appendices and maps (Momega wet season camp Jan-March 1980 and Gukapangga, Manbulgardi, Mimanyar and Gurror camps March-May 1980) are held in PC 7, drawer 5]

Hunter-gatherers today - publication.

Text	Folder 584	Box 68
------	----------------------	------------------

Scope and Contents note

Photographs and photographic templates for printing. Black and white prints 254x202mm. Originals have been transferred to the Audio Visual Archives section.

Box label: 'Evan's pictures 1963' . Contained 51 Black and white photographs. Photocopies.

Fish trap photographs; 27 black and white photographs and 3 separate photographs housed in a envelope. Photocopies.

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs

Hunter gatherers today: 42 black and white photographs with instructions for printing and slides for the cover. Originals transferred to Audio Visual Archives [They were the same as the photocopies already included in this manuscript].

The published item is held at B A468.85/H1

Photographs: Fish trapping at Bulgai 1980

	Folder	Box
Text	585	68

Scope and Contents note

Label on box: 'Fish trapping at Bulgai June 1980' and 'Some field photos 8x10' .

Includes 66 black and white 252x202mm (10x8") and 1 black and white 156x107mm (6x4").
Photocopies.

Photographs: Pictures (plates) for thesis. [1980]

	Folder	Box
Text	586-587	68

Scope and Contents note

Includes three photographic paper boxes. Original photographs transferred to Audio Visual Archives.

Box 1.

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs

19 proof sheets. Photocopies. Includes photographs of gathering food, hunting and fishing, arts and crafts at locations including Momega outstation and Bulgai.

Labels on the box: 'Pictures (Plates) for thesis' and 'Black and white proofs AIAS.'

Box 2.

97 proof sheets from Momega 1980. Photocopies. Label on box: ' Proof sheets from field.'

Box 3.

70 proof sheets. Label on box: AIAS BP Collection.

Black and white prints 1979

	Folder	Box
Text	588	68

Scope and Contents note

Includes:

Nine large 405x305mm black and white prints found in a padded envelope. Subject matter is artwork, fishing, fish trap and body painting.

Five packets of black and white negatives, 20 black and white prints 254x202mm and 1 black and white print 298x211mm.

Originals to AVA. Photocopies included for research.

Field photos 1979-81

	Folder	Box
--	---------------	------------

Subseries 18: Index cards.

Text

589-591

69

Scope and Contents note

Copies of black and white photographs taken on Jon Altman's field trip 1979-1981.

Arrangement note

Photographs were found loose in a box. They were in identifiable groups, or stacks, and have been housed in these groups.

Subseries 18: Index cards.**Box**

Index cards.

72 index
card box**Arrangement note**

Index cards were housed in a plastic index card box. There were no labels or notes identifying the contents.

Scope and Contents note

These index cards cover the time period of 1974 to 1989. The subject matter includes notes on the material in Series one. The tabs are numbered from one to ten.

Series 2 Research Material [DATES: 1990-2010] 1990-2010**Series 2 description**

This series consists of Jon Altman's research material as an independant researcher at the Centre for Economic Policy Research, ANU. It includes material from projects such as the Resource Assessment

Subseries 1: Tourism.

Commission Kakadu Inquiry 1991, reviews of royalty associations (Nabarlek, Gagudju and Ngurra Tjuta 1994, 1996, 1998), CDEP (Community Development Employment Project), research on tourism at Seisia, Cape York and in the Torres Strait on fisheries 1994, the review of Native Title Representative Bodies 1995, the Kakadu Region Social Impact Study 1996-1997, the UNESCO Kakadu mission 1998, the review of Outstation Resource Agencies 1998, and the review of the NT Indigenous arts industry 2003 and others.

Subseries 1: Tourism.

Tourism Part 1a: ATSIC Tourism Strategy 1993-1994. [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission] 1993-1994

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	1-7	1-11	73

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Invitation to comment on a strategy for greater indigenous involvement in tourism', Canberra, ACT, Jan. 1994.
- 2 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. Rural Industry Advisory Committee. 'Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander rural industry strategy', September 1994; cover note. [Published copy held at B A927.11/D1]
- 3 Australia. Dept. of Tourism. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism'. Information sheet.
- 4 Australia. Dept. of Tourism. 'Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism strategy', January 1993, 9 p. Annotated; 'Attachment A', 6 p. Annotated; 'Attachment B'.
- 5 Arts Training Northern Territory. *Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural industry strategy: part 1*, Canberra, ACT, 1994. [Held at B A792.82/D1]
- 6 Burchett, Chris. 'Cultural tourism - a strategy'. Annotated.
- 7 Bureau of Tourism Research. 'Australian tourism data card', Canberra, ACT, Autumn 1993; Newspaper clippings.

Subseries 1: Tourism.

- 8 'Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism strategy: scope of strategy' ; 'Possible scope of the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tourism Strategy' .
- 9 National Centre for Studies in Travel and Tourism. *Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism industry strategy*, 1994.
- 10 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. Northern Territory. Office of Aboriginal Development. 'Aboriginal tourism in the Northern Territory: a discussion paper' , 1994. [Held at P NOR]
- 11 HJM Consultants Pty Ltd Hobart in conjunction with Probe Cairns & Econsult Melbourne. 'Cape York Peninsula Land Use Strategy (CYPLUS) land use program tourism study' , draft final, Hobart, Tas, Nov. 1994; CYPLUS information sheets.

Tourism Part 2a: Tourism issues 1990 - 1991. 1989-1991

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	8-17	1-14	73

Scope and Contents note

- 1 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 16, 1989. Altman, Jon. 'Tourism dilemmas for Aboriginal Australians' , pp. 456-476; *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 18, no. 2, 1991. Parsons, Mike. 'Altman's tourism dilemmas' , pp. 315-317; Altman, Jon. 'Reply to Parsons' , pp. 317-318, two copies.
- 2 Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. *Kakadu National Park: visitor guide*, 1988 - 1989.
- 3 Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Park notes: Aboriginal languages' , [Also held at P AUS PART 1]; 'Park notes: basic facts' . [To be catalogued]
- 4 Brochures - 'Brambuk Aboriginal Culture Centre' , Halls Gap, Vic.; *Dreamtime Cultural Centre*, Rockhampton, Qld; Tiwi Tours. 'Tiwi Islands' , NT; 'Umorrduk Aboriginal safaris' , Arnhem Land, NT; Tourist guides - Katherine, NT, 1990. Includes annotated map of Katherine.
- 5 Burchett, Chris. 'Ecologically sustainable development and its relationship to Aboriginal tourism in the Northern Territory' , January 1991. Two copies. [Held at P BUR]
- 6 Bureau of Tourism Research. Papers include: 'Japanese visitors and the Australian environment' , occasional paper no. 9; 'Deutsche down under: an analysis of the German travel market for

Subseries 1: Tourism.

- Australia' , occasional paper no. 12; *BTR newsletter*, vol. 4, no. 1, Mar. 1992; 'Australian tourism data card' , Canberra, ACT, 1989.
- 7 Kinhill Cameron McNamara. 'Northern Territory backpacker survey 1989/1990' , Milton, QLD, 1990; 'Northern Territory backpacker survey 1989-90: data summary' , Brisbane, NT (includes loose pages 'Visitors to Ipolera by origin Jan - Sept 1990' and 'TAPE: ALM 3' . Annotated).
- 8 Northern Territory Government Tourist Bureau. *Come share our culture : a guide to Northern Territory Aboriginal tours, arts & crafts, validity : 1 May 1990 to 30 April 1991*, probably 1990. [Held at P NOR] ; Itinerary, fares and contact details for tour 'Come share our Culture ' ; Land of Lightning Brothers synopsis.
- 9 Smith, Terry. 'Aboriginal art now: writing its variety and vitality' , pp. 3-14.[Held at p CON, pamphlet no. p 015239]; Handwritten note attached to front cover.
- 10 Spring, Jane. 'International visitors and Aboriginal arts' , research paper no. 4, June 1990. Annotated. [Also held at P SPR]; ANCAAA (Association of Northern Central Australian Aboriginal Artists), summary and letter to Minister for Aboriginal Affairs Robert Tickner regarding research paper - 'International visitors and Aboriginal arts ' .
- 11 'Third-world tourism' , *The Economist*, Mar. 11 1989, pp. 21 - 22, 24. *The Economist: a survey of world travel and tourism*, Mar. 23 1991, pp. 5 - 20. Two copies, one photocopied.
- 12 *Tourism Management*, vol. 11, no. 3, Sept. 1990.
- 13 'Tourism working group on ecologically sustainable development' , papers, 1991.
- 14 Yssel, Marike van. 'Aborigines and tourism' , research proposal; Cover letter, 8 April 1991.

Tourism Part 3a: Tourism 1994 (Cape York / Seisia). 1992-1996

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	18-29	1-18	74

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *1991 census of population and housing: basic community profile*, cat. no. 2722.3, 1994, pp. 1-22, (two copies p. 10).

Subseries 1: Tourism.

- 2 Australian Outback Tourism Developments. ['Coping with locational advantage: Seisia and the tourism industry'], two edited copies; Altman, JC. 'Coping with locational advantage: the economic development potential of tourism at Seisia community' , Cape York Peninsula, no. 98, 1995. [Held at P ALT] ; Overhead projections.
- 3 'Cape York / Seisia: administration, budget, correspondence' .
- 4 'Cape York tourism independent visitor survey' .
- 5 'Chapter 3: Zone 2: the Cape Islander communities' , pp. 69-74, 92-93.
- 6 Fraser, Lynn & Yvonne Fraser. 'Cape York: a 4WD experience' , Brisbane, QLD, 1993. [B F841.80/C1]
- 7 'Maps - Cape York / Seisia / GBR [Great Barrier Reef] etc' . Includes: 'Map 1: Northern Cape York Peninsula' ; Map 2: 'Seisia community and tourism related facilities' ; Queensland. Dept of Lands. *Cape York Peninsula land tenure map*, 1st edn., July 1994; '[Cape York Peninsula]' . [2 maps held in PC 7, Drawer 5]
- 8 Moon, David E. 'Cape York liaison trip - detailed report' , 1994.
- 9 'News clippings - tourism in Cape York' . Articles include: Smith, Roff. 'Love affair gone wrong: hordes of eco-holiday-makers threaten the fragile life of some of Australia's most precious wild places' , *Time*, 31 October 1994, pp. 66-67.
- 10 'Notes / Drafts' . Papers include: 'Coping with locational advantage: the tourism development aspirations of Seisia Island Community, Cape York Peninsula, Queensland' , three edited copies. [Published copy held at P ALT]; 'Excerpt from JCA field notes' ; Photograph of '[Warraber] Island guest house' passed to Audiovisual Archives collection.
- 11 Port Kennedy Association. 'Report of a land use planning workshop' , Thursday Island, Qld, 20 June 1992.
- 12 Seisia Island Council. 'Statement of receipts and disbursements' , 1994; 'Key points for enterprise incentives' ; 'Business plan: camping ground and associated industries' .
- 13 Submission of article - 'Coping with locational advantage: tourism and economic development at Seisia community, Cape York Peninsula' , to the *Journal of Tourism Studies*, 8 May 1996.
- 14 *The law of the mother: protecting Indigenous Peoples in protected areas*: Cordell, John. 'Boundaries and Bloodlines: tenure of Indigenous homelands and protected areas' , pp. 61-68; 'Who owns the land? Indigenous involvement in Australian Protected Areas' , pp. 104-113. [Held at B K315.62/I1]
- 15 *Torres news: the voice of the islands*, no. 107, 28 October - 3 November, 1994. [Held at S 29.4/1 D]
- 16
- 17 'Tourist information - Cape York / Seisia / Qld' (Queensland).

Subseries 1: Tourism.

18 Wright, Gary. 'Seisia Coast Guard VMR 424: section leaders 1st report' .

Tourism Part 4a: Tourism 1992 (incl. BTR Australian Tourism Outlook Forum '92). [Bureau of Tourism Research] 1990-1992

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	33-37	14-24	75
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	30-32	1-13	74

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Aboriginal Tourism in Australia's Northern Territory' , Tourism for tomorrow awards, 1993.
- 2 Administration /Correspondence: 'Australian tourism outlook forum' , 1992; 'Study of Aboriginal tourism in the NT' ; 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism strategy: second phase response to recommendation by the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody' , 9 September 1992.
- 3 Altman, JC & DE Smith. 'The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu conservation zone on Aboriginal people' , pre-publication copy no. seven of eight, December 1990. [Unpublished edition held at MS 2921. Published edition held at B A468.85/P1]
- 4 Altman, JC & J Finlayson. 'Aborigines, tourism and sustainable development' , CAEPR discussion paper no. 26, 1992. [held at P ALT]
- 5 Altman, Jon. ' Aboriginal Australians in the National Tourism Strategy: impact, sustainability and policy issues' , conference draft only. 'Paper presented at the Australian Tourism Outlook Forum 1992: Towards a Sustainable Tourism Future, The Hyatt Regency Sanctuary Cove, Hope Island, Queensland, 4 December 1992' . [Held at PMS 5878]
- 6 Australia. Dept of Tourism. 'Tourism: Australia's passport to growth: a national tourism strategy' , summary, June 1992.
- 7 Australia. Ecologically Sustainable Development Working Groups. 'Final report - tourism' , November 1991, pp. xxx-xxxii, 28-34, 63-71, 109-115. Annotated.

Subseries 1: Tourism.

- 8 Briguglio, Lino. *Tourism policies, environmental preservation and sustainable development on small islands: the case of Malta*, working paper 92-2; cover letter, 2 July 1992.
- 9 Brokensha, Peter & Hans Guldberg. 'Cultural tourism in Australia: a report on cultural tourism', June 1992, pp. 108-113. Annotated. [Also held at B B867.30/C1]
- 10 Burchett, Chris. 'A new direction in travel: Aboriginal tourism in Australia's Northern Territory', World Expo Environmental Conference, Seville, April 1992. [Held at P BUR]
- 11 Bureau of Tourism Research. 'Australian tourism data card', Autumn 1992, Spring 1992 (two copies).
- 12 *Ecotourism: incorporating The Global Classroom: 1991 international conference papers*; Finlayson, Julie D. 'Issues in Aboriginal cultural tourism: possibilities for a sustainable industry', pp. 66-69; Burchett, Chris. 'Ecologically sustainable development and its relationship to Aboriginal tourism in the Northern Territory', pp. 70-74. [Also held at P BUR]. Annotated.
- 13 Horwath & Horwath. 'Queensland hotel business confidence survey', October 1992.
- 14 'JCA - Notes / Drafts'. papers include: Altman, Jon. 'Aboriginal Australians in the National Tourism Strategy: impact, sustainability and policy issues', draft, annotated copies, variable pages.
- 15 'JCA - Tourism data / info'.
- 16 Kennedy, JJ. 'Review of the Northern Territory Tourist Commission', June 1992, pp. 14- 16, 19, 22-27, 40-42, 60, 63, 66-67. Annotated.
- 17 Kinhill, Cameron, McNamara. 'Northern Territory travel survey'.
- 18 Lea, John P. 'Righteousness or responsibility? Travel ethics and tourist development in the third world'. Handwritten on first page: 'paper accepted for publication by *Annals of Tourism Research*, August 1992'.
- 19 'Media releases/press clippings'. Papers include: *ANCAAA newsletter*, vol. 2, no. 12, June 1992. [Held at S 72.7/1]; Tickner, Robert. 'Media release: arts, pastoral and tourism industries targeted for development', 24 June 1992; Griffiths, Alan. 'News release: blueprint for tourism industry growth', 5 June 1992 (two copies, one annotated).
- 20 Pacific Asia Travel Association. 'PATA code for environmentally responsible tourism'.
- 21 Throsby, David. 'Aboriginal Issues', intersectoral report: draft, October 1991. Two copies, one annotated.
- 22 Tourist brochures (Northern Territory); 'Coast to coast'.
- 23 Spring, Jane. 'International visitors and Aboriginal arts', *Arts Facts*, Research paper no. 4, June 1990. Annotated. [Also held at P SPR]
- 24 Wood, Leah. 'Repositioning Aboriginal tourism exposure', September 1991.

Subseries 1: Tourism.

Tourism Part 5a: Tourism 1993 (Darwin conference June 93). [Indigenous Australians and Tourism Conference] 1993

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	38-44	1-9	75

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Aboriginal participation in the tourism industry in Northern Australia: past, present and future prospects, a workshop jointly sponsored by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait islander Commission, Northern Territory tourist commission and the Office of Northern Development, 22-23 June 1993, Beaufort Hotel, Darwin', rationale, workshop proposal and format, draft program, budget; 'Structure and questions for workshop sessions' .
- 2 'Administration / Budget / Correspondence' .
- 3 Australian Kakadu Tours. 'Indigenous and joint venture operators: getting started and living on the edge' .
- 4 Connell, John & John Lea. 'Cities of parts, cities apart? Urban life in contemporary Melanesia' . 'Paper delivered at the conference: Postmodern Cities, Sydney University, 13-16 April 1993' ; cover letter, 19 April 1993.
- 5 Handwritten notes.
- 6 Indigenous Australians and Tourism Conference. 'Indigenous Australians and tourism: a focus on Northern Australia: proceedings of the Indigenous Australians and Tourism conference' , Darwin, June 1993. [Papers included in published copy held at B I394.18/I (titles may vary)]. Ashton, Judy. 'Marketing experiences in Aboriginal tourism: international and domestic perspectives' ; cover letter, 1 June 1993; Bellear, Sol. 'Speech by Mr Sol Bellear, Deputy Chairperson, ATSIC, opening the Indigenous Australians and Tourism Conference, Darwin, Tuesday 22 June, Darwin' , two copies (one annotated); Brim, Willy. 'The impact of success' . [Also held at B C968.80/C1]; Burchett, Chris. 'A profile of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism - its history and future prospects' , annotated; Collins, Robertson E. Indigenous cultures as a tourism attraction: an international perspective, two copies (one annotated); Finlayson, Julie. 'A critical overview of current policies and programs' , three copies (one draft); cover letter, 23 July 1993; Fogarty, Lesley

Subseries 1: Tourism.

- (Bangama). 'A place for Aboriginal and Torres Strait art in cultural tourism' , annotated; Lindsay, Ted. 'Speech by the Hon Ted Lindsay, RFD, MP Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Industry, Technology and Regional Development' , draft; Lovell, Sam. 'Kimberley tour operator' ; Miller, Glen. 'A cautionary tale' ; Morony, Ron. 'The role of ATSIC in securing Aboriginal participation in tourism: current policies and programs' ; Spencer, John. 'Commitment to training' ; cover letter, 10 June 1993; Nganyinytja. 'Challenge of remoteness' .
- 7 Indigenous Australians and Tourism Conference. Indigenous Australians and tourism: a focus on Northern Australia: proceedings of the Indigenous Australians and Tourism conference, Darwin, June 1993. Two copies. [Held at B I394.18/I]
- 8 'The Indigenous Australians and Tourism Conference: a focus on Northern Australia: program' , 22-23 June 1993, Darwin, NT.
- 9 'Where to now? JCA plenary sessions' . 'Papers include: Indigenous Australians & Tourism Conference: notes for final plenary' .

Tourism Part 6a: Annals 1992 / JTS 1989. 1989-1993

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	45-48	1-3	75
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	49	4	76

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Altman, Jon. 'Reply to Parsons' , *Annals of Tourism Research*, 1990; Smith, Stephen LJ. 'The supply-side definition of tourism: reply to Leiper' , *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 17, 1990, pp. 482-1 - 482-3.
- 2 *Annals of Tourism Research*. Papers include: Parsons, Mike. 'Four Aboriginal tourism enterprise design strategies' , 1992, two copies, one annotated; Parsons, Mike. 'Authenticity and living culture: resolving design dilemmas in Aboriginal Community tourism enterprises' , 1992, two copies, one annotated; correspondence re Resource Editor for *Annals of Tourism Research: a social sciences journal*, includes referee reports.

Subseries 1: Tourism.

- 3 'Journal of Tourism Studies (1989)', correspondence.
- 4 'Journal of Tourism Studies'. Includes: Altman, Jon & Julie Finlayson. 'Aborigines and sustainable development', 1993, two copies ; Computer disk 'Altman / Finlayson Word 4.0 for Mac' [Returned to Jon Altman] ; Correspondence; Business cards (two); Brochure.

Tourism Part 7a: Tourism issues 1997. 1987-1997

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	50-54	1-16	76

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *The list: a list of enterprises which offer tourists Australian Indigenous cultural experiences*, Canberra, 1995. [To be catalogued]
- 2 Altman, JC. *The economic impact of tourism on the Mutitjulu community, Uluru (Ayers Rock - Mount Olga) National Park*, working paper no. 7, June 1987. [Held at B A468.85/E2]
- 3 'Environment Australia submission to the review of the *Aboriginal Land rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976*' ; cover letter, 16 January 1997.
- 4 'Experience Aboriginal culture in Australia's Northern Territory: product listing'. 'A cultural and social impact assessment of the effects that the operation of Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park has on the Anangu residents of Mutitjulu', draft consultants brief (includes cover letter, 15 July 1997); Northern Territory Tourist Commission; *Experience Aboriginal culture in Australia's Northern Territory*, [held at P NOR].
- 5 Green Ant Research Arts and Publishing. 'Aboriginal Cultural Centre, Kakadu National Park: report to Kakadu National Park traditional owners, Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service and Australian Construction Services', January 1991.
- 6 'Guidelines for tourism joint ventures between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal partners: guidelines for potential and existing operators in Aboriginal tourism ventures and students of Aboriginal tourism', "Produced for the South Australian Tourism Commission as a pilot project within the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tourism Strategy", (does not include computer disk). [Also held at KIT S733.64/K1]

Subseries 1: Tourism.

- 7 Hitchcock, Robert K. 'Cultural, economic, and environmental impacts of tourism among the Kalahari Bushmen' , *Tourism and culture: an applied perspective*, 1997, pp. 93-128.
- 8 Judge, David. 'Ngurratjuta / Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation: tourism unit pilot project report' , September 1996.
- 9 Letter - From Leysha Penfold to secure information towards a half thesis research report, 17 December 1996.
- 10 Marcello, Alessandra. 'Socio-cultural impacts of tourism on central-Australian Aboriginal people' , student dissertation, April 1996; cover letter, 4 November 1996.
- 11 National Centre for Studies in Travel and Tourism. 'Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism strategy' , August 1994; cover letter, 28 October 1994.
- 12 National Centre for Studies in Travel and Tourism. *Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism strategy*, September 1994. [To be catalogued]; *Talking Tourism*, no. 7, March 1995; cover letter, 19 May 1995.
- 13 Nicholson, Trish. 'Culture, tourism and adaptation: accessing the power to choose' , paper presented at AIATSIS lunchtime seminar series, Canberra, 6 September 1999.
- 14 Smith, Fiona. 'Indigenous people to get more of action' , *The Financial Review*, 4 October 1997, p. 8.
- 15 'The future for Indigenous tourism: background to the draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism industry strategy' , 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 16 Tourism: workshop and conference programmes, brochure, newsletters.

Tourism Part 8a: Indigenous tourism (Miscellaneous). 1981-1997

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	55-57	1-19	76

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Aboriginal Tourism Australia: 'Sharing the experience' ; 'Newsheet' , vol. 1, no. 7. ['Newsheet' held at RS 22.1/7]
- 2 Akerman, Piers. *The Daily Telegraph Mirror*, 1 March 1994, p. 12.

Subseries 1: Tourism.

- 3 Australia. Dept. of Tourism. *A talent for tourism: stories about Indigenous people in tourism*, Canberra, 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 4 'Beyond welfare', (Senator John Herron) "authorised by L. Crosby, Liberal Party of Australia" , 23 September 1998.
- 5 Chaney, Fred. 'Accountability in the Aboriginal domain', "Western Australian State Conference Royal Institute of Public Administration" , 12 November 1993.
- 6 'Cultural Tourism Awareness Workshop: summary report' , Cairns, 6-8 July 1993. [Held at B C968.80/C1 V.2]
- 7 'Gulingi Nangga Aboriginal Corporation corporate plan: report to ATSIC, AAPA, and Gulingi Nangga members regarding the corporations progress to date and proposals for future directions' , August 1990.
- 8 Holding, Clyde. *Aboriginal affairs: Aboriginal customary law*, 7 May 1983. "Address by the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, the Hon. Clyde Holding, MP, to the Australian Law Reform Commission / Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Working Seminar on the Aboriginal Customary Law Reference, University of New South Wales" . [Held at P HOL]
- 9 Lea, David AM & Gary Clark. 'Aurukun 1991-1995 and the Community Development Planning Project: a report for The Manth Thayan Association, The Peninsula Regional Council of ATSIC, and ATSIC Regional Office, Cairns' , draft, 22 March 1995. [Published copy held at MS 3266]
- 10 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. *Experience Aboriginal culture in Australias Northern territory*. [Held at P NOR]
- 11 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Northern Territory selected tourism data 1987-88' , Darwin, NT.
- 12 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'People of two times: the Aborigines of Australias Northern Territory' , 1987. [Held at P NOR]
- 13 'Our first one hundred years: Sacred Heart Mission Thursday Island 1884 - 1984' .
- 14 'Overview of the *Trade Practices Act 1974 (CTH)*' .
- 15 'Press cuttings' , 18-25 February 1992.
- 16 Queensland. Public Relations and Media Office, Premiers Dept 'Queensland, Australia' , Brisbane, Qld., 1988. [To be catalogued]
- 17 Sandall, Roger. 'An Australian dilemma: reconciling the irreconcilable' , a paper for the Canberra meeting of the Samuel Griffith Society, 8-9 March 1997.
- 18 'The future for Indigenous tourism: background to the draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism industry strategy' , 1994. [Held at P AUS] **LL**

Subseries 1: Tourism.

19 Yipirinya School Council. 'Yipirinya school curriculum 1981' . [Revised edition held at P YIP]

Tourism Part 9a: Tourism (various material) 2. 2003

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	58-59	1	76

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Szynklarz, Renata. 'Aboriginal cultural tourism in the Northern Territory: sociocultural impacts of tourism on the Manyallaluk community' , October 2003. "Thesis submitted in part fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) Tourism management, University of Western Sydney, Campbelltown" .

Tourism: Files.

Arrangement note

Papers originally housed in hanging files (varying titles). After consultation with Jon Altman it was decided to remove material and include in appropriate series ie. 'Research Material 1990 - 2010', subseries 'Tourism'.

Green files 2004 (tourism).

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	60	1-2	76

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts**Scope and Contents note**

- 1 'New research project: showing the country - telling the story: cooperative frameworks for developing Indigenous tourism: a personal introduction form Nicholas Hall' , annotated; Nicholas Hall business cards (two, one annotated).
- 2 Comments by Jon Altman for proposed book entitled: 'Indigenous ecotourism: sustainable development and management' , by Heather Zeppel. Includes draft introduction, two copies, annotated.

Grey files 2002 (tourism). 2002

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	61	1	76

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Consultancy proposal prepared for Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation in association with (*Demed, Ramangining etc*) for a feasibility study for the conduct and management of a 4 wheel drive vehicle based tourism operation in Central and Western Arnhem Land' , annotated; related email from Kingsley Palmer, 26 June 2002.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Art and Crafts Industry 1997-1998

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	62-69	1-28	77

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Includes

- 1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Draft report for desktop reviews of art and craft centres*, Oct. 1998. IN CONFIDENCE
- 2 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Report for desktop reviews of art and craft centres*, March 1999.
- 3 Altman, Jon. 'The economics of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander arts' . No date.
- 4 Altman, Jon. 'The economics of the Indigenous visual arts industry: issues and prospects for the next decade' , 1999. Three copies. [Also held at PMS 5898]
- 5 Altman, Jon and Melinda Hinkson. 'Auctioning Aboriginal art: Jon Altman and Melinda Hinkson comment on the Sothebys and Deutscher-Menzies auctions' . 1999. [Also held at P ALT]
- 6 *Arts Yarn-Up*, Issue 4, April 1997. [Held at S 72.1/4]
- 7 Australia Council. 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts policy' , no date. 5 pages. [Also held p AUS]
- 8 Australia. Federal Court. 'John Bulun Bulun and Anor v R and T Textiles Pty Ltd' , 1998.
- 9 "'Baby Evelyn": Bulun Bulun; the market for stolen - fraudulent art' , The law report, Sept. 15, 1998. Photocopy.
- 10 *Contemporary paintings from Western Arnhem Land*, exhibition held at Flinders Art Museum, Adelaide City Gallery, Adelaide, SA, 5 June - 18 July, 1999. [Also held at Rp WRI (A)]
- 11 Desart. Association of Central Australian Aboriginal Art and Craft Centres, list of Art Centres.
- 12 Desart. The Art and Craft Centre story. 'Making art being strong: the survey of 39 Aboriginal community art centres in remote Australia: draft summary and recommendations' , by Felicity Wright, May 1998. Annotated. [Published version held at B A927.11/A6]
- 13 Desart. 'The Art and Craft Centre Story (ACCS) project: draft overview' , Dec. 1997.
- 14 Desart. General meeting to discuss the Desart Inc Art and Craft Centre story, 27 July 1997.
- 15 Desart. The Art and Craft Centre story. 'Money talk: the survey of audited financial statements of Aboriginal Art and Craft Centres,' by Andrew Hedley, Dec. 1998.
- 16 Flick, facsimile, 16 March 1998.
- 17 'Indigenous cultural and intellectual property rights' , *ATSIC Issues*, Oct. 1999. [Also held at p AUS]
- 18 'Label of authenticity stakeholders meeting,' 13 Dec. 1999.
- 19 *The label of authenticity for the Indigenous arts*, update, Sept. 1999.
- 20 Maningrida Arts business plan, account to CAEPR, 16 Feb. 1999.
- 21 Maningrida Arts and Culture draft artists questionnaire, facsimile, 17 Feb. 1999.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 22 Maruku Arts and Crafts, financial data from 1991-2000.
- 23 Mercer, Colin. 'Creative Country: program review of the ATSIIC arts and crafts industry support strategy', 10 June 1997. Draft.
- 24 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policy priorities and principles, no date.
- 25 *New titles in Aboriginal and Pacific art*, brochure, no date.
- 26 Notebook with loose papers inserted.
- 27 Sandra Rounsevell-Aidon, facsimile, 7 April 1998.
- 28 Other papers including correspondence, facsimiles, media releases, newspaper clipping, advertising brochures, ANKAAA list of arts centres, and an email.

Indigenous Art and GST issues 2000

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	70	1-5	77

Scope and Contents note**Includes**

- 1 Commonwealth of Australia. GST Start-Up Assistance Office. *Art and facts, the arts and tax: a practical tax workbook for the arts sector*. [Held at B A948.23/A5]
- 2 Commonwealth of Australia. GST Start-Up Assistance Office. *The GST and business skills: key checklists for small and medium enterprises, charitable organisations and education bodies*. 2000. [Not kept]
- 3 Commonwealth of Australia. GST Start-Up Assistance Office. *GST Handbook: voluntary sector*. [Not kept]
- 4 Commonwealth of Australia. GST Start-Up Assistance Office. Note accompanying handbook and publications on GST.
- 5 Commonwealth of Australia. GST Start-Up Assistance Office. *Re-pricing the new tax system: a summary guide for small and medium sized enterprises*. 2000. [Not kept]

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Indigenous art issues 2000 1997-2001

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	71-72	1-8	77

Includes

- 1 'ATSI Communities and the Trade Practices Act' , draft, annotated, undated.
- 2 Borghino, Jose. *The arts economy overview: a companion to Hans Guldberg's 'The Arts Economy 1968-98'*. 2000. [Held at P AUS]
- 3 Collins Anderson Management. 'Anangu Pitjantjatjara Lands: Indigenous art industry: discussion paper prepared for the Northern Regional Development Board' , 2001.
- 4 Desart Inc, The art and craft centre story, 'Dollars and sense: the survey or the commercial sector of the Aboriginal Arts industry in Australia' : draft report, Sept. 1997.
- 5 Guldberg, Hans Hoegh. *The arts economy 1968-98: three decades of growth in Australia*. 2000. [Held at B G971.59/A1]
- 6 Morphy, Howard and Margo Smith, eds. *Art from the land: dialogues with the Kluge-Ruhe collection of Australian Aboriginal art*. 1999.
- 7 Visual Arts Copyright Collecting Agency. *Viscopy for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander artists*. Includes information brochures.
- 8 'Warlayirti Artists: art and cultural centres: business plan' , undated.

AIATSIS workshop 1990 'Marketing Aboriginal art'

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	74-81	1-27	78

Includes

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 1 **Keynote address: arts workshop;** Marketing Aboriginal arts in the nineties: program; Jon Altman, 'Selling Aboriginal art in the nineties: can the gains of the eighties be maintained?' 12-13 June 1990. 2 copies, one copy annotated.
- 2 **Articles - clippings (marketing) and JCA notes.** Includes 'Inflation digs in' , *The economist*, July 1, 1990, pp. 55-56.; 'Outlook: still sunny' , *The economist*, May 12 1990, pp. 73-74. ; 'Top and bottom of the art market,' *The economist*, Oct. 28 1989, pp. 97-98. ; Association of Northern and Central Australian Aboriginal Artists, 'An introduction to the Aboriginal Arts Management Agency' , undated ; 'The buyer's reply to the shepherd,' *The economist*, May 12 1990, p. 74. ; 'The festival business: learning to live in the market,' *The economist*, Aug. 5 1989, pp. 19-20, 22. ; 'The business cycle gets a puncture,' *The economist*, Aug 5, 1989, pp. 59-60. ; 'A survey of the entertainment industry' , *The economist*, , Dec. 1989 ; Chris Fondum, facsimile of article, 'The autumn quarter saw a further downturn in the Australian art market' , Terry Ingham, undated ; 'Europes horn of plenty' , *The economist*, June 2 1990, pp. 65-67.
- 3 Burack Jacobson Research Partners Inc, 'Development of travel to Australia among Americans' , 1989.
- 4 Burack Jacobson Research Partners Inc, selected pages from 'The development of Canadian tourist travel to Australia,' Jan. 1989.
- 5 Bureau of Tourism Research, 'Australian tourism forecasts international visitor arrivals April 1990' . [Not kept]
- 6 Bureau of Tourism Research, 'Impacts on tourism of the disruption to domestic airline services' , BTR Occasional paper number 5, 1989. [Not kept]
- 7 Finlayson, Julie D, 'Tourist art vs fine art' , paper to conference of Marketing Aboriginal Arts in the Nineties, June 1990.
- 8 Mimi Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Ltd, audits for 1985-86; 1986-87; 1987-88, with cover letter from Wesley Martin, 22 May 1989.
- 9 Queensland Tourist and Travel Corporation, 'Japanese visitor satisfaction study: summary of results' , Feb. 1990.
- 10 Spring, Jane, 'International visitors and Aboriginal arts' , *Arts Facts*, Research paper no. 4, Policy and Research, Strategic Development Unit, June 1990. [Also held at p SPR]
- 11 Spring, Jane, 'International visitors and Aboriginal arts' , Draft, Research paper no. 4, Policy and Research, Strategic Development Unit, June 1990.
- 12 Wandjina, possibly from the Mowanjum Art and Culture Centre, Derby, WA, undated.
- 13 AIATSIS, 'Marketing Aboriginal art in the nineties' , 12-13 June 1990, ANU, program.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 14 Altman, JC. 'Marketing Aboriginal art and craft: some economic realities and subsidisation options', paper presented to the AIAS biennial conference 'Aboriginal arts in contemporary Australia', 7-9 May 1984.
- 15 Australian Copyright Council, 'Annual report', 1988. [Not held]
- 16 Australian Copyright Council, 'Report on copyright fees for visual artists', Nov. 1989.
- 17 Frutkin, Mark. 'Copyright at the crossroads: the exhibitions rights quagmire', *Artscraft*, Spring 1990.
- 18 Golvan, Colin. 'Aboriginal art and copyright', June 1990.
- 19 Keighery, Victoria. National Association for the Visual Arts, 'The future for visual artists and craftspeople in NSW,' 1989. [Held at B K275.32/F1]
- 20 Applications for consideration, 23-24 April, 1990.
- 21 Marketing Aboriginal art in the 1990s: papers presented at a workshop in Canberra, 12-13 June 1990, Jon Altman and Luke Taylor eds. [Also held at B A468.85/M1]
- 22 National Association for the Visual Arts, newsletter, Dec. 1989. [Held at S 71/12 D]
- 23 **Admin - AIATSIS workshop.** Papers associated with organising and running the AIATSIS workshop 'Marketing Aboriginal art in the nineties', June 1990.
- 24 **AIATSIS workshop - Marketing Aboriginal art - papers-draft report 1990.** Includes speech notes, comments from Pat Lowe and draft report.
- 25 **AIATSIS workshop - Marketing arts - meeting notes and summaries 1990.**
- 26 **Lin Onus - CV.** Includes Lin Onus CV and speech notes for Ms Pat Turner.
- 27 **Arts Monog: AIATSIS 7/90.** Includes correspondence regarding the publication of 'Marketing Aboriginal art in the 1990's.'

Maningrida Arts and Culture

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	86	4	79
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	82-85	1-3	78

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Search results by theme - water themes.
- 2 Artists in alphabetical order by first name. Anchor Kalunba, Anna Wurrkidj, Anniebell Marrngamarrnga, Debra Wurrkidj, Dick Nadjolorro, Fiona Jin-majinggal Mason, Irenie Nhalinba, Ivan Namirrkki, James Iyuna, Jimmy An.gunguna, John Bulunbulun, John Mawurndjul, Joshua Djununwanga, Kay Lindjuwanga, Lena Yarinkura, Linton Nabekeyo, Marina Murdilnga, Melba Gunjarrwanga, Mick Kubarkku, Owen Yalandia, Robert Mibora, Samuel Namunjdja, Sonia Namarnyilk, Stephen Kawurkkku, Susan Marawarr, Terry Ngamandara Wilson, Timothy Wulanjbirr, Tommy Gondorra Steele.
- 3 **MAC Project with Tania Crossing.** Includes grant funding allocation 2002-2003 ; Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation Maningrida budget 2002-2003 ; MAC staff structure advice ; Tania Crosbie, Report on Maningrida visit, May 2002 ; MAC Centre Business Plan 2003-2005 ; MAC Business Plan 2002-2005 ; Artist list 18 July 2002 ; Revised statement of project objectives and activities ; Ozeculture: making IT work: program project progress report ; Ozeculture: making IT work: grant program guidelines ; Ozeculture: grant application ; MAC Business plan meeting ; Discussion paper - valuing Indigenous cultural projects ; media release ; correspondence: newsclippings and other papers.
- 4 **MAC - Oze - Culture stuff.** Includes Maningrida Arts and Culture Centre: strategic business plan 2003 to 2005 ; Oze Culture making IT work grant: Quality assurance report by Jon Altman ; Role of the quality assurance consultant ; Part A - summary of project details ; Final project report and draft ; Presentation notes for conference, no other information ; Maningrida Arts and Culture web site papers ; MAC print outs from web site ; correspondence.

Aboriginal Art Industry Standards Project 1996 (DESART)

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	87-88	1-4	79

Includes

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 1 **Draft report to DESART executive 25-8-96 (Mapping project)**. Includes Felicity Wright, 'Draft report to the DESART executive for 25-3-96', pp 1-20, attached to, James Barr, correspondence, re the Cultural Industry Development Program; Geraldine Tyson, facsimile, Industry Standards Project, 11-4-96, pp. 1-13.
- 2 **Submission by Warlukurlangu Artists Aboriginal Assoc. Inc. (April 1996)**. Includes Warlukurlangu Artists Aboriginal Association Inc of Yuendumu, correspondence to Senator John Herron, 19-4-1996.
- 3 **Industry standards booklet - draft (11-3-96)**. Includes Flick Wright, facsimile, 14-3-1996.
- 4 **Industry Standards Project (DESART)**. F Wright, facsimile, 2-8-96, includes questionnaire for Aboriginal Art and Craft Centres ; questionnaire to retailers-wholesalers in Aboriginal Arts Industry ; questionnaire for non-commercial organisations and individuals ; questionnaire for CDEP staff of Community Art and Craft Centres ; questionnaire for Aboriginal Art and Craft Centre executives ; questionnaire for Aboriginal Art and Craft Centres ; questionnaire for current staff of community Art and Craft Centres ; the Art and Craft Centre Story ; Outline of the project and approximate timelines, the Art and Craft Centre Story, budget projection June 1996, DESART statement of goals re support and funding of Aboriginal Art and Craft Centres, DESART information sheets, Jon Altman, facsimile, 2-8-96.

Aboriginal art - Miscellaneous

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	89-90	1-18	79

Scope and Contents note**Includes:**

- 1 Aboriginal affairs background notes, Aboriginal art and culture, no. 7, 1982. [Also held at S 25.1/1]
- 2 'Aboriginal Art: an overview', Dept Aboriginal Affairs, May 1988. [Held at P AUS]
- 3 'Aboriginal art in transition: a perspective' : catalogue, 1988. [Held at REF 709.94 ABOR]
- 4 Aboriginal Australia, culture and society, 'carving and sculpture', 1989. [Held at P AUS]

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 5 Aboriginal Australia, culture and society, 'fibrecrafts,' 1991. [Held at P AUS]
- 6 Aboriginal Australia, culture and society, 'rock art' , 1991. [Held at P AUS]
- 7 'Aratjara the messenger: a project to present Australian Aboriginal visual and performing arts abroad' , Sydney, Aug. 1988.
- 8 *Arts backbone*, ANKAAA Association of Northern Kimberley and Arnhem Aboriginal Artists, Vol. 7, no. 3, Dec. 2007. [Held at RS 72/4]
- 9 *Arts backbone*, ANKAAA Association of Northern Kimberley and Arnhem Aboriginal Artists, Vol. 7, no. 2, Sept. 2007. [Held at RS 72/4]
- 10 Australian Heritage Commission. *The Third National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Art Award 1996* [Held at RP AUS (A)]
- 11 Cormick, Craig. 'More than just dots' , Muse: *Canberra's arts monthly*, no. 214, Feb. 2002. [Also held at P COR]
- 12 Correspondence, book review, and response from Maningrida Arts and Crafts relating to the publication of the book *Contemporary Aboriginal Art: a guide to the rebirth of an ancient culture*, by Susan McCulloch, St Leonards, NSW, 1999.
- 13 Craftsman House books, 1981-2003. Catalogue.
- 14 Media statements relating to the unlawful use of Indigenous cultural and intellectual property. 18-22 Sept 1999.
- 15 Mercer, Colin. *Creative country: review of the ATSIC Arts and Craft Industry Support Strategy (ACISS)*, final report, Canberra, 1977. [To be catalogued]
- 16 Morphy, Howard. 'A vision beyond mere dreaming' , Arts and Entertainment, probably from the *Canberra Times*, undated, p. 97.
- 17 Other papers including, media release and advertising brochure for Aboriginal artists gallery.
- 18 *Visual arts and crafts resources directory*, 1997 [Held at B A927.11/V1]

Indigenous arts issues and NIAAA 1999-2001

	Folder	Box
Text	73	77

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Includes:

- 1 Aboriginal art from the Kimberley and top End of Australia, Association of Northern, Kimberley and Arnhem Land Aboriginal Artists, 2002.
- 2 *Art Trade News*, Australian Indigenous Art Trade Association, Vol. 1, no. 1, Autumn 1999. [Held at S 72.1/6]
- 3 The Arts Backbone: ANKAAA revival, Vol, 1, issue 1, Aug. 2001. [Held at RS 72/4]
- 4 The Arts Backbone: feature art centre: Elcho Island Arts and Crafts, Vol. 1, issue 2, Nov. 2001. [Held at RS 72/4]
- 5 *Australian Indigenous Art News: the Journal of the Australian Indigenous Art Trade Association*, Autumn-Winter, 2000 and Summer 2001. [Held at S 72.1/6]
- 6 Australian Indigenous Art Trade Association, detailed report of the 3rd annual conference, Il Mondo Apartments, Brisbane, 9 Dec. 2000.
- 7 Australian Indigenous Art Trade Association, minutes of the 3rd AGM, held at the Il Mondo Boutique Guesthouse, Brisbane 11 Dec. 2000.
- 8 Australian Indigenous Art Trade Association, Report of the 1998 Conference and inaugural AGM, held in Alice Springs on 14-16 Nov. 1998. [Held at P AUS]
- 9 Australian Indigenous Art Trade Association, press releases, undated.
- 10 Beating the black market, ATSIIC News Feb. 2001, pp. 62-68. [Also held at RS 25.1/1]
- 11 Booth, Meredith. Online art in revamp, Advertiser (Adelaide), p. 38, 29 Nov. 2000.
- 12 Brown, Michael F. 'Can culture be copyrighted?' *Current Anthropology*, Vol. 39, no. 2, Apr. 1998. [Also held at S 57/9]
- 13 Didgeri Air Art Tours and Palya Art Newsletter, 2001.
- 14 Injalak Arts and Crafts, Information Officer, information sheet, 2001.
- 15 Invoice from Jon Altman to ANU, 2001.
- 16 Milininbi Gattjirrk exhibition: works from the artists of the Milingimbi Art and Cultural Centre, price list. Undated.
- 17 'National Indigenous Arts Advocacy Association, Review of label authenticity project' : prepared for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, 24 Dec. 1999. Report, appendices I to V, section 1 of 2. [Held at B D361.80/N1]
- 18 'National Indigenous Arts Adovocacy Association, Review of label authenticity project' : prepared for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, 24 Dec. 1999. Appendices VI to X, section 2 of 2. [Held at B D361.80/N1]
- 19 Submission to the Contemporary Visual Arts and Crafts Enquiry, from Norman Wilson, 2001.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 20 Telstra presents the 18th National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art Award, Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, price list, undated.
- 21 Warlukurlangu Artists, letter to Jon Altman, 30 March 2001.
- 22 Watson, Judy. Cumulus, exhibition catalogue, held at 24HR Art, Darwin, 15 Sept. to 6 Oct. 2001.

Miscellaneous Arts and Craft Centre reports

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	91-95	1-20	79
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	96	21-22	80

Scope and Contents note

Includes:

- 1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Nhulunbuy Regional Office, 'Major review of Bula'bula Arts Aboriginal corporation, Sept-Oct 1997' .
- 2 **ANCAA Newsletter**. Includes Vol 2, no. 9, Aug. 1991, Vol 3, no. 1, Nov. 1993, [Held at S 72.7/1; correspondence regarding the Art and Craft Centre Business Plans Alice Springs Regional Office.
- 3 Bula Bula Arts Aboriginal Corporation, Independent auditor's report to members. Sept. 27 1998.
- 4 Community Arts: a list of relevant grants, by the Pilbara Community Arts Working Party, 1992.
- 5 Correspondence and periodic financial reports regarding 'Statewide worker - Tasmanian Aboriginal Culture, 1997-1998'
- 6 Don Cross, Correspondence, 30 July 1998.
- 7 Jilamara Arts and Crafts Association Inc., balance sheet as at 30 June 1996.
- 8 'Kununurra - Waringarri Aboriginal Corporation five year plan: 1992-1996' . [Held at B K963.48/K1]
- 9 Major review of Wugularr Community Government Council 23-25 March 1998.
- 10 **Mangkaja Arts, Fitzroy Crossing**. Includes Mangkaja: old Mangkaja, new prints: an exhibition of etchings and lino prints by artists from the Fitzroy Valley. Australian Print Workshop, Melbourne,

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- March 27, 1995. [Held at P MAN]; Butcher Cherele Janangoo, An exhibition of works on paper by Butcher Cherele Janangoo of Muludja Community via Fitzroy Crossing, WA, July 1 - 29, 1992; Ward'birra Gamba Warag-Goo, They got water for work, An exhibition of paintings and drawings on paper by Mervyn Street, put together by Ronnie Green from Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency, Fitzroy Crossing, Sept. 1995.
- 11 **Manth Thayan Wik Artists and Cultural Resources Centre: Reports.** Includes Project Performance Information Report; draft of the statement of receipts and payments and audit report; Manth Thayan Association, Community Development Planning, Wik Yumpan, Strategic Directions 1995-1996, Aurukun and affiliated outstations, Western Cape York Peninsula. [Held at P MAN]
 - 12 Mayali Regional Council Draft Regional Plan, 1992 to 1995.
 - 13 Mimi Arts and Crafts Gallery, audited financial statements, 1997.
 - 14 Mingatjuta Consulting Services. A marketing tool-kit for regional art centres: a report compiled for ANCAAA from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art and Craft - a marketing strategy, Aug. 1993. [Held at P PAR]
 - 15 Ngaringga Ngurra Aboriginal Corporation, notes to, and forming part of, the financial statements for the year 30 June 1998.
 - 16 Ngaringga Ngurra Aboriginal Corporation, Statement by committee members, Special Purpose Financial Report for the year ended 30 June 1997.
 - 17 Warba Mirdawaji Aboriginal Corporation. Certificate of funds usage for the year ending 30 June 1997, Dec 1997
 - 18 Waringarri Aboriginal Arts, set of six cards highlighting different artifacts.
 - 19 'Waringarri Aboriginal Corporation, Annual Report 1990-91'. [Held at RS 29.6/6]
 - 20 Warlukurlangu Artists Association Incorporated, Financial statements for the years ended 30 June 1989-1997.
 - 21 Wugularr Community Government Council and Controlling Entity, financial statements for the year ended 30 June 1997.
 - 22 YBE Pty Ltd, Independent auditor's report, ATSIC Grant acquittal, Nov. 1998.

GFF (George Fairfax)- Deakin 2005 and 2003 Arts Seminar

Folder	Item	Box
--------	------	-----

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Text	97-98	1-13	80
------	-------	------	----

Includes:

- 1 Altman, Jon. 'The economic basis for cultural reproduction', in *The inspired dream: life as art in Aboriginal Australia*. [Also held at BF W517.17/I1]
- 2 Altman, Jon. 'The indigenous visual arts industry: issues and prospects for the next decade', *Artlink*, vol 20, no. 1, 2000. [Held at P ALT]
- 3 Altman, Jon. 'Marketing Aboriginal art', In *The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture*. [Also held at B K643.30/O1]
- 4 Altman, Jon and Luke Taylor. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art and the market', in *Telstra presents Transitions: 17 years of the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art Award*. [Also held at RB M986.12/T2]
- 5 Deakin University. 'Brokering Aboriginal Art: a critical perspective on marketing, institutions and the state, Kenneth Myer Lecture', Thursday 7 April 2005, Bunjilaka Gallery Melbourne Museum, Carlton. Brochures and copy of printed speech [Speech held at P ALT]
- 6 Deakin University. 'Centre for Leisure Management Research', brochure.
- 7 Drafts of Jon Altman's lecture.
- 8 Ingram, Terry. 'Aboriginal impasse revisited', *The Australian Financial Review*, Thursday 7 April, 2005.
- 9 **Lunch time talk.** Includes Backgrounder - Victorian Arts; list of artists biographies and artworks from the National Gallery of Victoria, 2003 and 2005.
- 10 Maningrida Arts and Culture, 'MAC News', October 2003.
- 11 Mary Knights. Correspondence to Shapiro Auctioneers, 17 March 2005.
- 12 **Melbourne Museum lecture.** Includes Yarra City Council, 'Aboriginal Partnerships Plan: Wurundjeri Reconciliation and Social Justice 2004-2008' [Held at P YAR] ; Agenda and itinerary for Jon Altman, 2005 ; Soul Sisters, Chrissie Cotter Gallery, Pisock St, Camperdown, catalogue ; Eric Marx, 'For Aboriginal artists, western ideas from a city maverick', *The New York Times*, June 1, 2005.
- 13 Northern Territory Indigenous Arts Strategy 2003/2004 to 2005/2006, New funding requests.

Arts 1999-2000. Authenticity, Cairns conference.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	99-101	1-20	80

Includes:

- 1 Notebook. Sotheby's auctions with two 'reserved' cards inserted between pages.
- 2 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Report of Art and Craft Centre desktop reviews,' March 1999. [Held at B K110.00/R1]
- 3 Alford, Katrina. 'Give the living their due' , *Arena magazine*, vol. 43, Oct - Nov 1999. [Also held at S 30/10]
- 4 Altman, Jon. 'The economics of the Indigenous Visual Arts Industry: issues and prospects for the next decade' , paper presented to the 1999 National Aboriginal Visual Arts and Crafts Conference, Cairns, 1-3 Nov. 1999. [Also held PMS 5898]
- 5 *Art Monthly Australia*, no. 133, Sept. 2000, and no. 144, Oct. 2001. [Held at S 71/8]
- 6 *Arts advocate: Arts Queensland's newsletter*, issue 2, 1999.
- 7 Arts Queensland, 'Investing in the arts: wise collecting and investing in visual arts,' undated.
- 8 Arts Queensland. 'Working together behind the scenes: to let our arts and culture shine,' 1998?
- 9 *Arts yarn-up*, Spring 1999. [Held at S 72.1/4]
- 10 Australia Council. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander arts policy: the national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art policy of the Australia Council, 1998. [Held at P AUS]
- 11 Brown, Michael F. 'Can culture be copyrighted?' *Current Anthropology*, Vol. 39, no. 2, April 1998, pp. 193-222. [Also held at S 57/9]
- 12 Hinkson, Melinda. 'What future land rights' , *Arena magazine*, vol. 43, Oct - Nov 1999. [Also held at S 30/10]
- 13 House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs. 'Maintenance and promotion of Australia's Indigenous arts, cultures and cultural identity' , Canberra, Mon. 27 Nov, 1995.
- 14 **Indigenous Intellectual Property stuff.** Includes; Smallacombe, Sonia. 'On display for its aesthetic beauty: how western institutions fabricate knowledge about Aboriginal cultural heritage' , 2000. [Also held at B I955.30/P1 in *Political theory and the rights of Indigenous peoples*, edited by Duncan Ivison] ; *National Association for the Visual Arts Newsletter*. 'Indigenous Art: culture and politics' , Dec. 1996. [Held at S 71/12] ; Morris, Christine. 'Indigenous intellectual property rights: the responsibilities of maintaining the oldest continuous culture in the world' , *Indigenous*

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- Law Bulletin*, vol. 4, issue 2, May 1997. [Also held at S 34.1/5] ; *Australian Intellectual Property Journal*, annotations of some articles ; Golvan, Colin. 'Court provides strong protection for Aboriginal artwork,' *Australian Intellectual Property Law Bulletin*, vol. 8, no. 1, Jan-Feb 1995 ; McCausland, Sally. 'Protecting communal interests in Indigenous artworks after the Bulun Bulun case', *Indigenous Law Bulletin*, vol. 4, issue 22, July 1999. [Held at S 34.1/5] ; Johnson, Vivian. 'Cultural brokerage: commodification and intellectual property'. [Held at B K643.30/O1 *The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture.*]
- 15 Knight, Beverly. Correspondence to Alcaston Gallery clients, Nov. 2, 1999.
- 16 Mercer, Colin. 'Creative Country: review of the ATSIIC arts and craft industry support strategy (ACISS)' : final report, 1997. [Held at B M554.12/C1]
- 17 Neate, Graeme. 'Representing Native Title Groups: confidentiality, access and resolution of native title', pp 33-42. [Also held at B S915.53/W1 in Working with the Native Title Act: alternatives to the adversarial method : proceedings from a workshop held 4-5 June 1997]
- 18 Oster, John. 'The entry of Indigenous artists into the new tax system: a report prepared for the Office of Aboriginal Economic Development', October 2000. [Held at P OST]
- 19 Wells, Kathryn. 'Authenticity: promotion and protection of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art', Aboriginal Arts Management Association Inc, 1993.
- 20 Other papers including: Newsclippings; AIATSIS Lunchtime Seminar Program 23 Aug. to 25 Oct. 1999; Deutscher-Menzies, Art auction advertisement.

Arts Industry 1999 INCC M.A.C.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	102-105	1-19	80

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Altman, Jon. 'Brief Maningrida Arts and Culture (MAC) diagnostic: preliminary comments for the Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation (BAC) AGM, MAC and BAC management and for a Strategic Planning Workshop to be facilitated by Peter Anderson, Australian Research Associates in March 1999'. [Also held at PMS 5897]

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 2 Anderson, Peter, correspondence re: Maningrida Arts business plan, 1999.
- 3 Art Trade conference and AGM and the Aboriginal and TSI Visual Arts Conference 1999, information from Adrian Newstead.
- 4 Australian Indigenous Art Trade Association, correspondence from Adrian Newstead and draft of 'Effect of GST on Aboriginal Arts Industry' , 1999.
- 5 Deutscher - Menzies fine art auctioneers and valuers, entries invited: auction April 1999, brochure.
- 6 Flick Wright. Facsimile regarding first draft, best practice, Maningrida Arts and Culture. 1999.
- 7 Genocchio, Benjamin. 'Greatest hits earns modern merit' , *The Weekend Australian*, June 10-11, 2000.
- 8 Information regarding the Regional Tourism Program 1999-2000, Proposal for project assistance by Maningrida Arts and Culture, 1999.
- 9 Keringke Arts, 'Commercial development project proposal' , 1999.
- 10 Lennard, Christine. 'The survey of the non commercial sector of the Aboriginal arts industry: 'Looking in on art centres', preliminary report' , April 1998.
- 11 Memorandum of Association of Australian Indigenous Trade Association Limited, 1999.
- 12 **MNG Artists.** Includes; Scott, Belinda. Business and historical information about the following arts and crafts centres; Tiwi Designs, Mimi Arts and . Crafts, Daluk Daluk, Art from Wadeye, Warnayaka Art Centre, Borrooloola, Wugularr Arts Centre, Peppiminarti Awa Falmi Merrepen Arts Group, Ngukurr Community: Yugal Mangi Council, Merrepen Arts-Naiiyu; Australia Council, Annual Report, pp. 40-44,100-105, 111, 1997-98; Differences between Hedley and KPMG reports; Data on wages and salaries, by Art Centre and as a proportion of sales revenue and ATSI Grant 1997-1998.
- 13 **National Arts and Crafts Industry Support Strategy (NACISS).** Includes exhibition price lists from Chapman Gallery, Dec 1998 and Gallery Gabrielle Pizzi 29 Sept. - 7 Nov.1998; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, Request for tender for the provision of consultancy services to undertake a revaluation of the Commission's artefacts and works of art consultancy number 197/98, draft Oct 1997; Maningrida Arts and Culture (MAC) production-sales information 1996-1997and 1997-1998; papers relating to the formation of the Australian Indigenous Arts Industry Association (AIAIA).
- 14 The Rainbow Serpent, material relating to DESART and the Rainbow Serpent entering into an association, 1998.
- 15 Response to the desktop review of Art and Craft Centres, from DESART, 1999.
- 16 Responses to the desktop review of Art and Craft Centres, from Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency, Utopia Cultural Centre, Keringke Arts Aboriginal Corporation, Tiwi design Aboriginal

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Corporation, Munupi Arts and Crafts Association, and Hermannsburg Potters Aboriginal Corporation.

- 17 *Strait from the heart*, A touring exhibition of art work from Central Australian Aboriginal art centres, 1998.
- 18 **Untitled green folder**. Includes Marc Raimondo, MAC business plan possibly 1998, two copies, both are annotated; Gallery Gabrielle Pizza, Media release and exhibition price list 8 - 22 Dec. 1998; papers relating to the formation of the Australian Indigenous Art Trade Association, 1998; papers relating to the Australian Indigenous Dealers Association (AIADA), 1998.
- 19 Wright, Felicity. DESART Inc. 'The Art and Craft Centre Story' Project: 'nice work if you can get it', Draft summary and recommendations August 1998.

Art material, George Fairfax 2005.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	106-107	1-28	81

Arrangement note

These items were housed in a box file.

Scope and Contents note

Includes journal and newspaper articles, reports, research papers, brochures, discussion papers and media releases.

Scope and Contents note

Includes

- 1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians: involvement in arts and culture, undated. [Also held REF 319.4 ART]

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 2 Acker, Tim and Jon Altman. 'It's all art, but still we have a 'fibre problem': economic reality, contested value and Aboriginal art' , presented to the Selling Yarns: Australian Indigenous Textiles and Good Business in the 21st century conference, 2006.
- 3 Altman, Jon. 'Arguing for Indigenous arts: reflections on academic engagement with the new NT IAS' , CAEPR seminar, 15/10/2003.
- 4 Altman, Jon. 'Arts business: the intercultural infrastructure underpinnings Indigenous visual arts' , undated.
- 5 Altman, Jon. Book review of Contemporary Aboriginal art: a guide to the rebirth of an ancient culture, by Susan McCulloch.
- 6 Altman, Jon. 'Brokering Aboriginal art: a critical perspective on marketing, institutions and the state' , Kenneth Myer lecture, 7 April, 2005. [Held at P ALT]
- 7 Altman, Jon. Correspondence re: Inquiry into Indigenous Employment, 2005.
- 8 Altman, Jon. 'Developing an Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: issues paper for consultations' , CAEPR working paper no, 22, 2003.
- 9 Altman, Jon. 'The functions of four key performance indicators as tools for management, reporting and national monitoring' , 2000, and handout. [Also held at PMS 5903]
- 10 Altman, Jon. 'The significance of artefact production for market exchange in an Arnhem Land outstation economy' , paper presented at the AIAS Biennial Conference, 7-9 May 1984. [Also held at PMS 3912]
- 11 *Arts backbone*, ANKAAA, Association of Northern, Kimberley and Arnhem Aboriginal Artists, vol. 5, issue 1, March 2005.[Held at RS 72/4]
- 12 Cowan, James. 'Report on Art Centre management in the Top End, Centre, the Kimberley and North Queensland: with special reference to the role of Art Coordinators in Art Centre management,' Jan. 2003. [Also held at PMS 6421]
- 13 Eric Marx. Correspondence, 13/03/2005.
- 14 Geismar, Haity. 'What's in a price?: an ethnography of Tribal Art at auction' , *Journal of Material Culture*, vol. 6, no.1, 2001, pp. 25-47.
- 15 Hinkson, Melinda. 'Painting against the tide of history: review of Papunya, a place made after the story: the beginnings of the Western Desert painting movement' by Geoffrey Bardon and James Bardon, 2004.
- 16 Indigenous art centres: strategy and action plan, Dept of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Services; Australia Council for the Arts, 2004. [Held at P AUS]
- 17 'Indigenous potential meets economic opportunity' , discussion paper, Nov. 2006. [Held at P AUS]

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 18 Ministerial statement. Indigenous Arts in the Northern Territory, 14/08/2003.
- 19 Morphy, Howard. 'Aboriginal art and the idea of art history' (art history as cultural praxis), undated.
- 20 Northern Territory Government. 'Purchasing Australian Aboriginal art: a consumer guide', brochure, undated. [Held at P ASS]
- 21 *Out of country: contemporary Queensland Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art*, exhibition held at, Australian Embassy, Washington 30 April to 27 May 2004 and University of Virginia, 11 June to 14 August 2004.
- 22 Palmer, Kingsley. 'Community based art and craft centres: funding formulas, funding models and benchmarking', March 2000.
- 23 Peppercorn, Duncan, 'Benchmarking and funding models for Indigenous Arts Centres: report to DoCITA, ATSI and the Australia Council', Nov. 2003.
- 24 Quiggin, Robynne. 'The resale royalty: part two', *Indigenous Law Bulletin*, vol. 6, no. 6, Oct. 2004, pp. 7-10.
- 25 'Senate Committee on Inquiry into Indigenous Arts Industry, Submission by Birrung Gallery Sydney', undated.
- 26 Stretton, Rowena. 'Art and artifice: the pitfalls and pleasures of Aboriginal paintings', *The Financial Review*, 29 Aug. 1998, p2-3.
- 27 'Submission to the Senate Inquiry into Australia's Indigenous visual arts and craft sector', Oct. 2006, by Belinda Jane Scott.
- 28 Other papers.

Arts seminar 15 October 2003

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	108	1-21	81

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Albert, Jane. 'Pigments of his imaginations', *The Australian*, Tuesday Dec 7, 2004, p 7.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 2 Altman, Jon. 'A brief commentary on the Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu assessment of a proposal prepared by the National Indigenous Arts Advocacy Agency for the establishment of a National Label of authenticity' , 1999. [Also held at PMS 5900]
- 3 Altman, Jon. *An Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: recommended framework*, 2003. [Also held at P ALT]
- 4 Altman, Jon. 'The economics of the Indigenous visual arts industry: issues and prospects for the next decade' , draft 1999. [Item held in 'Arts and Crafts Industry 1997-1998, item 4, and PMS 5898]
- 5 *The Arts Backbone*, ANKAAA, Association of Northern, Kimberley and Arnhem Aboriginal Artists, vol. 3, issue 3, Sept. 2003. [Held at RS 72/4]
- 6 Burnside, Julian. 'Bring on domestic impresarios' , *The Australian*, Tuesday Dec. 14, 2004, Arts p. 14.
- 7 Cosic, Miriam. 'Custodian of the fire' , *Weekend Australian*, May 21-22, 2005, pp. R18-R19.
- 8 Cosic, Miriam. 'Pizzi's world view' , *The Weekend Australian*, May 15-16, 2004, pp. R18-R19.
- 9 Cosic, Miriam. 'Rage revealed in urban landscape' , *The Australian*, Thursday March 10, 200?, Arts p. 14.
- 10 Eccles, Jeremy. 'All about politics' , *Canberra Sunday Times*, Aug. 24, 2003, p 23.
- 11 Indigenous art centres: strategy and action plan, Dept of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Services; Australia Council for the Arts, 2004. [Held at P AUS]
- 12 John, Peter. 'Is there life after policy streams, advocacy coalitions and punctuations: using evolutionary theory to explain policy change?' , 2003.
- 13 Laurie, Victoria. 'Beauty in the Bungles' , *The Australian*, Friday July 1, 2005, p 18.
- 14 Ministerial statement re: Indigenous arts in the Northern Territory, 14 Aug. 2003.
- 15 Morphy, Howard. 'Indigenous Art as economy' , undated.
- 16 Report from the Government Leaders Forum, Garma Festival, 9-10 August 2003.
- 17 Rothwell, Nicolas. 'Crossing the divide' , *Weekend Australian*, April 3-4, 2004, pp. R18-R19.
- 18 Safe, Georgina. 'Plan to protect black art industry' , *The Australian*, 2 Oct. 2003,
- 19 Safe, Georgina and Susan McCulloch. 'Art for whose sake?' , *The Weekend Australian*, Oct. 11-12, 2003, p 28.
- 20 Weir, Margaret. 'Coalition building for regionalism' , in *Reflections on regionalism* edited by Bruce Katz, 2000.
- 21 Other papers including: media release; papers relating to the Northern Territory Indigenous Arts Strategy: building strong arts business.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Aboriginal visual art review, 2006

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	109	4,6	81

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Altman, Jon. *An Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: recommended framework*, Darwin, 2003. [Held at P ALT]
- 2 *Arts backbone*, ANKAAA, Association of Northern, Kimberley and Arnhem Aboriginal Artists, vol. 5, issue 4, Dec. 2005 and vol. 6, issue 3, Sept. 2006. [Held at RS 72/4]
- 3 A guide to Aboriginal art and the Aboriginal owned art centres of the Kimberley and Top End of Australia, ANKAAA, undated. [Held at P ASS]
- 4 Submission from DESART re: Inquiry into Indigenous visual arts, 30 March 2006.
- 5 *Northern Territory Indigenous arts strategy: building strong arts business*, Darwin, 2003. [Held at P NOR]
- 6 Papers relating to artists, works and dates, and advisors at Maningrida.

NT Arts material 2003-

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	110-115	1-13	81
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	123b-131	19-22	83
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	116-123a	14-19	82

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Separated Materials note

The following items have been removed from item 22 and included in the library collection.

John Oster. 'The entry of Indigenous artists into the new tax system : a report prepared for the Office of Aboriginal Economic Development,' October 2002. [Photocopy] [Held at P OST]

Tiwi Art Network. *Tiwi Art*. [To be catalogued]

Artback NT Arts Touring, 2003. [Held at P ART]

ANKAAA. *The Arts Backbone*, vol. 2, issue 2 and 3, 2002. [Held at RS 72/4 D]

Scope and Contents note

- 1 ANKAAA. 'Do it properly: no beating around the scrub: a review and strategic assessment of artists' needs, functions and opportunities for art centres in the Katherine region' , prepared for the ATSIK Katherine regional office, Phase one report, June 2003, and Phase two report, June 2003.
- 2 Australia Council. *Support for the arts handbook*, Redfern, 2002. [Not held]
- 3 Brown's Mart Community Arts, Annual Report, 2001.
- 4 Cowan, James. 'Report on Art Centre Management in the Top End, the Centre, the Kimberley and North Queensland: with special reference to the role of art coordinators in art centre management' , January 2003. [To be catalogued]
- 5 Didgeri Air Art Tours 'Outline of itineraries for 2003' and brochure [Brochure also held at P DID] and articles; Penelope Barker, 'From the heart' , *Australian Art Collector*, April-June 2003, pp. 64-67 and Lyndall Crisp, 'Desert dreams: a swag under the stars in the outback' , *The Australian Financial Review*, Thursday 8 May 2003, p. 63.
- 6 'A discussion paper and pertinent questions regarding the economics of the Aboriginal art industry of the Northern Territory' , September 2000.
- 7 Hoegh-Guldberg, Hans. 'The Indigenous art and craft market: a preliminary assessment for the Cultural Minister's Council Statistics Working Group' , April 2002.
- 8 'Improving focus and efficiency in the marketing of Aboriginal artefacts' , June 1981. [Also held at MS 2649]
- 9 Jon Altman, email re draft essay, two copies of essay, different pagination, one copy annotated by Jon Altman.
- 10 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Visual Arts and Crafts Conference' , Cairns, Queensland, November 1 - 3 1999.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 11 Northern Territory Government. 'Building a better Territory: the economic development strategy for the Northern Territory' , June 2002.
- 12 'Valuing Art, respecting culture: protocols for working with the Australian Indigenous visual arts and craft sector' , National Association for the Visual Arts, Potts Point, 2001. [Held at B M527.35/V1]
- 13 Wilson, Norman. Submission to the Contemporary Visual Arts and Crafts enquiry, 5 November 2001.
- 14 Northern Territory Government Social Development Strategy, 2002; Review of the Aboriginal Tourism Industry Strategy, 2002; CMC COAG Reconciliation Framework; Draft. Review of the 1996 Aboriginal Tourism Strategy, Discussion paper No. 2, New Initiatives; Draft. Review of the 1996 Aboriginal Tourism Strategy, 2002.
- 15 JC Altman. ANU, CAEPR, Developing an Indigenous Arts Strategy for the Northern Territory: issues paper for consultations. CAEPR working paper No. 23/2003.
- 16 **Indigenous Arts Industry Strategy NT** Includes ; ANKAAA, Vol. 3, issue 1, March 2003. [Held at RS 72/4] and Vol. 2, issue 4, Dec. 2002 ; Handwritten notes ; Contact list of stakeholders for Indigenous Arts Strategy ; Projects benefiting Indigenous communities, sorted by location ; Facsimile. Dept of Community Development, Sport and Cultural Affairs, Arts, Museums and Library Services, File note, 2003 ; Terms of reference: Indigenous Arts Industry Review ; correspondence and other papers.
- 17 **Submissions - Arts**. Includes; Marketing of Indigenous Performing Arts: business development project, August 2001 ; Extracts from: Developing an Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: issues paper for consultation with practitioner, organisational and bureaucratic stakeholders, April-May 2003, annotated ; Susan Congreve, ANKAAA. The bush economy goes international ; Submissions regarding the development of an Indigenous Arts Strategy for the NT ; Reports ; Indigenous Arts Strategy Development Forum, Darwin, 1 May 2003 ; New directions for the film, television and new media industries in the Northern Territory, Discussion paper, Dec. 2002 ; Indigenous economic forum - wrap up, Friday 7 March 2003 ; correspondence ; other papers.
- 18 **NT Arts - Data**. Includes ; Australia Council. Annual report 2001-2002. [Held at S 71/3] ; Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Domestic market segments' ; ABS 2001 Census of population and housing, Table 1, Hierarchy - occupation (ASCO2) by INGP Indigenous status for persons, Northern Territory ; John Taylor and Yohannes Kinfu. Indigenous economic futures in the Northern Territory: the socioeconomic background ; ABS. Commercial art galleries Australia 8651.0, 1999-2000 ; Jon Altman. A few comments re ABS Cat. No. 8651.0 Commercial art galleries Australia ; National art and craft industry support strategy (NACISS) expenditure, 1999-2000 ;

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- Preservation and Protection of Indigenous Culture (PPIC) distribution of 2001-2002 budget ; Table 4C. CPI: Groups, weighted average of eight capital cities, percentage changes (Quarter), Sept. 1972 ; A Northern Territory Indigenous arts strategy: a review of the literature and ANKAAA art centre income, subsidy and artist's contribution statistics ; correspondence.
- 19 **Writing - Arts.** Handwritten notes have been left as found among other papers. Includes ; Contact list of stakeholders for Indigenous arts strategy ; preservation and promotion of Indigenous culture expenditure 2002-2003 ; SWOT analysis ; The submissions - stakeholder perspectives ; Submission analysis SW April ; List of cultural grants for Festivals Australia ; Dept of Community Development, Sport and Cultural Affairs, Arts, Museums and Library services, File note ; NT Arts Strategy background paper for consultancy ; Northern Territory Dept of Community Development, Sport and Cultural Affairs, Arts, Museums and Library Services, Indigenous arts development in the Northern Territory ; NT Indigenous arts strategy (IAS): some comments ; Arts brief - Feb 2003, by Sally Ward ; Terms of reference: Indigenous arts industry review ; power point presentation print out ; Seizing our economic future: Indigenous economic forum, Alice Springs 6-7 March 2003, Issues paper ; Northern Territory Indigenous arts strategy, Literature review ; 'After government and bureaucracy,' ACIL consulting ; Peter Whitehead, 'Indigenous products from Indigenous people: linking enterprise, wildlife conservation and culture' ; Jon Altman. 'Developing an Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: issues paper for consultations with practitioner, organisational and bureaucratic stakeholders' , April-May 2003, Drafts ; [Electronic copy also available at <http://pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/10572>]; Indigenous arts strategy development forum meeting attendance list 1 May 2003 and notes ; correspondence.
- 20 **Arts strategy.** Includes; Australian Health Minister's Advisory Council. *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workforce National Strategic Framework*, May 2002. [Held at P AUS] ; Northern Territory. Dept of Community Development, Sport and Cultural Affairs. Building stronger regions: stronger futures, 2003 [Also held at P NOR] ; Jon Altman. Draft 'An Indigenous arts support strategy for the Northern Territory: recommended framework, 20 May 2003' ; Jon Altman. 'Developing an Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: issues paper for consultations with practitioner, organisational and bureaucratic stakeholders,' April-May 2003. [Held at P AUS. Also see item 19 in 'Writing - Arts'] ; Indigenous visual arts: Art and Craft Centre strategy ; Myer negotiations with States and Territories ; Jon Altman. Seizing our future: Indigenous economic forum, summary comments, 10 April 2003 ; John Ah Kit. Minister for Community Development. Media release, 14 May 2003 ; Jon Altman. Developing an NT Indigenous arts strategy (IAS): interim report May 2003 ; NT Indigenous Arts Strategy discussion forum, key points of discussion, includes Govt representatives, stakeholders and list of participants ; Strong arts

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

business: everybody's business: NT Indigenous Arts Development Strategy 2004-2009, first draft ;
Comment on 'Strong arts business: everybody's business ; correspondence and other papers.

- 21 **NT Indigenous Art.** Includes Northern Territory Indigenous Arts Strategy: strong arts business - everybody's business, and draft ; ATSI Performing Arts 2003 funding arrangements ; correspondence.
- 22 **NT Arts strategy 2003.** Includes: submissions relating to the development of an Indigenous Arts Strategy for the Northern Territory and related papers ; submission to the review of ATSIC ; other papers relating to DESART, label of authenticity, Maningrida Arts and Culture and recruitment ; correspondence.

Valuations and cultural gifts documentation 1987-2000

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	133-140	4-28	84
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	132	1-3	83
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	141-145	29-47	85

Arrangement note

These papers had been originally housed in filing cabinets. They were then transferred to archival boxes for storage at AIATSIS and were labelled "Jon Altman / CAEPR arts material 1990-2000" prior to listing. After consultation with Jon Altman it was decided to remove the art material and include it in the series "Research material 1990-2010", subseries "Arts and Crafts". Items that fell within the categories of valuations and cultural gifts were listed and housed together.

Headings in bold type represent the headings found on Jon Altman's manila folders.

Valuations and Cultural Gifts

Valuations and Cultural Gifts

- 1 **1987 - Graham Webb collection - Museum and Art Galleries of the NT.** Includes 67 colour photographs (originals to Audio Visual Archives), correspondence and valuation of Graham Webb collection 1987-1988, valuations of artworks to be donated to the Australian National Gallery, 1990.
- 2 **1995 - Arts valuation - National Museum of Australia.** Includes valuation by Luke Taylor of the Hermannsburg watercolours.
- 3 **1996 - Arts valuation - Art Gallery of South Australia / David Parkham.** Includes correspondence and valuation certificates, 1996 and 1997.
- 4 **1997 - Arts valuation - National Gallery of Australia / Dr Les Hiatt.** Includes valuations for Dr Les Hiatt, Sir Henry Boland and Roger Pink and **Prints - Bark paintings** which includes six black and white prints 25.4x 20.2cm, one colour print 24.4x18.6cm, one colour print 28.5x22cm, one colour polaroid print 13x11cm. [**Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan] Original photographs to Audio Visual Archives.
- 5 **1997 - Arts valuation - Queensland Museum / Mrs V Duncan.** Includes valuation certificates and related papers.
- 6 **1998 - B Collins valuations.** Includes correspondence, valuations and photographs of artworks for donation to the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, from Bob Collins, 1998.
- 7 **1998 - Cultural Bequests Program and Cultural Gifts Program.** Includes documentation relating to the launch of Cultural Bequests Program and renaming of the Taxation Incentives for the Arts Scheme, April 1998 ; media release, 30 April 1998.
- 8 **AIATSIS 1999 valuation.** Includes Draft Valuation of the AIATSIS collection of pictorial art (Contract no: 5/99), 18 Oct. 1999, two copies ; comments on draft report, 19 Oct. 1999 ; personal file note regarding Meggitt drawings, 30 March 2000 ; F2 inventory summary of map cabinets and shelves, 14 March 2000 ; two coloured photographs, no other information [originals sent to AVA] ; correspondence.
- 9 **AIATSIS data base / Meggitt, 2000.** Includes correspondence, artwork and artefact valuation report, 4 Dec. 2000 ; Transcript of Archive tape A 442: Track A, regarding Walbiri drawings collected by Mervyn Meggitt in 1953-1954. [See also PMS 6230]
- 10 **AIATSIS valuation 30/6/99 to 30/9/99.** Includes Standard form consultancy contract, 5/99 ; 'Inventory, valuation and collection strategy for the Institute's pictorial art' , annotated ; draft copies

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- of 'Valuation of the Australian Institute of Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS) Collection of pictorial art', undertaken by Jon Altman and Chris Fondum, 1999 ; correspondence.
- 11 **Arts valuation - Hogarth Galleries 1997.** Includes valuations for the dates: 23 April to 18 May 1996 ; 13 August - 7 Sept. 1996 ; 3 to 26 April 1997 ; 29 April to 24 May 1997 ; 21 June 1997 ; exhibition schedule 1997.
 - 12 **ATSIC art collection - Valuation 1998 to 1999.** Includes valuation 1998-99 ATSIC Collection Level 9, MLC ; valuation 1998-99 ATSIC Collection Level 5, Cosmopolitan Building ; valuation 1998-99 ATSIC collection Level 1, Bonner House ; valuation 1998-99 ATSIC collection Level 2, Bonner House ; artists biographies.
 - 13 **ATSIC valuations - interstate.** Includes valuations for South Australia - State and Regional Office, Adelaide and New South Wales State Office ; ATSIC, Devices and components by group, 4 Feb. 1999.
 - 14 **B Meehan valuation.** Includes valuations on three collections ; Dr Elspeth Young, Mrs Jean Mathews (to the National Gallery of Australia) and Dr Betty Meehan (to the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory), 2002 ; **B Meehan. Kubarkku - 2004.** Includes one photograph of a bark painting. [Original photograph sent to AVA]
 - 15 **Banyard, S. 1994.** Includes valuations for artworks by John Tjakamarra, George Garawun, Old Mick Walankari Tjakamarra, Limpi Puntunka Tjapangati, Dick Nangulay (Ngulei Ngulei) Murrumurra, George Tjapaltjarri (Jampu), Dhural and correspondence.
 - 16 **Cultural bequests applic - 1999.** Includes correspondence relating to the application and approval of Jon Altman as a valuer for the Cultural Gifts Program, 1999.
 - 17 **Cultural gifts - bequests program 1998 : promo material.** Includes media release 30 April 1998 ; Cultural bequests program brochure ; Cultural gifts program brochure.
 - 18 **Cultural gifts - bequests program 1998 : valuation certificates.** Includes 12 blank valuation certificates for the Cultural Bequests Program, (one kept).
 - 19 **Cultural gifts.** Includes valuation certificates ; Stanner, WEH The Fitzmaurice River rock paintings, photocopy. [Also held at MS 845 (11)] ; Report on Stanner paintings by Luke Taylor - 9 Feb. 1987 ; Dept of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, Committee on taxation incentives for the arts: to all valuers, 17 Apr. 2003, Cultural gifts program: code of conduct for all valuers, Feb. 2003 and Cultural gifts program booklet, May 2002. [Held at REF 336.2060994/AUS] ; Roslyn Russell, *A guide to assessing the significance of cultural heritage objects and collections*, 2001. [2009 copy also held at REF 069.50994 RUS P-D] ; Black and white photocopies of artworks; correspondence.
 - 20 Dept of Communications and the Arts. *Cultural bequests handbook April 1998.* [Not held]

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 21 Dept of Communications and the Arts, *Tax incentives: taxation incentives for cultural donations*, includes Cultural Gifts Program: guide, 1998 ; Approved valuers, July 1999 ; Cultural Bequests Program: handbook, April 1998 ; media release, 1999 ; correspondence. [Only correspondence held in manuscript]
- 22 **D Kimber. 1993.** Includes valuations of paintings by Old Walter Tjampitjinpa c1912-1980 ; Tim Leura Tjapaltjarri c 1936-1984 ; Wenten Rubuntja ; copies of coloured prints. [Originals to AVA] and related papers.
- 23 Gail Lech, facsimile re Gagudju Association Inc, 28 February 1997 ; valuation for accrual accounting purposes of the High Court of Australia's holdings of Aboriginal bark paintings, undated.
- 24 **JCA arts valuer documentation.** Includes applications for approval as a valuer 1987, 1991 and 1994, correspondence re 'approval of valuer' 1987, 1991 and 1994, guidelines and notes on the use of valuation certificates and a donor form.
- 25 Kingsley Palmer, facsimile re AIATSIS art valuation, 1999.
- 26 **Lendon 2003.** Includes eight valuations.
- 27 **Lendon, Nigel - valuation.** Includes list of artworks and valuations.
- 28 **Lin Onus valuation.** Includes papers relating to the valuation of the painting 'Firing the humpy' by Lin Onus.
- 29 **Mt Isa Arts** (Trading Arts and Crafts Aboriginal Corporation). Includes black and white copies of artworks and estimated valuations ; correspondence, 1999. [Original photographs sent to AVA]
- 30 **NGA.** Includes correspondence, information and valuation relating to donation of art 'Saltwater crocodile' by George Milpurrurru to the NGA.
- 31 **NGA - Caruana. Fannin collection.** Includes correspondence regarding the purchase of the Peter Fannin collection of early Western Desert paintings from Papunya, by the National Gallery of Australia, 1998.
- 32 **Ngainmijra (1991) Valuation (ANG).** Includes papers relating to the valuation of drawings by Wesley Ngainmijra and Bobby Bardjaray Ngainmijra, 1991.
- 33 **NMA - 2001.** Includes eight valuations of items offered to the National Museum of Australia, Sept. 2001
- 34 **NMA valuation.** Includes emails related to valuation of objects for the National Museum of Australia, 2000.
- 35 National Museum of Australia, note regarding a valuation and 43 prints on A 4 paper.
- 36 **Other valuations.** Includes valuations for the ANU, Djomi Museum Maningrida, National Gallery of Australia.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 37 **Prints - Aboriginal art (with authentication information).** Includes facsimile from Gallery of Dreams re: Aboriginal art for collectors II, Bark paintings 1960's to 1990's ; Hogarth Galleries, 'Warlukurlangu artists of Yuendumu' ; six photographs of art with authentication information and one without. [Original photographs to AVA]
- 38 **Tax incentives for the Arts : approved valuers 1997 / updates.** Includes correspondence, 'message to valuers', pamphlet and Dept of Communications and the Arts, *Approved valuers 1 March 1997.*
- 39 **Tax incentives for the arts: Guides (Feb 91, July 92, Mar 92, Mar 94, May 93, Dec 1990)**
Folder was empty
- 40 **Tax incentives for the arts - valuation certificates.** Includes 13 blank valuation certificates, Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (one kept), Guidelines and notes on the use of valuation certificates, valuation certificate Income Assessment Act 1997.
- 41 **Valuation - Berndt Museum.** Includes five copies of valuation of Uta Uta Jangala ; black and white computer printout of Uta Uta Tjangala; correspondence.
- 42 **Valuation: John Mawandjul. (NGV/D Jomi Gifts 1990/92) [or: John Mawurndjurl]** Includes valuations from: Luke Taylor, Gabrielle Pizzi, Margie West, receipt from NGV, correspondence, three photographs of artwork and one photograph of 'Maldatmurr'.
- 43 **Valuation - High Court. Aust Val Office 1997.** Includes papers relating to the valuation of art works at the High Court - Canberra, Jan. 1997.
- 44 **Valuation - Stanner donation to University House.** Includes papers relating to the donation of paintings by artist Nym Bunduk (also called Pandak) to the Drill Hall Gallery ANU, 1998 and AIATSIS (Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies), 1998 and 2000 from Mrs P. Stanner; valuation certificates ; Deutscher-Menzies Pty Ltd, Prices realised report, 6 July 1999, three copies, one held.
- 45 **Wellings, P. 1993.** Includes valuation of two Lofty Bardayal Nadjamerrek paintings and related papers.
- 46 **Wright, F. 1993.** Includes valuation for 'Young boys dreaming' and related papers.
- 47 **Yilkari debate 1997 - Wagilag.** Includes facsimilies regarding the sale of two works to the NGA, Feb. and Mar. 1998 ; Christie's informal estimate of 21 objects, 3 Feb. 1997.

Arts material 1990-2000. (Miscellaneous)

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	157-161	22-32	87
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	150-156	7-21	86
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	146-149	2-6	85

Arrangement note

These papers had been housed in archival boxes labelled 'Jon Altman / CAEPR Arts material 1999-2000' prior to sorting and listing. After consultation with Jon Altman it was decided to remove the art material and include it in the series 'Research Material 1990-2010', subseries 'Arts and Crafts'.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander visual art and craft activities and related enterprises: a guide and directory, 1992, 1992*. [Held at P AUS]
- 2 **Aboriginal Art Centres**. Includes, Anne-Marie Willis, *Illusions of identity: the art of nation*, Sydney, 1993, excerpt possibly from chapter four, 'Nation and otherness' ; Jo Shearer, facsimile, 30 May 1996 regarding Indigenous Arts Australia ; Liesl Rockchild (Kerinke Artists), facsimile, 24 April 1996, copy of letter to Senator John Herron.
- 3 'Aboriginal art in the public eye ', *Art Monthly Australia supplement, 1992-93*. [Held at S 05/10/102]
- 4 **Aboriginal arts / crafts industry (HOREPS) 1995**. Includes House of Representatives, Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs, (Reference: Maintenance and promotion of Australia's Indigenous arts, cultures and cultural identity.) Canberra, Monday 6 Feb. 1995 and Monday 6 Mar. 1995; Lydia Miller, facsimile, 13 Sept. 1995.
- 5 **AIC Conf 2000** [Doing Business with Aboriginal Communities Conference] Includes Jon Altman, 'Some notes and ideas for informal discussions with HORSCATSIA' (House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs) about Indigenous business on 3 December 1997. [Also held at PMS 5887] ; [John Taylor] 'Indigenous Australians: the first transformation' (Found in: SE Khoo and P McDonald (eds) 2003, 'The transformation of the Australian population: 1970-2030', UNSW Press, Sydney. Not held) ; 'Indigenous employment

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- is a national challenge', and transcript of a pre-recorded interview with Gatjil Djerrkura and Jon Altman, 18/10/97 ; Jon Altman, 'Culture and commerce: are they separable in Indigenous business policy?,' annotated ; WS Arthur, *What's new? the 1997 parliamentary inquiry into Indigenous business*, CAEPR ANU, No. 177/1999 [Held at P ART] ; Peter Reith, 'Introducing the Indigenous Employment Policy', 25 May 1999 ; Jon Altman, 'New horizons, new opportunities, new strategies: where to now for 'doing business with Indigenous communities?' and notes, paper presented at 4th 'Doing Business with Aboriginal Communities Conference,' 26 Feb. 1998. [Also held at PMS 5895] ; Alexander Judd, *The Indigenous economy*, undated, pp. 1-21 ; 'National strategy for improving Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander economic independence' : overview, draft for 5 Feb 2000 meeting, annotated ; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, *Policies and strategies for achieving economic equality for Indigenous Australians* draft Sept. 1997 [Held at P AUS] ; Doing Business with Aboriginal Communities Conference, 6th annual, 28 Feb to 2 March 2000, program and related papers [Conference papers held at BF A288.50/D1] ; Jon Altman, *The development potential of the Indigenous economy and the role of 'doing business'*, presented at 6th AIC Doing Business with Aboriginal Communities Conference, Darwin, 29 Feb to 1 March 2000, annotated. [Also held at PMS 5902]
- 6 **Art 1999.** Includes Jon Altman, 'A brief commentary on the Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu assessment of a proposal prepared by the National Indigenous Arts Advocacy Agency for the establishment of a National Label of Authenticity' ; Jon Altman, *Marketing Aboriginal art*, three drafts ; National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Visual Arts and Crafts Conference, 1999, agenda ; Jon Altman, 'The economics of the Indigenous Visual Arts Industry: issues and prospects for the next decade', 1999, two copies. [Item held in Arts and crafts industry 1997-1998, item 4 and PMS 5898] ; Greg Roberts, 'Aboriginal arts industry acts to end \$200m fraud', *Sydney Morning Herald*, Thursday 4 November 1999, p. 7 ; Janine Burke, 'Maps of land and soul', *The Age*, 23 October 1999, p. 8.
- 7 **Authenticity and Deloitte 1999.** (National label of authenticity) Includes comments by Jon Altman (annotated) ; correspondence from Kay Daniels, Dept of Communications Information Technology and the Arts, re: NIAAA certification trade mark no. 772565, authenticity label key issues and comments from other stakeholders on the establishment of a national label of authenticity ; Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, draft report re: National Indigenous Arts and Advocacy Association, on the establishment of a label of authenticity, 9 September 1999, annotated ; NIAAA authenticity mark certification rules ; 'Business plan, label of authenticity: a certified trade mark,' 3 August 1999, annotated ; 'Appendix V, Rules of the National Indigenous Arts Advocacy Association', and 'Appendix VI, Business plan,' annotated ; 'Appendix VIII legal opinion' annotated ; 'Appendix IX

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- Printing quotation' ; 'Appendix X Authenticity Mark Certification Rules' [Published items held at B D361.80/N1] ; NIAAA, 'The National label of authenticity' ; Association of Northern Kimberley and Arnhem Aboriginal Artists, 'Rules' , September 1998 ; newspaper and journal articles, 1999 ; correspondence.
- 8 Bill Rowlings, 'Interview with Professor Jon Altman, Director, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research - CAEPR, ANU' , 17 May 2000.
- 9 **Conflict workshop.** Includes draft of Jon Altman's presentation; 'Fighting over mining moneys: the Ranger Uranium mine and the Gagudju Association' [also in B S645.31/F1] ; Preliminary program for 'Fighting over country: anthropological perspectives', AAS Workshop 29-30 September 1996 ; Workshop program brochure ; Australian Anthropological Society Inc, Newsletter 65, September 1996. [Held at S 57/5] ; Jessica Klingender, facsimile re: review of Gagudju Association Inc ; Diane Smith, correspondence, 18 Sept. 1996.
- 10 **Creative nation - Commonwealth cultural policy Oct 1994.** Includes *Creative nation: Commonwealth cultural policy: October 1994*. [Held at B A935.44/C1] ; news releases titled: 'Increased funding for the arts' , 'A creative nation for all Australians' , 'Ensuring a future for our media mix' , from Michael Lee MP, 18 Oct. 1994 ; 'Launch of governments cultural policy statement' , speech notes for Michael Lee, 18 Oct. 1994.
- 11 **CUP (Cambridge University Press) Book proposal.** Includes book proposals, contents pages from three unidentified books ; some articles from *Australian Campus Review Weekly*, April to Nov. 1992 ; correspondence.
- 12 *Desart: Aboriginal art and craft centres of central Australia*, Alice Springs, NT, 1993. [Held at B D441.10/D1]
- 13 **Flick / row - Arts dispute.** Includes draft ANKAAA Conference timetable, 15 November 2000 ; 'Review of Desart for ATSIC Alice Springs - Final report' , undated ; 'Final report of the review of ANKAAA' , undated ; Dennis Schulz, 'Portrait of the artist as a victim' , The Age, Supplement section, 11 November 2000, p. 2 ; correspondence relating to a dispute between DESART and ANKAAA.
- 14 **Gallery promo material** Includes Sotheby's Australia 1997 catalogue subscriptions and publications ; price list for Contemporary and Aboriginal art - Melbourne, Sunday 18th June 1995 ; Power of the land: masterpieces of Aboriginal art, 13 Oct. to 5 Dec. 1994, National Gallery of Victoria. [Held at RP NAT (A)] ; Place and perception: new acquisitions, Parliament House art collection. [Held at RP AUS (A)] ; Chapman Gallery Canberra, information poster.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 15 **GST and art centres 2000 to 2001.** Includes newspaper clipping ; media releases and parts of *The arts economy 1968-98: three decades of growth in Australia*, by Hans-Hoegh Guldberg [Also held at B G971.59/A1] ; correspondence.
- 16 **House of Reps - Maintaining/promoting Aboriginal art (Hansard report) 1995.** Includes House of Representatives. Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs, (Reference: Maintenance and promotion of Australia's Indigenous arts, cultures and cultural identity.) Canberra, Monday 27 Nov. 1995.
- 17 **Indigenous art in the marketplace.** Includes book reviews ; Jon Altman and Melinda Hinkson, 'Auctioning Aboriginal Art', *Australian Indigenous Arts News*, vol. 1, no. 2, 1999, pp.17-18 [Held at P ALT] ; Christine Nicholls and Ian North, 'GST blues in the Balgo Hills', *Aust. Arts Monthly*, no. 133, Sept. 2000, pp. 25-27, annotated. [Also held at S 71/8] ; Sotheby's auction results for 22 and 23 November 1999 ; newspaper clippings and a press release ; The Australian Art Print Network gallery price list 2000 and Archival price list 2000 ; correspondence.
- 18 **Injalak Arts and Crafts.** Includes *Injaluk*, Injaluk Arts and Crafts Association Gunbalanya (Oenpelli), March 1993, brochure and authentication for artwork by Peter Nabariambari. [Also held at Rp INJ (A)]
- 19 **Jukurrpa Artists 1998.** Includes papers relating to the ATSIC Review on Jukurrpa Aboriginal, Trading as Jukurrpa Artists, 1998.
- 20 *Kimberley to Canberra*, Waringarri Aboriginal Arts in the International Centre, 'Our place', an exhibition of Aboriginal children's art in the Gallery Collection: National Museum of Australia, held at Canberra Grammar School, 31 Aug. 1994 to 11 Sept. 1994, catalogue and price list.
- 21 **M West volume - 1/00 then 4/00. 2000.** Includes Art Award catalogues from the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, years 1984 to 1999 ; Draft of 'Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory : Darwin', by Margaret West, which is published in *Aboriginal art collections : highlights from Australia's public museums and galleries* by Susan Cochrane (ed). [Publication held at B C663.85/A1] ; Drafts of 'Indigenous art and the market: understanding linkages, economics and sustainability, ' 'Indigenous art and the market', and 'Commerce and culture: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art and the market', by Jon Altman and Luke Taylor, which is in 'Transitions, Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, Darwin' by Margaret West. [Not held]
- 22 **Marketing Aboriginal Art by 15/10/99.** Includes papers and chapter drafts relating to Jon Altman's contribution to the *Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture*, 'Marketing Aboriginal art,' annotated ; Tim Rowse, 'Aboriginal Arts Board,' and Luke Taylor, 'Rock art revisited' second draft 25 Sept. 1997 [Also held at REF 700.8999 KLE] ; Jon Altman, 'Aboriginal community based art centres and the National Arts and Crafts Industry Support Strategy: a financial

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- appraisal' ; Indigenous Conference Services Australia, invitation to Jon Altman to participate as a speaker, 7 June 1999 ; Jon Altman and Melinda Hinkson, 'Auctioning Aboriginal art' , essay [Also held at P ALT] ; Howard Morphy, 'Audiences for art,' chapter 9 in *Australians from 1939*, pp166-175. [Also held at REF 994 AUS] ; Gervase Green, 'Aboriginal art scheme under fire' , *The Age*, 6 August 1999 ; Gervase Green, 'Symbol bid to cut black art rip-offs' , no other information; notes and copies of pages 154, 157-161, 167 from, 'Contemporary Aboriginal art : a guide to the rebirth of an ancient culture' , by Susan McCulloch, annotated ; JC Altman, 'Marketing Aboriginal art and craft: some economic realities and subsidisation options' , presented at the AIAS Biennial Conference 7-9 May 1984 [Held at PMS 3913] ; JC Altman, 'The significance of artefact production for market exchange in an Arnhem Land outstation economy' , presented at the AIAS Biennial Conference 7-9 May 1984 [Held at PMS 3912].
- 23 Milpururru, George, *The art of George Milpururru*, Canberra, ACT, 1993, exhibition catalogue. [Also held at RP MIL]
- 24 **National Parks**. Includes notes relating to the position of Director, National Parks and Wildlife.
- 25 **NMA 1999-2000**. Includes papers relating to CAEPR, and Jon Altman providing consultancy to the National Museum of Australia ; Will Sanders and Jon Altman, 'Von "Terra Nullius" zu zaghafter Anerkennung: traditionelle indigene landrechte in Australien,' in 'Unser land - unsere seele,' 1999, pp. 4-5 and 87-100.
- 26 **Nyiminjuma (Jimmy Njiminjuma) story**. Includes story titled 'Jimmy Njiminjuma and Abraham Mongkorre,' and transcription and translation of an interview with Jimmy Njiminjuma about his son Abraham Mongkorre and his artistic development, 6 Nov. 1999.
- 27 Stephen Anderson and Tim Smith (eds.), *Getting into prints: a symposium on Aboriginal printmaking*, Darwin, NT, 1993. [Held at B A549.61/G1]
- 28 **Submissions - National Strategy Aboriginal Arts and Crafts**. Includes submissions and recommendations from art centres ; questionnaire on Art Centres for respondents ; correspondence.
- 29 **Visual artists database material**. Includes print out of four artists records.
- 30 **Articles / newsclippings**. Includes Bronwyn Watson, 'Desert canvas' , *Sydney Morning Herald*, 13 Aug. 1993, pp. 19-20 ; Terry Ingram, 'Barks going back to the bush' , *Financial review*, 22 Sept. 1994, pp. 58 ; 'First claim goes through for lands council' , *Armidale Express*, 12 Aug. 1994, p. 6 ; Michael Doyle, 'The black art blues' , *Melbourne Herald*, 1 Dec. 1988, p. 11 ; John McDonald, 'Faint heart never won fair deal' , *Sydney Morning Herald*, 20 Nov. 1998, p.14 ; 'Aboriginal art rip offs' , *Australian*, 5 December, no other information ; The ANCAAA Aboriginal Art Newsletter, vol. 3, no. 1, Nov. 1993 [Held at S 72.7/1] ; ATSIC News, winter 1993 [Held at S 25.1/17].

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 31 Correspondence regarding consultancy to proposed changes to the Land Rights Act, 1999.
- 32 *On the track of the centipede*, Margaret Carew, Margie West and Louise Hamby, unpublished, annotated, 1997.

Desert Knowledge CRC 2002-2003

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	162-164	1-5	87

Includes

- 1 Desert Knowledge CRC. 'Theme three: governance, management and leadership' , 21 April 2002, pp. 1-4.
- 2 Comments on cost-benefit for the Desert Demography project, [3] p.
- 3 'Governance, management and leadership' , pp. 1-86.
- 4 **DK-CRC**. Includes Desert Knowledge Australia. Growing in the desert: Desert Knowledge Cooperative Research Centre proposal, 2002, 53 p. ; Julie Finlayson, Curriculum Vitae ; DK CRC proposal forms and drafts ; 'Briefing re DK-CRC and CAEPR' ; Desert knowledge CRC (CRC application form part A) COMMERCIAL IN CONFIDENCE ; correspondence.
- 5 **2002. CRC Desert knowledge**. Includes an answer sheet on CRC Desert Knowledge activities ; Bob Catley, 'Key points on theme three- 'Governance' for interview in October' , 23 Sept. 2002, two copies ; handwritten notes and correspondence.

DESART

	Folder	Box
Text	165	87

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Scope and Contents note

DESART. Includes proposal for DESART review, Sept. to Nov. 2003 ; Felicity Wright, Curriculum Vitae. ; Review of DESART Inc, DESART Review report A, Dec. 2003; other papers.

Art Gallery NSW.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	167	6-10	88
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	166	1-5	87

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Aboriginal art centres and NACISS: an appraisal of performance based on financial statements, part V, pp. 76-97, In *The art and craft centre story*, vol. 2.
- 2 Altman, Jon. 'Arts business: the infrastructural underpinnings of Indigenous fine arts', chapter drafts for 'One sun one moon : Aboriginal art in Australia', related correspondence, 7 July 2003. [Also held at BF A784.09/N1]
- 3 Altman, Jon. 'Developing an Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory : issues paper for consultations with practitioner, organisational and bureaucratic stakeholders', April -May 2003. [Not held. See item 19 in 'Writing - Arts' and item 17 in 'NT Arts material 2003']
- 4 Altman, Jon. ' Developing an Indigenous arts strategy (IAS): interim report May 2003' .
- 5 Altman, JC. 'Marketing Aboriginal art and craft: some economic realities and subsidisation options' , 1984. [Also held at PMS 3913]
- 6 Altman, Jon. 'Marketing Aboriginal art' , excerpt from chapter in *Marketing Aboriginal art*. [Also held at B K643.30/O1]
- 7 Altman, Jon and Taylor, Luke. 'Commerce and culture' , chapter from *Telstra presents Transitions: 17 years of the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art Award*.
- 8 ANKAAA: *the arts backbone*, vol. 3, issue 2, June 2003.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

- 9 Brisbane Institute. ' Bell's theorem of Aboriginal art: it's a white thing' , Nov. 2003. 3 p. [Also held at P BEL]
- 10 Newspaper clippings online from *Sydney Morning Herald*, 20 Nov. 2003, handwritten notes and correspondence and 'Aboriginal art from the Kimberley and Top End of Australia: Aboriginal owned art centres' . Brochure.

Stringworld Mindirr Gallery NT 2004

	Folder	Box
Text	168	88

Scope and Contents note

Includes papers relating to the Stringworld Mindirr Gallery Culture Project 2004 to 2008.

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Visual Arts Conference 2002

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	169	1-7	88

Includes

- 1 'ACCC/CAEPR research project- Indigenous arts industry case study: notes on ACCC's suggested aspects of research work' ; Key competition and consumer issues in remote Indigenous communities: ACCC comments on draft working paper prepared by S McDonnell and DF Martin ; record of meeting ACCC/CAEPR Indigenous research project.
- 2 Altman, Jon. 'A brief commentary on the Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu assessment of a proposal prepared by the National Indigenous Arts Advocacy Agency for the establishment of a National Label of Authenticity' , 2 Dec. 2002.

Subseries 3: CAEPR - Aboriginal Arts Review - Administration.

- 3 Altman, Jon. A national label of authenticity: issues of workability, accountability and viability: issues paper prepared for: The Authenticity Label stakeholders meeting..., Brisbane, 13 Dec. 1999.
- 4 *Australia Council News*, Dec 2000. [Held at S 71/17]
- 5 'Didgeri Air Art Tours and Palya Art Newsletter' , January 2002.
- 6 'The Fourth National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Visual Arts Conference,' Adelaide, 5-7 March 2002, conference brochure.
- 7 Wilson, Norman Lacy. Submission to the Contemporary Visual Arts and Crafts Inquiry, 5 Nov. 2001.

Arrangement note

From hanging files. Grey manila folder 2002.

Subseries 3: CAEPR - Aboriginal Arts Review - Administration. 1988-1995**Processing Information note**

After consultation with Jon Altman these papers have been included in Series 2, 'Research material 1990 - 2010'. These papers have been housed in original order. The numbers in brackets [1] etc, relate to the manila folder number.

Separated Materials note

- 1 Altman, Jon, 'Selling Aboriginal art in the 1990's: can the gains of the 1980's be maintained?' [7] and [In *Managing manufacturing at Desert Designs*. by David Wroth. B A 468.85/M1]
- 2 'ATSIC: the way ahead: statement by the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, the Hon. Gerry Hand, MP' , Canberra, 11 April 1989. [Held at P AUS]

CAEPR - Aboriginal Arts Review - Administration

Folder	Box
--------	-----

Subseries 3: CAEPR - Aboriginal Arts Review - Administration.

Text	170-174	88
	Folder	Box
Text	175-179	89
	Folder	Box
Text	180-184	90

Scope and Contents note

These papers include the following folders, in original order: correspondence [1] ; IWG meetings - agendas / papers [2,3,4] ; IWG support unit submission 1991 [5] ; Management horizons submission 1993 [6] ; Marketing strategy - Arts Nov. 1992 [7] ; IWG meetings - minutes [8] ; Marketing strategy: Mingatjua - ADD. Info for submission 1993 [9] ; Draft invite for submissions: Media release: proposed conduct Nov. 1988 [10] ; Questionnaire for specialist retailers [11] ; DAA/ANU float file between offices [12] ; Call for submissions - community craft centres [13] ; Report on Melbourne visit March 1989 [14] ; un-named folder containing notes relating to the Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry Report [15] ; Arts review, JCA notes [16] ; Arts review : notes/ ideas/ questions (Preliminary) [17] ; Arts review press coverage (news clippings) [18] ; Aboriginal arts review (notes) [19] ; Public policy for Aboriginal arts [20] ; Correspondence 1988-1989 [21] ; JCA interview / radio transcript (13 Sept. 1989) Media releases 1988-1989 [22] ; Arts review - press coverage - notes [23] ; Review of 'Marketing Aboriginal art in 1990's' Agenda May 1991 [24] ; Review of Marketing...1990's (Craft Australia 1991) [25] ; Report of the review committee (1989) [26] ; Stanton partners - tender 1995 [27] ; Injalak proposal [28] ; CAA coordinator 1992 [29] ; First meeting - review committee 9 Dec. 1988 [30] ; Meeting with co-reviewers - Darwin 28 April 1989 [31] ; First visit - Sydney 23-26 Jan. 1989 [32] ; Second field visit - SA, WA, NT : Feb. - Mar. 1989 [33] ; Melbourne: March 30-31, 1989 [34] ; Sydney : 12, 13, 14 April 1989 [35] ; SA/NT/QLD April/ May 1989 [36] ; Sydney 11 May 1989 [37] ; Correspondence - Arts and crafts review 1991 [38] ; Initial meeting of IWG (1 Feb. 1990) [39] ; Assorted documents [40, 41] ; ANCAAA [42] ; ATSIC draft Cabinet submission, review of Aboriginal arts and crafts industry 1990 [43] ; Alice Springs, Arts conference, 21 - 23 May 1990 [44] ; Kimberley Aboriginal Arts Conference - papers [45] ; Power Institute of Fine Art 1990 [46] ; Visual arts crafts design WG - Conference 16 Feb. 1993 [47] ; Art and craft article 1987 [48, 49] ; Money talk: comments, recommendations, drafts 1999 [50] ; Money talk: an assessment of financial status of Aboriginal and community based art centres, Jon Altman and A Hedley, drafts and notes 1999 [51, 52] ; Additional comments / ideas, JCA to incorporate? [53] ; Correspondence [54] ; 1998 Healy, Jackie Aboriginal art

Subseries 4: Mining.

[55] ; 1996, Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture [56] ; Art and Craft Centre Story [57] ; Newspaper articles / misc, (Aboriginal - art/art centres/industry 1999 [58] ; JCA overheads [59] ; McGuigan contribution [60].

Subseries 4: Mining.

Mining Part 1a: Mining (Miscellaneous). 1984-2004

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	185-196	1-25	91

Separated Materials note

The following items have been removed from item 24, ADM / RIO workshop 2001, and included in the Library collection.

Rio Tinto. *The way we work : our statement of business practice*. [Held at P RIO]

Marnmu Smyth. 'Gumala Enterprises business development implementation of the joint venture arising from the Yandicoogina agreement : issues and concerns' . [Held at P SMY]

Rio Tinto. *Rio Tinto Aboriginal Foundation*. [Held at P RIO]

Argyle Diamonds. *Ensuring a sustainable future into the next century : 1999 Annual social and Environmental Report*. [Held at P ARG]

Rio Tinto. 'Submission to inquiry on Indigenous Land use Agreements conducted by the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund' . [Held at P RIO]

Graeme Neate. 'Native title and mining industries in Australia : meeting the challenges and pursuing the possibilities' , 2001. [To be catalogued]

Subseries 4: Mining.

Cape York Council. 'Western Cape Communities Co-existence Agreement : background information' and Barry Cusack, 'Signing of the Western Cape Communities Co-existence Agreement' , 2001. [Held at P CAP]

Rio Tinto. 'Aboriginal policy and programs : briefing note' , 2001. [Held at P RIO]

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'The 3rd annual Australian contract mining conference' , Sydney, 2 - 4 June, 1997.
- 2 Argyle Diamond Mines Joint Venture. 'Briefing paper: good neighbour programme' , May 1984.
- 3 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Census of mining establishments details of operations by industry class Australia 1985-86*, cat. no. 8402.0, ABS, Canberra, ACT ; *Mineral exploration Australia 1984-85*, cat. no. 8407.0, ABS, Canberra, ACT ; *Mineral production, Australia 1985-85*, cat. no. 8405.0, Canberra, ACT.
- 4 Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. *Aborigines and uranium: consolidated report on the social impact of uranium mining on the Aborigines of the Northern Territory*, Canberra, 1994, pp. 118-177. Annotated. [Also held at B A951.51/A1]
- 5 Australian Mineral Foundation. *AMF reviews: current awareness bulletin for the mining and petroleum industries*, vol. 24, no. 7, July 1996.
- 6 Australian Mining Industry Council. *Aboriginal employment in the mining industry*, 1992. [Held at P AUS] ; *A declaration of policy 1980*, Canberra, ACT. Annotated ; 'The mining industry's contribution to Australia's economy' , July 1986 ; 'Managing to conserve biodiversity' , August 1994 ; *The Mining Review*, vol. 18, no. 3, November 1994. [Held at S 68/3]
- 7 Cape York Land Council. *Mining on Aboriginal Land*, June, 1992 ; *Black, green and red (neck): a response to recent criticisms of Aboriginal interests in national parks: cross cultural management of natural resources seminar*, 3 October 1991 ; Graham, Bob. 'Dreaming, profits and land use: another disaster for the Aboriginal people of Cape York Peninsula' , *Island*, pp. 16-21. [Held at P GRA] ; Rigsby, Bruce. *Aboriginal people, land rights and wilderness on Cape York peninsula*, delivered before the Royal Society of Queensland, 31 March 1980, pp. 1-10. Annotated. [Also held at S 50/7]
- 8 The Chamber of Mines and Energy of Western Australia. *A guide to Aboriginal employment in the mining industry*, [Perth, WA], 1991. [Held at P CHA]
- 9 CSIRO Exploration & Mining. *Earthmatters*, no. 16, March - April 2008. [To be catalogued]
- 10 The Gaia Foundation. 'Say "NO" to the Kintyre Uranium Project' ; 'Share in a nuclear-free future' ; 'Pilgrimage Project' , probably 1997, Perth, WA.

Subseries 4: Mining.

- 11 Howitt, Richard. *Aborigines, mining and regional restructuring in Northeast Arnhem Land*, ERRRU Working paper 10, February 1992. [Held at P HOW]
- 12 Howitt, Richard. 'Weipa: industrialisation and Indigenous rights in a remote Australian mining area', *Geography*, vol. 77 (3), no. 336, July, 1992, pp. 223-235.
- 13 *Land rights over miners rights: mining in the Northern Territory and the 1976 Land Rights Act*, a reply form the Central land Council, Alice Springs. Annotated.
- 14 Manning, Ian. *Native title, mining and mineral exploration*, 1997. Annotated. [Published copy held at P MAN]
- 15 McKenna, Siobhan. 'Negotiating mining agreements under the Native Title Act 1993', *Agenda*, vol. 2, no. 3, 1995, pp. 301-312.
- 16 Meyer, RF. *Minerals and energy forum: specialist group meeting on Pacific cooperation in electricity development summary report*, Canberra, ACT, 1990.
- 17 Northern Land Council. Letter re. 'Bula sickness country and the threat of destruction by mining'; newspaper clippings.
- 18 O'Faircheallaigh, Ciaran. *The economic and social impact of the Nabarlek uranium mine on Aboriginal people 1979-1987*, Darwin, 1988, (pp. 4, 5, 66, 67, 175, 176 missing).
- 19 O'Faircheallaigh, Ciaran. 'Uranium royalties and Aboriginal economic development', pp. 155-181. Annotated.
- 20 Pasminco Century Project. *Centurion*, vol. 1, no. 3, November-December, 1998.
- 21 Rio Tinto. *Community relations: global business, local neighbour*, 2001; Rio Tinto, *Social and environment performance highlights 2001*, [folded sheet]; *Rio Tinto 2002 half year report*.
- 22 Western Australia. Dept of Resources Development. *Mining investment in Western Australia*, February, 1996; *Prospect*, December 1995 - February 1996; *Western Australian industrial minerals review*, November 1995; *Western Australian iron ore industry review*, January 1996.
- 23 'Agreement between the Waanyi, Mingginda, Gkuthaarn and Kukatj Peoples and State of Queensland and Century Zinc Limited', 7 May 1997. [Held at B Q301.00/A3]
- 24 ADM/RIO Workshop. Includes: papers relating to Rio Tinto, mining, Land rights and Indigenous people; Two manila folders, 'Rio Tinto and Argyle' and a folder containing papers on the Rio Tinto Aboriginal and Community relations Conference, Argyle Diamond Mine, East Kimberley, 30 April - 2 May 2001.
- 25 Rio Tinto Foundation 2001.

Subseries 4: Mining.

Mining: Files.

Arrangement note

Papers originally housed in hanging files (varying titles). After consultation with Jon Altman it was decided to remove material and include in appropriate series ie. 'Research Material 1990 - 2010', subseries 'Mining'.

Grey files 2002 (mining). 2002

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	197	1-2	92

Separated Materials note

Century Jabiru Newsletter edition 2 to 5, 8 and 9, 11 to 14, and 16 have been included in the library collection. [To be catalogued]

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Ideas - govt, env, mining - resources ... 2002' . Includes: *ANU Reporter*, vol. 33, no. 1, 15 February 2002. [Held at SF 08.1/ANU/3] ; *The Australian*, 25 March 2002, pp. 10-11 ; *The Economist*, 26 January 2002, pp. 77, 2 February 2002, pp, 15-16, 70-72, 16, 31-32, 68 ; Lawson, Kirsten. 'New Cape York project turns theory into practice' , *The Canberra Times*, 23 March 2002 ; Letter from Marica Langton to Jon Altman re. 'Invitation to present a paper in the Negotiating settlements: Indigenous peoples, settler states and the significance of treaties and agreements Seminar Series 2002' , 31 January 2002 (includes seminar series information sheet).
- 2 Century mining 2002. Includes papers relating to the Century review.

APPEA Conference 1996 Darwin 18-20 June 1996

Subseries 4: Mining.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	198-201	1-16	92

Box 1

- 1 **A model to facilitate agreements on native title.** Includes copy of 'A model to facilitate agreements on native title', Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, 31 May 1996.
- 2 **Alexander, Elinor and Frears, Bob.** *Petroleum exploration and development in South Australia*, 10th edition, September 1995.
- 3 **APPEA 1996-final delegates list (1996).** Includes final delegates list, printed on 18 June 1996.
- 4 **APPEA 1996, Position Paper/Guidebook-Other Papers.** Includes 'Position paper on Native Title Act 1993', Canberra April 1996 ; draft of 'Native title: the current legislative situation', May 1996 ; Legislative and regulatory summary-upstream ; Dick Wells address to 'Working with the Native Title Act' conference, Sydney, 16 May 1994 ; 'Working with Aboriginal communities : a guidebook for member companies', May 1996 ; 'Petroleum industry perspective : certainty in native title negotiations at the production stage' .
- 5 **APPEA.** *Australian Petroleum Exploration Association Limited Annual Report 1994*. Canberra.
- 6 **APPEA-Clippings/Media Releases, etc.** Includes 'No time frame for ICAC land council probe', Jo Hassan, 19 September 1995 ; 'Constructive dialogue sought', Minerals Council of Australia, 27 September 1995, media release ; 'Concerns on evidence in bridge probe', Michelle Weidenhoper, 27 September 1995 ; 'HIV biggest threat', 27 September 1995 ; 'The hottest seat in town', Sheryle Bagwell, 29 September 1995, 2 copies ; 'Women's conference rises from its ashes', Sally Loane, 29 September 1995 ; 'Aborigines urge faster police custody reform', Jane Seymour, 29 September 1995 ; 'Tussle for Mabo claims', Canberra, 29 September 1995 ; 'Aborigines 'failed' to promote history', Jane Seymour, 30 September 1995 ; 'Authentic art label sought', Brisbane, 30 September 1995 ; 'Native art scams cost millions', Jill Wells, 30 September 1995 ; 'Tanami hits gold with land council', Damon Frith, 2 October 1995 ; 'I'll face jail over secrets: black', Amanda Meade, 2 October 1995 ; 'M2 tollway faces native title challenge', Nathan Vass, 6 October 1995 ; 'Mining campaign to lift native relations', 10 October 1995 ; 'Cheers as Mabo and mines meet', 11 November 1995 ; 'Land 'needed for housing"', 12 November 1995 ; 'Training to target needs of industry', 12 November 1995 ; 'Arts funding to have national focus', ATSIIC media release, 15 November 1995 ; 'Historic mining deal reached at Ngukurr', 15 November 1995 ; 'Mabo: two years of uncertainty', Chas Savage, 16 November 1995, 2 copies, both from different newspapers ;

Subseries 4: Mining.

- 'Miners and Mabo's heirs must live together' , Chas Savage, 17 November, 1995, both copies from different newspapers ; 'Land council's tight reign' , Simon Hoyle, 27 November 1995 ; 'Aboriginal land row halts Qld pipeline' , Ian Howarth, 23 February 1996 ; 'Land row knows no boundary: gas pipeline splits tribal communitites' , Marcus Priest, 24 February 1996 ; 'Aboriginal council in SA oil deal' , Simon Jemison, 28 February 1996 ; Letter to Mr Weatherall from Geoffrey Richardson, April 1996 ; Richard Allmark notes, incomplete; 'Pipeline injunction denied' , Marcus Priest, 4 May 1996 ; 'Maralinga clean-up begins' , 5 May 1996 ; 'Howard demands reworking of proposed native title changes' , Lisa McLean, 10 May 1996 ; 'Court stands by Mabo payments' , Damon Kitney and David Shirea, 23 May 1996 ; 'Offshore investment is no bad thing after all' , Hans Van Leeuwen, 31 May 1996. Photocopies.
- 7 **APPEA conference (1996) programs.** Includes 4 booklets, 16-19 June 1996.
 - 8 **APPEA conference-notes/correspondence/admin.** Includes facsimiles ; papers about the conference ; biographical notes of Jon Altman sent to Janine Taylor, 29 May 1996 ; feedback on conference from Danelle Baxter 12 June 1996 ; 'Guidelines for authors: the APPEA journal 1996' , APPEA, Canberra, October 1995 ; 'Doing business with Aboriginal Comm' , 27-29 February 1996 ; pamphlets; hand written notes [page 10 of 11 missing??].
 - 9 **Brassil, Frank.** 'Exclusions from the right to negotiate under the Native Title Act 1993' , February-May 1995. Covering letter attached.
 - 10 **CR Davie.** Includes cover letter from Jackie Troy, 3 May 1996 ; 'The 'Right to Negotiate' under the Native Title Act 1993' , Christopher R Davie, 10 April 1996.
 - 11 **Cribb, Carol.** 'Native title and the upstream petroleum industry' , Canberra, 8 June 1995 ; message from Carol Cribb, 9 June 1995.
 - 12 **JCA-reforming the Native Title Act.** Includes draft of Jon Altman's 'Reforming the Native Title Act (NTA) framework to make it work more efficiently and equitably for Indigenous and mining industry interests: an economics perspective' , February 1996, for the 'Doing Business with Aboriginal Communities Conference' ; 'Doing Business with Aboriginal Communities' pamphlet, 27-29 February 1996, Beaufort Hotel, Darwin.
 - 13 **NT and the petroleum industry.** Includes 'Native title: its effects on petroleum exploration' , E Vickery, 1995 ; 'Native title and the petroleum industry: recent developments, options, risks and strategic choices' , Jon Altman, 2 abstracts. [Held at P ALT-pagination different].
 - 14 **NSW Fiscal Comparison.** Includes the NSW Fiscal Comparison, Petroconsultants Australasia, May 1996, prepared for NSW Department of Mineral Resources.

Subseries 4: Mining.

15 **Outline of proposed amendments.** Includes 'Towards a more workable Native Title Act: an outline of proposed amendments', Commonwealth of Australia, May 1996. 2 'Sharing our future' stickers on first copy. [Held at P ALT].

16 **Petroleum exploration-NSW.** Includes 'Petroleum exploration New South Wales, Australia'.

Box 2

After consultation with Jon Altman and Pat Brady, it was decided to keep these items in the MS. Materials published relating to the APPEA conference and mining include: pamphlets, leaflets and booklets.

Publications (a). 2000

General note

Jon suggested Items should be housed with CAEPR material

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Altman, JC & DE Smith. *The economic impact of mining moneys: the Nabarlek case, Western Arnhem Land*, Canberra, ACT, 2000. [Also held at PMS 5881 and in Series 3 CAEPR]

Royalty Associations Reviews 1993

Nabarlek/NLC Royalties Project 1993 1976-1994

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	202-203	1-10	93

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 5: CDEP-(Community Development Employment Project)

- 1 Admin/Budget/Correspondence. Includes correspondence.
- 2 **Background material.** Steve Roeger, facsimile 21 April 1994 ; 'The Kunwinjku Association' , p. 126-155, from 'Aborigines and Mining Royalties in the Northern Territory' ; Narbarlek traditional owners association members October 1992 ; and other papers.
- 3 'Deed for exploration, exploration licence no. 2508 between Northern Land Council and Queensland Mines Ltd.' 24 June 1998. Annotated, photocopy.
- 4 Evaluating Government Policies... Includes extracts from chapter 6 and chapter 7 of Ciaran O'Faircheallaigh. 'Evaluating government policies: uranium policy and Aboriginal people in Australia's Northern Territory' , 1977-1992.
- 5 Gomes, Alberto G. *Ecological adaptation and population change : Semang Foragers and Temuan horticulturists in West Malaysia*, Honolulu, Hawaii, 1982.
- 6 **JCA File Notes (NLC Royalties).** Includes notes on NTOA budget, closure project, royalties project and other papers.
- 7 Mining agreement between Queensland Mines Ltd and the Northern Land Council, 1979. Photocopy.
- 8 Nabarlek- financial statements, 1992-1989. Includes drafts ; financial statements 1989-1993.
- 9 **Seminar - economic impact of mining... implications for post-Mabo Australia.** Seminar notes and overhead projection sheets.
- 10 'Too little, too late: the Nabarlek traditional owners association and mining payments since 1988' ; 'Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 : rules of Nabarlek Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation.' Photocopies.

Subseries 5: CDEP-(Community Development Employment Project)

CDEP - Publications

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	204-205	7, 12	93

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 5: CDEP-(Community Development Employment Project)

- 1 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Evaluation of the Community Development Employment Projects Program interim report April 1997*, Canberra, 1997. Photocopy. [Held at P AUS]
- 2 *Australian Aboriginal studies : journal of the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies*, no. 2, 1997. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/10]
- 3 Australian National Audit Office. The Auditor-General Audit report No. 12 1990-91 : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission : Community Development Employment Projects, Canberra, 1990. [Held at P AUS]]
- 4 Australian National Audit Office. *The Auditor-General Audit report No. 44 1991-92 : Project audit : Department of Social Security : entitlement checks in localities with Community Development Employment Projects*, Canberra, 1992. [Held at P AUS]]
- 5 Australian National Audit Office. *Community Development Employment Projects Scheme : performance audit : Audit report no. 6, 1995-96*. [Held at P AUS]
- 6 Australian National Audit Office. *Community Development Employment Projects Scheme : phase two of audit*, Audit report No. 26, 1996-97. [Held at B A954.35/C1]
- 7 **CDEP Evaluation - interim report April 1997**. Includes, Community Development Employment Projects : review of funding and administration, CDEP Working Party Report to the Review Steering Committee, Feb. 1990. Photocopy ; Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Evaluation of the Community Development Employment Projects Program interim report April 1997*, Canberra, 1997. Photocopy. [Also held at P AUS]
- 8 Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand, New South Wales Branch. *Economic papers*, Vol. 14, no. 4, Dec. 1995. [Held at P ALT]
- 9 House of Representatives. Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs. Review of the Auditor-Generals Audit Report No. 26, 1996-97 Community Development Projects Scheme : Phase II of audit : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, Canberra, 1997. [Held at B A943.37/A21]
- 10 House of Representatives. Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs. *Review of Auditor-Generals Audit Report No. 6, 1995-96 Performance audit, Community Development Projects Scheme : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission*, Canberra, Dec 1996. [Held at B A943.37/26]
- 11 Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission. *The CDEP Scheme and racial discrimination*, Canberra, 1997. [Held at B A943.61/C1]

Subseries 5: CDEP-(Community Development Employment Project)

12 Sanders, Will. 'The CDEP scheme, race discrimination and human rights: a consultancy report for the Race Discrimination Commissioner of the Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission', CAEPR, March 1996.

Separated Materials note

These publications are located in the main library collection, with the exception of items 7 and 12.

CDEP review 1990

	Folder	Box
Text	206-207	93

Arrangement note

Papers were originally housed in a Lever Arch file. They were removed and kept in their original order.

Scope and Contents note

Includes discussion paper on CDEP review, journal article by Will Sanders, draft of chapter 10 'CDEP and UB group payment scheme...pp. 323-366', attachments, newspaper clippings, correspondence and draft 'CDEP Review Report, options, opportunities and obstacles'.

CDEP Review 1992-1994

	Folder	Box
Text	208-209	93
	Folder	Box
Text	210-213	94

Subseries 5: CDEP-(Community Development Employment Project)

Scope and Contents note

Includes ; 'The social and economic impacts of the Community Development Employment Projects (CDEP) Scheme on Aboriginal communities: a detailed expression of interest dated 17 October 1990,' two copies, one held in manuscript [Also held at P AUS] ; 'The social and economic impacts of the Community Development Employment Projects (CDEP) Scheme on Aboriginal communities' : detailed tender by the Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, ANU, four copies, one held in manuscript [Also held at P AUS] ; CAEPR expressions of interest and drafts (CDEP tender 1992) ; Resumes - CV's ; correspondence ; manual ; maps [also held in PC 7, D 5] ; papers relating to the CDEP Scheme by Jon Altman, Tim Rowse, Diane Smith, Rodney Foster and HC Coombs ; Tim Rowse, 'Indigenous Australians in the democracy of human capital, paper' ; Deloitte Ross Tohmatsu workshop 3 Feb 1993 ; CDEP tender 1993.

CDEP Review 1997

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	214-217	1-12	94

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Aboriginal employment and unemployment at outstations (JCA) Feb 1985.** Altman, J.C. 'Aboriginal employment and unemployment at outstations' , Feb. 1985. [Also held at PMS 3386
- 2 **CDEP review - notes (Assorted Info) 1997.** Includes, Altman, Jon. Achievements and limitations of the CDEP scheme: a twenty year perspective, annotated, three copies and overheads, [published copy held at P ALT] ; Social security journal guidelines for contributors, 1997 ; speech notes, undated ; Jin Liu (9/9/97) CDEP income distribution and its characteristics for Indigenous Australians ; Income distribution of Indigenous people aged 15 to 64 by labour force status, 1994, table, annotated ; Community Development Employment Projects (CDEP) : basic outline and guidelines, 2 p. [Also held at PMS 938] ; Dept Aboriginal Affairs, CDEP additional information ; statistical information relating to CDEP, annotated ; Information sheet - CDEP review ; notes, correspondence and newspaper cutting of advertisement for CDEP Review.
- 3 'Community Development Employment Projects: review of funding and administration' , Feb 1990.

Subseries 5: CDEP-(Community Development Employment Project)

- 4 **DAA: National review of CDEP (1986)**. Dept of Aboriginal Affairs. 'National review of Community Development Employment Projects', 1986.
- 5 **Employment and unemployment (Papers) 1985**. Employment and unemployment: a collection of papers, ed. by Deborah Wade-Marshall and Peter Loveday, Darwin 1985, pp. 163-174. [Also held at B W121.82/E1]
- 6 **'Evaluation of Community Development and Employment projects (CDEP) program'**: draft report, 30 May 1997. pp. 1-72. Annotated
- 7 **House of Reps standing committee on Aboriginal Affairs (1991) March**. 'House of Representatives: Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs', Canberra, Thursday 14 March 1991. Official Hansard Report. Uncorrected proof of evidence taken before the committee.
- 8 **Impact of participation in CDEP on income of unemployed Indigenous Aust. C Rogers 1997**.
- 9 McCullagh, George. 'No reverse gear : a national review of the Community Development Employment Projects Scheme', Sydney, 1993 [Held at B M133.32/N1]
- 10 **Rowse, T. Rethinking Aboriginal resistance : CDEP (1993) Oceania 63:3**. Rowse, Tim. 'Rethinking Aboriginal 'Resistance' : the Community Development Employment (CDEP) Program', *Oceania*, vol. 63, no. 3, March 1993, pp. 268-286. [Also held at S 57/27]
- 11 Spicer, Ian. Independent review of the Community Development Employment Projects (CDEP) Scheme, Woden, ACT, 1997. [Held at B S754.48/I1]
- 12 **Will Sanders ; Chap 6, Citizenship and CDEP scheme**. Sanders, Will. 'Citizenship and the CDEP scheme: equal rights, difference and appropriateness', chapter 6 in *Citizenship and Indigenous Australians: changing conceptions and possibilities*, edited by Nicolas Peterson and Will Sanders, pp. 141-153. [Also held at B P485.44/C3]

CDEP Conference 2000

	Folder	Box
Text	226-232	96
	Folder	Box
Text	218-225	95

Subseries 6: GARMA and MAC (Maningrida Arts and Culture)**Scope and Contents note**

Includes conference registration forms [taken out of binders before sorting and listing] ; folder with information regarding Review of the Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, CDEP conference participants lists and notes on the contributors ; CAEPR travel [taken out of binders before sorting and listing] ; 'The Indigenous Welfare Economy and the CDEP Scheme,' [also held at P AUS] Tues 7 to Thurs 9 November 2000, conference booklet, five copies, one held in manuscript ; requests for receipts ; conference correspondence.

Subseries 6: GARMA and MAC (Maningrida Arts and Culture)**File Plan note**

Jon Altman had used a system of filing 2003 items in purple manila folders and 2004 items in green manila folders. After checking with Jon Altman, the GARMA material has been taken out and listed and housed together.

GARMA and MAC 2003

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	233-234	1-4	96

Scope and Contents note**GARMA 2003**

- 1 'GARMA 2003 Dhuni: Indigenous arts and culture.' Includes GARMA Forum Report, Sept. 2003 ; Report from Government Leaders Forum.
- 2 **GARMA 2003**. Includes 'Garma 2003, Dhuni: Indigenous Arts and Culture' . Festival guide ; program ; Government Leaders Forum - program ideas and notes on teleconferences ; Garma Steering Committee teleconference minutes ; Jon Altman, 'Comment on proposals for reform of

Subseries 6: GARMA and MAC (Maningrida Arts and Culture)

the Aboriginals Benefit Account (ABA): a personal view by Jon Altman' - Draft ; Report from the Government Leaders Forum, Garma Festival, annotated ; ANKAAA Business Plan Brief July 2003 ; brochures including Tiwi Island Art Tours and Storecharter ; correspondence.

- 3 **The value of Garma.** Garma Forum Report rough draft ; Sally Ward, 'The Garma festival: social and economic outcomes for the Northern Territory', two copies, annotated ; correspondence.
- 4 News clippings. Includes, 'GARMA 2003', *Land Rights News*, June 2003 ; 'GARMA 2003', *Common Ground*, June 2003, p. 40 ; 'Keeping with traditions', Fresh Events. No other information ; 'Indigenous arts strategy for the NT', *Common Ground*, p. 38 ; 'GARMA to look at intellectual rights', *The Koori Mail*, Apr. 9 2003. p. 34 ; 'Getting it together', *The Weekend Australian*, Oct. 11-12 2003, pp. R24-R25 ; 'Garma festival', *ATSIC NT News*, Dec. 2003, p. 21 ; 'A taste of Garma', *The Koori Mail*, Aug. 27 2003, pp. 3, 23-26 ; Garma, Spinach 7, issue 2, Summer 2003/2004, pp. 39-42 ; 'Medicine of the bush', *The Australian*, Aug. 12, 2003, p. 13.
- 5 Yothu Yindi Foundation. 'Garma: sharing knowledge and culture', Friday 8th to Tuesday 12th August 2003, Gulkula. Poster [To be catalogued]

GARMA and MAC 2004

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	235-237	1-3	97

Scope and Contents note

GARMA 2004

- 1 **GARMA 2004.** Includes, *Darwin Festival : 12-29 August 2004*. [Held at P DAR] 'GARMA 2004 Luku-nherran Romnha Dalkuma: Indigenous livelihoods and leadership.' Festival guide, two copies ; program ; meeting notes ; essays by Sally Ward ; advertising material ; Gerhardt Pearson, 'Man cannot live by service delivery alone,' 13 Nov. 2003 ; Ian Keay, 'Aboriginal rights, customary law and the economics of renewable resource exploitation', *Canadian Public Policy: Analyse de Politiques*, vol. XXX, no. 1, 2004, pp. 1-27 ; 'MCATSIA Steering Committee Indigenous Economic Development Policy Framework,' 27 Apr. 2004 ; *The 2003 GARMA panel* ;

Subseries 7: JC Altman - Career

Australian Govt Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, 'Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976' ; Adrian Newstead, Submission on the proposed introduction of a resale royalty arrangement in Australia, undated ; Raft Artspace, 'Elizabeth Nyumi' , exhibition flyer and price list, Aug 14-Sept. 4 ; other papers and correspondence.

- 2 **MAC - New infrastructure 2004.** Includes; Proposed art centre at Maningrida for Maningrida Arts and Culture, 2004 ; Maningrida Arts and Culture. annual report, 2002-2003 [Held at RS 72/14] ; correspondence.
- 3 **MNG - Pre/Post Garma.** Includes correspondence relating to Maningrida governance, 2004.

Subseries 7: JC Altman - Career

JC Altman - Career

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	238-240	1-9	97

File Plan note

This material was originally found with the Arts and Crafts material.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **1983 to 1984: projects/articles while postdoctoral fellow.** Includes Research School of Pacific Studies: Department of Political and Social Change, leaflet, 1981; two newspaper articles titled, 'Seminar on political and social change' and 'Impact of royalties on NT Aborigines' , no other information provided.
- 2 **Application for promotion 1988.** Includes curriculum vitae ; updated list of publications ; list of referees ; promotion statement. Four copies, one held in manuscript.
- 3 **Application for RF by 30/9/85.** Includes papers relating to the appointment of Jon Altman as a Research Fellow at the ANU, 1985.
- 4 CAEPR staff meeting agenda, 30 June 2000.

Subseries 8: Mabo research 1993.

- 5 **Dept of Political and Social Change - JCA Annual Reports.** Includes Annual Reports for the years 1985 to 1989.
- 6 **JC Altman AIATSIS Deposit 2000.** Includes list of JC Altman published material for deposit to AIATSIS ; unpublished material ; print outs of of JC Altman's material held at AIATSIS, annotated ; list of publications: Professor JC Altman, annotated ; Altman submissions and papers ; information from AIATSIS including notes from Barbara Lewincamp and Pat Brady (AIATSIS) visit to CAEPR 31 July 2000, Transfer of ownership of material form, Deposit of material form (two copies), information brochure ; cultural gifts program brochure and cultural bequests program brochure.
- 7 **JC Altman: Curriculum vitae November 1981 and October 1982, also research report; list of publications.** Includes correspondence relating to a salary increment and an appointment as a research fellow (AIAS), 1984 ; Research proposal, October 1982 ; Research Report for the period April 1983 to April 1987 ; Draft update of curriculum vitae October 1982 to April 1984, annotated ; two curriculum vitae, undated ; correspondence to Dr EK Fisk, regarding mistakes in a publication, 9 July 1985 ; curriculum vitae for Mark M Turner, 1985.
- 8 **NGA piece - 2001/02** Includes proofs and drafts of article about artwork titled 'Mardayin at Mumeka' by John Mawurndjul, in: Australian art at the National Gallery of Australia ; correspondence and other papers.
- 9 **Promotion File : 1987 to 1988.** Includes Papers relating to the promotion of Jon Altman to the position of Senior Research Fellow at ANU ; Research report from April 1983 to April 1987.

Subseries 8: Mabo research 1993.

Mabo research 1993

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	241-244	1-18	97

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 8: Mabo research 1993.

- 1 ATSIC. Folder containing brochures on aspects of the Mabo judgement, answers to some questions on the proposed legislation, statement by the Prime Minister, the Hon. PJ Keating, MP, 'Mabo legislation' , 2 Sept. 1993, and other papers.
- 2 Australia. Commonwealth. Explanatory material on the Native Title Bill 1993, Nov. 1993. Includes Highlights of the Native Title Bill 1993, 2 pages ; Garth Nettheim. 'The Commonwealth's Native Title Bill.' pp. 1-12 ; ATSIC. Update of native title legislation, Oct. 1993, pp. 1-4 ; Coalition of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Organisations Working Party. 'The Native Title Bill: a plain English guide,' pp. 1-26. Draft 17 Nov. 1993, photocopy.
- 3 Australia. Dept of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. *Mabo: outline of proposed legislation on native title*, Sept. 1993. Annotated, photocopy. [Also held at P AUS]
- 4 Australia. High Court. *Mabo: the High Court decision on native title: discussion paper*, June 1993. [Held at B A941.57/M1]
- 5 Australia. Parliament House. House of Representatives. *Native Title Bill 1993: table of provisions*. Annotated.
- 6 Australian Mining Industry Council. 'National opinion survey on Aboriginal issues' , June 1993. Photocopy. [Held at MS 4771]
- 7 Bergin, Anthony. 'Aboriginal sea claims in the Northern Territory of Australia' , 1990, pp. 171-199. Photocopy. [Also held at P BER]
- 8 Cassidy, Frank. 'The modern treaty process and Aboriginal governments in British Columbia' , May 1993, annotated.
- 9 Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation. *Exploring for common ground: Aboriginal reconciliation and the Australian mining industry*, 1993. [Held at P COU] **Published**
- 10 EVA Valley working group. 'The Commonwealth's Mabo proposals fact sheets' , 23 Sept. 1993. [Also held at P EVA]
- 11 Forbes, John. 'A native titles club?' *Environmental Backgrounder*, no. 16, 10 Sept. 1993. Original, copy and press release.
- 12 Heatley, Alistair. 'Politicians will decide land title' , *NT News*, April 15, 1993, photocopy.
- 13 *The Journal of law and economics*, vol 3, Oct. 1960, pp.1-44. Photocopy.
- 14 *Legal practice briefing*, 30 July 1993.
- 15 'The native title Act 1993: a plain english guide' . Photocopy. [Held at P NAT]
- 16 'Possible Commonwealth and State/Territory bills in relation to native title' , pp. 1-26, draft, annotated, photocopy.

Subseries 8: Mabo research 1993.

- 17 'Society and culture: economic perspectives: Proceedings of the Sesquicentennial Conference of the New Zealand Association of Economists', Auckland, Aug. 20-22, 1990, vol. 1, June 1991. Photocopy.
- 18 Tasman Institute. *The importance of property rights in the economy: issues raised by Aboriginal land rights and the Mabo decision.*
- 19 Tickner, RE. *Rebutting the myths: some facts about Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander affairs*, Canberra, 1992. [Held at P TIC]

Mabo research 1993 continued.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	245-249	1-15	98

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Sykes, Trevor. ' Mabo: good intentions, bad law', *ABM*, June 1994, pp. 68-71.
- 2 'Mabo under a paretian microscope,' research paper Aust. Economic review, 12 Nov. 1993, no author.
- 3 ATSIC Current Issues, 'The Mabo judgement, ' Feb. 1993
- 4 Godden, David. 'Some economic aspects of the High Court's 1992 Mabo decision on native title' , 20 Sept. 1993.
- 5 Davis, Ian. 'Mabo decision poses no financial threat, says economist' , *Canberra Times*, Oct. 27, 1993, p.13.
- 6 Morgan, HM. 'Mabo reconsidered' , the Joe and Enid Lyons Memorial Lecture, 1992. ANU, Oct. 12, 1992.
- 7 'The High Court decision on native title: discussion paper' , Oct. 1992.
- 8 Australian Economic Review, 3rd quarter 1993, two copies, includes Peter Kenyon, Policy forum on Mabo: introduction, pp. 20-21 ; Michael Crommelin, The Mabo decision, pp. 22-25 ; Jon Altman, Economic dimensions of the High Court's Mabo judgment, pp. 26-34, two copies ; R Ian McEwan, Legal versus economic perceptions of real property rights, pp. 35-40 ; Philip L Williams, Mabo and inalienable rights to property, pp. 41-44, annotated.

Subseries 9: Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody 1990-

- 9 Durack, Peter, Ron Brunton and Tony Rutherford, 'Mabo and after,' IPA Current Issues Nov. 1992. [Also held at P DUR]
- 10 McKenna, SL. 'Assessing the relative allocative efficiency of the Native Title Act 1993 and the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976.' [Also held at P MCK]
- 11 Altman, JC. 'Native title Act 1993: implementation issues for resource developers' , three draft copies, annotated. [Also held at P ALT]
- 12 Allan, David. 'Sea rights: Mabo's second coming' , Business Review Weekly, Oct. 1993, p. 33.
- 13 Folder containing notes on the Native Title Act 1993 ; comments on Siobhan McKenna's paper ; JC Altman. Implementing native title: economic lessons from the Northern Territory, CAEPR discussion paper no. 64/1994 [also held at P ALT] ; Jon Altman. Economic implications of Australia's native title legislation, Part 1, [also held at P ALT] ; JC Altman. ' A critique of the Commonwealth Government's preferred national land rights model,' April 1985 ; J.C. Altman. 'The Aboriginal Benefit Trust Account 1978/79 to 1990/91: a critical, and extremely personal, evaluation of its performance.' Draft, not for quotation, citation or publication ; news clippings and other papers.
- 14 **Mabo seminar series 1993.** Includes papers relating to the seminar, land grants and pastoral leases, newsclippings and correspondence. 'Native Title: now who are the natives?' , *Australian Financial Review*, Tues. June 15, 1993 ; 'Consistent national approach holds the key' , *Canberra Times*, Fri. June 11, 1993 ; Wood, Alan, 'Where economists buy into the Mabo debate' , *The Australian*, Tues. Nov. 9, 1993.
- 15 Papers and notes relating to Australian land areas, pastoral leases, Aboriginal freehold land ownership and land tenure.

Subseries 9: Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody 1990-

Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody 1990-

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	250-256	1-20	99
	Folder	Item	Box

Text	257-261	21-27	100
------	---------	-------	-----

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **ATSIC-Organisational Structure Changes.** Includes 'Proposed transfer of elements of the Office of Public Affairs to the Proposed Economic Division' , JG Menham, 1992 ; 'ATSIC organisational structure review: promotions and cultural development section' , probably 1992 ; 'Branch structure' , Peter Buckskin, May 1992.
- 2 **Boreham, Paul et al.** 'The employment conditions of Aboriginal people in Queensland' , November 1990.
- 3 **Census data.** Includes 'Main features' , probably 1991.
- 4 **Chapman, Paul.** 'The Aboriginal economy of the far West Coast of South Australia' , December 1990. A report for the National Aboriginal and Islander Legal Services Secretariat. Has cover letter "Re: NAILSS economic survey for the far West Coast of South Australia".
- 5 **Economic and Employment.** Includes 'Notes on economics research proposal' , June 1990 ; 'The economic impact of Australian Aboriginal land rights' , probably 1990, draft ; 'Economic and employment issues' , July 1990, draft project brief ; 'Employment and enterprises' , June 1990, draft discussion outline.
- 6 **Edmunds, Mary.** Includes 'Doing business: socialisation, social relations and social control in Aboriginal societies' , May 1990.
- 7 **Employment, unemployment and poverty.** Includes 'Employment, unemployment and poverty' , undated, chapter 17, page 377-425, volume 2.
- 8 **Gerritsen, Rolf.** Includes 'Cause for hope? : Aboriginal self-management and local government in Australia' , October 1990. A discussion paper for the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody.
- 9 **Increasing economic opportunity.** Includes 'Increasing economic opportunity' , 26 March, chapter 35, draft.
- 10 **Increasing economic opportunity.** Includes 'Increasing economic opportunity' , undated, chapter 34, page 359-454.
- 11 **Jull, Peter.** Includes 'Self-management and local government in Aboriginal North America' , probably 1990.
- 12 **Land.** Includes 'Land and sustainable development' , 1992 ; 'National land compensation and preparation fund: advice to the National Aboriginal and Islander Legal Services Secretariat' ,

Subseries 9: Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody 1990-

- undated ; 'Equal yet different: some themes of Aboriginal politics and policy since the 1967 referendum' , Tim Rowse, October 1990, hand written notes on front, draft.
- 13 **Langton, Marcia.** 'Too much sorry business' , July 1990.
- 14 **Papers, Transcripts, Commonwealth Funded Initiatives.** Includes 'Commonwealth funded initiatives' , ATSIIC, October 1992 ; 'Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody' , 1989 ; other papers.
- 15 **Pritchard, Bill and Libesman, Terry.** Includes 'Economic development in Northern Territory Aboriginal communities' , June 1990. A report for The Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody: Northern Territory region.
- 16 **RCIADIC-Admin-Correspondence.** Includes papers and correspondences, 1990-1991.
- 17 **RCIADIC-Background Material.** Includes 'Bibliography - chapter 18' , probably 1990 ; 'Material on Aboriginality' , February 1990 ; 'General submissions: as at 5 February 1990' ; 'Criminology research unit research papers' , Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody, probably 1990.
- 18 **RCIADIC Notes.** Includes letter from Anne Daly, undated ; 'Comments on Cabsub from JT' , undated ; 'National research papers' , probably 1991 ; Handwritten notes.
- 19 **RCIADIC-Press Clippings.** Includes 'Aboriginal people welcome extra government funding' , ATSIIC, media release 24 June 1992 ; 'Yet more promises for Aborigines' , *The Canberra Times*, 2 April 1992 ; 'The cost of expiating collective guilt' , Senator Peter Walsh, *Financial Review*, 22 May 1990 ; 'Forty million dollars later, what's changed?' , Robert Milliken, November 1991 ; Various press cuttings, 10 May 1991.
- 20 **RCIADIC- Proposals to address economic and social disadvantages** Includes 'Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody proposals to address economic and social disadvantage discussion paper.' , ATSIIC, May 1992 ; 'RCIADIC proposals to address economic and social disadvantage discussion paper' , Dr Jon Altman, May 1992, 3 copies ; 2 letter heads, May 1992 ; 'Attachment 1: comments on existing discussion paper' , probably 1992, 3 copies ; 'Attachment 2: a possible alternative' , probably 1992, 3 copies ; Letter to Peter.
- 21 **Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody.** Includes 'Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody questions to the Commonwealth Government: Department of Employment, Education and Training' , probably 1990.
- 22 **Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody research papers 1-19.** February 1988, revised and reprinted 9 June 1988.
- 23 **Table of contents...** Includes 'Table of contents: national report framework' , undated.

Subseries 10: Land Rights

- 24 **Tatz, Colin.** Includes 'Aborigines : a return to pessimism' , October 1989, edited version. [Checked on 23 Jan 2013 - NOT IN BOX??]
- 25 **Transcript of Proceedings.** Includes 'Economic development' , Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody, October 1990.
- 26 **Underlying Issues DP and Responses.** Includes 'Underlying issues conference sessions Northern Territory 8-19 October 1990: discussion paper on issues and outline of issues' , Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody, covering letter attached ; 'Underlying issues: a preliminary discussion of the possible range of underlying issues requiring consideration by the Commission' , Royal Commission into the Deaths of Aboriginals and Torres Strait Islanders in Custody, 2 copies ; 'Underlying issues responses index' , probably 1990 ; 'Responses to Underlying Issues paper' , Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody, probably 1990, 3 copies ; Letters forwarded to Dr Jon Altman, February 1990.
- 27 **Whimp, Kathy.** Includes 'Final report of the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody' , Kathy Whimp, undated, summary.

Subseries 10: Land Rights

Gagudju Association Review 1996

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	262-263	1-6	100
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	270-273	27-40	102
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	264-269	7-26	101

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Audit report-Djabulukgu Association Incorporated.** 25 September 1995.

Subseries 10: Land Rights

- 2 **Comments on draft Review of Gagudju Association.** Includes facsimiles, 1996.
- 3 **Constitution of Djabulukgu Association Incorporated.** Undated.
- 4 **Discussion paper on Community Government Council-Jabiru.** Jabiru Town Council, April 1995.
- 5 **Draft of Preliminary Report and notes.** Includes 'Review of the Gagudju Association: first draft of Preliminary Report' , Jon Altman ; notes.
- 6 **Gagudju Association and charitable trust-financial statements.** Includes 1985-1995 [1988, 1989, 1991 missing].
- 7 **Gagudju Association and Gagudju Trust-report on operations.** Prepared by Ernst and Young Darwin Office, July 1995.
- 8 **Gagudju Association and NLC minute of orders.** 10 May 1995.
- 9 **Gagudju Association and NLC 'Reasons for judgement'.** 13 April 1995, Federal Court, V6 417 1994.
- 10 **Gagudju Association meetings.** Includes papers, 1993-1995.
- 11 **Gagudju strategic plan (1997-2001) and Report on implementation (October 1996).** Includes summary of the strategic plan key objectives, 1997 ; 2 draft strategic plans, 1996 ; Report of implementation of the strategic plan 1997-2001.
- 12 **Gagudju vs. NLC court proceedings (VG no. 417).** Includes affidavits, 1994. **Closed Access .** For access to these documents permission must be sought from the Federal Court of Australia.
- 13 **Gagudju vs. NLC-press release.** Includes 'Crocodile under attack by the Northern Land Council' , Gagudju Association, 27 February 1995.
- 14 **Gagudju-administration.** Includes receipts, letters and other papers.
- 15 **Gagudju-background information, press clippings, miscellaneous.** Includes 'Teachers warn Govt on strikes' , Warwick Stanley, 5 September 1995, [photocopy] ; 'Money row: towns 'have no water' , undated, [photocopy] ; 'Aboriginal tourism pushed: proposed resort on Coorong the latest drawcard' Chris Milne, *Advertiser*, 3 November 1995 ; 'CRA offers Aborigines \$60m mine compo deal' Fiona Kennedy, 29 August 1995 ; other papers, forms, 1993-1995.
- 16 **Gagudju-chronology of litigation NLC.** 29 May 1995.
- 17 **Gagudju-correspondence.** 1982, 1994-1997.
- 18 **Gagudju-NLC: mining royalty disputes.** Includes 3 papers, 1995.
- 19 **Gagudju/NLC Federal Court proceedings.** Includes statement of claims, 1994, VG417.
- 20 **Gagudju/NLC Federal Court proceedings documents.** Includes consultations, facsimiles and defence to cross-claim, VG417, 1994.
- 21 **Gagudju/NLC Federal Court proceedings VG no. 417.** Includes defence and cross claim, 1994.

Subseries 10: Land Rights

- 22 **Gagudju notes.** Includes notes and other papers, 1995-1996.
- 23 **Groote-Eylandt vs. Umbakumba/Angurugu/Bickerton Island.** Includes 'Reasons for judgement' , 20 March 1996.
- 24 **Ian White-Gagudju vs. NLC.** Includes anthropology submission draft and official copy, January 1995.
- 25 **Jabiru regional tourism development plan.** Includes plan, 'prepared for the Jabiru Town Council by Market Equity' ; 'Jabiru Rag' , 25 January 1996 ; Tourist map and brochures.
- 26 **Levitus, Robert.** 'The boundaries of Gagudju Association membership: anthropology, law and public policy' , undated, chapter 10, from *Mining and Indigenous people in Australasia*, [also held at B C752.50/M1].
- 27 **Martin, David F.** 'North East Arnhem Ringgitj Land Council' , May 1995.
- 28 **Memo of understanding-Gagudju/Gundjehmi (March 1997).**
- 29 **NLC memos.** Northern Land Council 1991-1995.
- 30 **Northern Land Council Submission on the Social Justice Package.** Includes 'Northern Land Council Submission on the Social Justice Package' , April 1995.
- 31 **O'Faircheallaigh, Ciaran.** 'The economic impact on Aboriginal communities of the Ranger Project 1979-1985' , *Australian Aboriginal Studies*, 1986.
- 32 **Pinyon, Phil.** 'The Normalisation of Jabiru: issues and implications' , January 1992. [Held in PC 7, drawer 5]
- 33 **Report to AGM of Groote Eylandt.** Includes 3 papers, undated.
- 34 **Research notes.** Includes hand written notes.
- 35 **Review of Gagudju Association Corporation...** Includes copies of the major review of Gagudju Association with covering letters.
- 36 **Ross Howie-Croker Island sea claim.** 28 November 1995.
- 37 **Rules of Gagudju/Gundjehmi Association.** 1994-1995.
- 38 **Sites and areas of Aboriginal significance in the Ranger Project Area.** Includes report to the Northern Land Council, George Chaloupka, December 1994.
- 39 **Submission to review of ALRA on behalf of Gagudju.** Jon Altman, October 1983.
- 40 Jon Altman. 'Review of the Gagudju Association (Stage 2): structural, statutory, economic and political considerations' , March 1996.

Aboriginal Land Rights

Subseries 10: Land Rights

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	274-275	1-6	102

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Land rights/royalties.** Includes press clippings, 1983.
- 2 **Aboriginal Land Bill 1991.** Includes amendment, explanatory notes and briefing paper.
- 3 **NSW Aboriginal Land Council.** Includes 'Our land, our people' ; 'Support the campaign against attempts to destroy Land Rights in NSW' , New South Wales Aboriginal Land Council, probably 1990, [held at Rp NEW] ; *Woomera* , July 1990 issue 4. [Held at RS 26.2/5]
- 4 **North Australia Social Justice Task Force.** 'North Australia social justice strategy' , September 1992.
- 5 **Jon Altman.** Includes 'Submission to the Government of Western Australia, Aboriginal Land Inquiry' [held at PMS 3794] ; 'Economic implications of Australia's Native Title Legislation' ; newspaper clippings.
- 6 **The first anniversary of the Native Title Act 1993: executive summary.** Includes other paper.

NSW Land Rights 1990

	Folder	Box
Text	276	102

Scope and Contents note

Includes 'The economic impact of Australian Aboriginal land rights' , Jon Altman, 1990. [Held at PMS 4926] ; 'Proposals from the Land Councils for changes to the NSW Aboriginal Land Rights Act (1983 as amended) which were discussed and endorsed at the conference of Land Council delegates at Bathurst on 7th and 8th April 1990' ; 'Annual report' , New South Wales Aboriginal Land Council, 1986-87 [Held at S 26.2/4] ; 'Section two' , Aboriginal Land Councils, 1989 ; 'Land Rights reform in NSW: the ALP alternative' , 18 July 1990 ; 'Mr. Speaker' , undated ; 'The Charles Perkins report - another

Subseries 11: Native Title Representative Body

hue of green', John DB Williams, [also held at S 34.1/5] ; 'Correspondence and NSW Aboriginal Land Council', 1991.

Subseries 11: Native Title Representative Body

Review 1996

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	277-284	1-17	103
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	285-289	18-22	104

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **A regional approach to delivery of housing and essential services to Aboriginal communities in the Kimberley.** Marra Worra Worra Aboriginal Corporation, June 1995.
- 2 **ATSIC amendment.** 1994-1995.
- 3 **Bungendore notes.** Includes hand written notes, 5 overhead sheets, 1994-1995.
- 4 **Comments on the situation in Victoria/NSW** Includes issues and considerations for resource developers, 1995.
- 5 **Funding organisations-Native Title.** 1995.
- 6 **Miscellaneous small documents/notes.** Includes proposals and other papers, 1995.
- 7 **NSW Aboriginal Land Council.** Includes other papers, 1993-1995.
- 8 **Notes and drafts.** Includes chapters, reviews, 1995.
- 9 **NTRB Review-correspondence.** 1995.
- 10 **NTRB Review-media/press clippings.** Includes articles, hand written notes, photocopies, 1995.
- 11 **NTRB Review-meetings/agendas.** Includes figures, hand written notes, 1995.
- 12 **NTRB Review-preliminary administration.** Includes letters, reports, hand written notes, 1994-1995.
- 13 **NTRB Review-preliminary reports/ideas papers/workups.** 1995.

Subseries 12: Resource Assessment Commission

- 14 **NTRB Review-survey responses.** Includes papers, drafts, 1995.
- 15 **Overheads.** Probably 1996.
- 16 **Report of the Review Committee.** 1995.
- 17 **Resource material.** Includes 'Victorian Aboriginal draft Economic Development Strategy', September 1994 ; facsimiles, policies, summaries, 1994-1995.
- 18 **Review survey.** Probably 1995.
- 19 **Statistical data.** Includes hand written notes and other papers, 1991-2000.
- 20 **Submissions.** Includes reviews, submissions, 1995.
- 21 **Work-up notes.** Includes hand written notes and other papers, 1995.
- 22 **Yu, Sarah.** Includes 'Native title claims in Broome', 1995 ; other papers.

Subseries 12: Resource Assessment Commission

Coastal Zone Inquiry 1993

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	290-291	1-7	104
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	292-299	8-26	105
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	300-304	27-31	106

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Administration/Correspondence.** Includes letters, facsimiles and other papers, 1992-1993.
- 2 **AGC Woodward Clyde Pty Ltd.** *Coastal industry case studies*, Victoria, November 1993.
- 3 **Beckwith, Jo Ann.** Includes 'SIA and multi-disciplinary studies', Western Australia, 1993.
- 4 **Bergin, Dr Anthony.** Includes 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander interests in the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park', draft, 22 December 1992.

Subseries 12: Resource Assessment Commission

- 5 **Bibliographic.** Includes drafts and references, probably 1992-1993.
- 6 **Bradshaw, Elizabeth and Fry, Rachel.** 'A management report for the Lurujarri Heritage Trail, Broome, Western Australia', May 1989.
- 7 **Brown, Dr Valerie A. and Burke, Dr Gill.** *Between the Devil and the deep blue sea*, Canberra, July 1993.
- 8 **Carnarvon Fascine Public Environmental Review.** LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 28 October 1992.
- 9 **Chapman, Paul.** 'The Aboriginal economy of the far West Coast of South Australia: a report for the National Aboriginal and Islander Legal Service Secretariat', December 1990.
- 10 **Commonwealth Environment Protection Agency.** 'CEPA, NEPA and ANZECC : what are they?', November 1992.
- 11 **Davis, Glyn and Weller, Patrick.** *Strategic management in the public sector: managing the coastal zone*, Queensland, probably 1993.
- 12 **Field notes.** Includes notes on 'RAC Kakadu Conservation Zone Inquiry', 1990.
- 13 **Galligan, Brian and Fletcher, Dr Christine.** *New federalism, intergovernmental relations and environment policy*, Canberra, c1993.
- 14 **Guidelines for identification of environmental significance.** Probably 1993.
- 15 **Holm, MC** *An overview of legal issues relevant to coastal zone management in Australia*, Sydney, probably 1993.
- 16 **Johnson, Deirde and Anutha, Karen.** *The Tasmanian Atlantic salmon industry in the Huon River Estuary*, Hobart, 1993.
- 17 **Johnson, Deirde and Anutha, Karen.** *The Tasmanian Pacific oyster industry in North West Tasmania*, Hobart, 1993.
- 18 **Joint select committee on Aboriginal land rights in the Northern Territory.** Official Hansard Report, 3 May 1977.
- 19 **O'Connor, Sue and Veth, Peter.** Includes 'Report on the significance of Aboriginal archaeological sites in the Terrex Tenement (E04/645), South of Broome', a report prepared for Yawuru and Nygah Nygah Aboriginal corporations, June 1991.
- 20 **Papers.** Includes facsimile : 'Existing and potential mechanisms for Indigenous involvement in coastal zone resource management', JC Altman, A Ginn, DE Smith, assisted by LM Roach, Canberra, probably 1993 [also held at B A468.85/E6] ; Dermot Smyth, 'Consultations with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in relation to the Coastal Zone Inquiry : accomplishments and limitations,' probably 1993 ; 'Good practices: initiative between local

Subseries 12: Resource Assessment Commission

- government and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities' , Alex Pope, October 1991, [see P POP].
- 21 **Smyth, Dr Dermot.** *A voice in all places : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Interests in Australia's Coastal Zone*, Canberra, c1993 [Held at B S667.40/V1].
- 22 **Submission to the Coastal Zone inquiry.** Resource Assessment Commission. Includes papers from Western Australia, Northern Territory, South Australia, New South Wales, Queensland, Commonwealth, Tasmania, 1992-1993.
- 23 **Taberner, John.** *Legislative options for national coastal zone management*, Sydney, c1993.
- 24
- 25 **Aboriginal economic development material.** Includes 'Ladjardarr Bay: aquaculture pilot project' , 27 January 1993, draft ; letterhead, 29 March 1993 ; 'Aboriginal Economic Development Office' , probably 1993 ; 'Aboriginal people's desire for economic independence and employment will come from economic development' , Aboriginal Economic Development Office, probably 1993 ; 'The Miriwoong project: Ord River irrigation area Western Australia' , an initiative of the Aboriginal Economic Development Office, probably 1993.
- 26 **Papers.** Includes 'The Mabo judgement' , ATSIIC, February 1993 ; 'Resource Assessment Commission bulletin' , March 1993, December 1993 ; 'Research and technology in tropical Australia' , no.3, February 1993 ; 'Intergovernmental agreement on the environment' , May 1992 ; 'Social security journal' , March 1993.
- 27 **Hearings.** Includes 'Hobart hearing' , 3 September 1992, draft ; 'Brisbane hearing' , 21 October 1992, draft ; 'Townsville hearing' , 26 October 1992, draft ; 'Cairns hearing' , 9 October 1992, draft ; 'Darwin hearing' , 5 October 1992, draft ; 'Canberra hearing' , 4 November 1992, draft.
- 28 **Notes.** Includes notes and other papers, probably 1993.
- 29 **RAC workshop.** Includes correspondence and other papers, April 1993.
- 30 **RAC workshop outcome.** Includes papers, April 1993.
- 31 **'Coastal zone inquiry: draft report.'** December 1992, [Held at B C652.34/D1].

Kakadu Inquiry 1990

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	305-307	1, 3-5	106

Subseries 12: Resource Assessment Commission

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	308-309	6, 8, 12	107

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **RAC.** Includes *Kakadu conservation zone: draft report volume 1*, January 1991.
- 2 **RAC.** Includes *Kakadu conservation zone: background paper*, June 1990. [Held at B R434.31/K1]
- 3 **Northern Territory Government.** Includes 'Submission to the Resource Assessment Commission: inquiry into the Kakadu conservation zone', volume 1, August 1990.
- 4 **Northern Territory Government.** Includes 'Appendices: inquiry into the Kakadu conservation zone', volume 2, August 1990.
- 5 **Kakadu conservation zone inquiry: Northern Land Council Submission.** RAC, probably 1990.
- 6 **RAC.** Includes 'Submission to the Coronation Hill gold, platinum and palladium project: draft environmental impact statement', March 1989 ; 'Kakadu conservation zone inquiry: Northern Land Council submission', 12 September 1990, cover letter attached ; 'Submission to the Kakadu inquiry', Dr D Ritchie, 12 September 1990, cover letter attached ; 'Submission to the Resource Assessment Commission: inquiry into the use of resources of the Kakadu Conservation Zone', Australian National Parks and Wildlife, probably 1990.
- 7 **Altman, JC and Smith, DE.** Includes 'The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu Conservation Zone on Aboriginal people', November 1990. [On cover: Draft report: for comment only] [Held at B A468.85/P1]
- 8 **Altman, Jon et al.** Includes 'Consultancy on the significance of the Kakadu Conservation Zone to Aboriginal people', September 1990, interim report.
- 9 **RAC.** Includes 'Kakadu conservation zone inquiry: the significance of the conservation zone to Aboriginal people', December 1990, consultancy series. [Held at B K267.41/S1]
- 10 **RAC.** Includes 'Kakadu conservation zone inquiry: social impact of development', December 1990, consultancy series. [Held at B L266.11/S1]
- 11 **RAC.** Includes 'Kakadu conservation zone inquiry: archaeological report on the Kakadu conservation zone', November 1990, consultancy series. [Held at B J788.71/A3]
- 12 **Coronation Hill.** Includes 'Coronation Hill joint venture: submission to Resources Assessment Commission', August 1990, Kakadu Conservation Zone Inquiry.

Subseries 13: Ngurratjuta Review

- 13 **The Jawoyn Association Incorporated.** Includes 'Just sweet talk: the Jawoyn response to the Coronation Hill joint venture draft environmental impact statement' , March 1989. [Held at SF 26.8/1] [Held at B A468.85/P1]

Subseries 13: Ngurratjuta Review

Ngurratjuta Review 1998

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	322-323	27-30	109
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	310-314	1-7	107
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	315-321	8-26	108

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Alice Springs plans.** Includes notes and other papers, 13 July 1998-21 August 1998.
- 2 **Cultural tourism brochures.** 1996-1998.
- 3 **Enzo Floreani.** Includes papers, 1998.
- 4 **Final submissions of the Ngurratjuta\Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation.** Includes population statistics for people residing in the Ngurratjuta Region, February 1998.
- 5 **Financial.** Includes faxes, budgets and other papers, 1993-1998.
- 6 **Financial information.** Includes pamphlets; 'GPT 1997: building on GPT's strength' , General Property Trust, 1997.
- 7 **Financial statements.** Includes financial statements of Ngurratjuta/Pmara NtJarra Aboriginal Corporation, 1992-1996.
- 8 **Glen Helen.** Includes letters ; 'Glen Helen Consultancy ' , Peter Davis, February 1997 ; 'Glen Helen - "The big picture" : a plan for development' , MW Last, 24 July 1995 ; 'Valuation

Subseries 13: Ngurratjuta Review

- report', Bill Lonkson, 28 March 1996 ; 'The Glen Helen story', Bryan Bowman, probably 1998, [photocopy] ; Maps [also held in PC 7, Drawer 5]
- 9 **Glen Helen Tourist Resort redevelopment master plan.** Prepared for Ngurratjuta/Pmarantjarra Aboriginal corporation, August 1998. [Papers also held in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5]
 - 10 **Gosse's Bluff.** Includes 'Heads of agreement', 1986, [DRAFT] ; letter to Clyde, 16 June 1987 ; 'Palm Valley Statutory Royalties', 26 July 1985 ; 'Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Association', August 1985 ; 'Tourism project', IPOLERA, probably between 1985-1987 ; handwritten notes, probably between 1985-1987.
 - 11 **Investments.** 30 June 1998.
 - 12 **Judge, David.** Includes 'Executive summary' and other papers, 1997.
 - 13 **Letters.** Includes letter from Gatjil Djerrkura, probably 1993, [DRAFT] ; Extract from letter to Mr. Ron Moroney, 4 January 1993.
 - 14 **Maps.** Area of influence, undated.
 - 15 **Marshall, Chris.** *The impact of royalty payments on Aboriginal communities in the Northern Territory*, part of *Surviving Columbus: Indigenous peoples, political reform and environmental management in North Australia*, Peter Jull et al., [also held at B J945.70/52].
 - 16 **Morice, Rodney D.** 'Woman dancing dreaming : psychological benefits of the Aboriginal outstation movement', *Medical Journal of Australia*, 18-25 December 1976 [also held at P WOM].
 - 17 **NAC meetings.** Includes letterheads, 1998 ; 'Agenda', Ngurratjuta Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, 8 March 1999 ; 'Letters and action', Enzo Floreani, 1993 and other papers.
 - 18 **Ngurratjuta Air.** Includes Pamphlet ; Operating hours with maps ; Appraisal report.
 - 19 **Ngurratjuta P'Marra Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation.** 12 January 1995, [COPY] ; includes other papers and pamphlet. 1985-1997.
 - 20 **Notes/correspondences, etc.** Includes maps and other papers, 1998.
 - 21 **NPN Aboriginal Association.** Includes 'Financial and related observations', May 1998.
 - 22 **Outstation research.** Includes research manuals, RC forms, 20-21 July 1998.
 - 23 **Reports.** Includes letter to Peter Anderson, 10 July 1998 ; 'Inserts', Diane Smith ; Reviews and overviews, 1994-1998.
 - 24 **Royalties NAC data.** Includes facsimiles, maps, handwritten notes, 1997-1998.
 - 25 **Royalty agreements.** Central Land Council, Palm Valley, 1982. [Papers also held in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5]
 - 26 **Royalty Associations.** 1987-1998.

Subseries 13: Ngurratjuta Review

- 27 **Saddler, Dr Hugh.** Potential royalty revenue to Aboriginals arising from the Mereenie and Palm Valley petroleum field, Canberra, January 1985, [DRAFT].
- 28 **Stead, Jeff.** Includes 'Outline Mereenie Research Project: traditional owners', December 1985 ; other papers, 1985-1986.
- 29 **The strategic plan.** Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, 27 February 1995.
- 30 **Travel.** Includes invoices and other papers, 1998.

Ngurratjuta / Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation

	Folder	Box
Text	324-326	109

Arrangement note

The following items are from a lever arch file titled *Ngurratjuta 1998*. Different sections were separated by a blue sheet of paper.

Scope and Contents note

Includes Australian Industrial Relations Commission *Ngurratjuta enterprise agreement 1998*, Darwin, 22 May 1998 ;

Next section Mark Lewis Corporate Services, *NIES diagnostic: Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation*, Wattle Park, SA, 12 August 1994 ;

Next section Neville Smith facilitator Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, *The strategic plan* 27 February 1995 ;

Next section George Brownbill the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, *Certificate of incorporation of an Aboriginal Association* 23 August 1985, *Australia Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act, 1976 Rules of an incorporated Aboriginal Association Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation*, 12 January 1995 ;

Subseries 13: Ngurratjuta Review

Next section Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, *Annual general meeting*, record of minutes Ellery Creek Big Hole, 17 October 1996, *Ngurratjuta News*, vol. 1 issue 1, May 1996. [To be catalogued] ;

Next section Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, *Annual general meeting*, record of minutes, 25 September 1997, *Ngurratjuta News*, vol. 1 issue 2, December 1996. [To be catalogued] ;

Next section Includes Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation: Record of executive meeting Alice Springs, 30 December 1994 ; Record of executive meeting Alice Springs, 30 November 1994 ; Records of annual general meeting West Waterhouse, 7 September 1994 ; Record of board meeting West Waterhouse, 7 September 1994 ; Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 17 August 1994 ; Record of committee meeting, Glen Helen Lodge, 22 June 1994 ; Record of executive meeting Papunya Council Office, 18 May 1994 ; Minutes of the committee meeting, Alice Springs, 8 March 1994 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 2 July 1997 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 9 May 1997 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 2 April 1997 ; Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 3 April 1997 ; Agenda and Record of special executive meeting, Alice Springs, 27 March 1997 ; Wallace Rockhole Community to Chairman and Executive of Ngurratjuta communication about future of Glen Helen, 13 March 1997 ; Agenda and Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 7 February 1997 ; Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 22 April 1998 ; Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 3 March 1998 ; Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 18 February 1998 ; Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 17 February 1998 ; Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 16 February 1998 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 3 December 1997 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 12 November 1997 ; Agenda and Record of annual general meeting, Ellery Creek Big Hole, 25 September 1997 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 10 September 1997 ; Agenda and Record of special executive meeting, Alice Springs, 6 August 1997 ; Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 24 July 1997 including, *Glen Helen* \$ \$ \$ background paper ;

Next section *Ngurratjuta Organisational Chart*, 27 May 1997 ; *Ngurratjuta Group Structure*, 8 April 1997 ; Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, *Employment agreement* with Daryl Kantawara for period 27 February 1995 to 30 June 1997 ; Job description for Community services manager, General manager - business, Secretary - community services, Trust management officer, Receptionist/courier, Manager (accounting services), Assistant manager - accounting services, Senior

Subseries 14: Outstation Resource

bookkeeper, Bookkeeper (Ngurratjuta), Bookkeeper (clients), document listing current staff salaries, staff telephone extensions, organisational chart.

Subseries 14: Outstation Resource

Agency Review 1998

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	327-329	1-8	109
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	338-345	33-58	111
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	330-337	9-32	110

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **'A national review of outstation resource agencies: report on three agencies in Cape York Peninsula'** . Sanbis Pty Ltd, June 1998.
- 2 **AAD mailing list**. Aboriginal Affairs Department, 12 September 1997.
- 3 **Altman, JC**. Includes 'Cape York Peninsula outstation strategy' , October 1994.
- 4 **Altman, JC and Schwab, RG**. Includes 'A national review of outstation and homeland resource agencies: discussion paper 4: staffing and training issues' , December 1998.
- 5 **Altman, JC et al**. Includes 'National review of outstation resource agencies, 1998' , December 1998.
- 6 **Altman, Jon**. Includes 'A national review of outstation resource agencies: a case study from Central Australia' , December 1998. [Also held at PMS 5894]
- 7 **Altman, Jon**. Includes 'A national review of outstation resource agencies: three case studies in the Kakadu-West Arnhem region' , draft.

Subseries 14: Outstation Resource

- 8 **Altman, Jon and Smith, Diane.** Includes 'Major review of the Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation', September 1998, draft. [Also held at PMS 5735]
- 9 **ANUTECH tender.** Includes 'Employment opportunities for Aborigines in outstations and homelands', Scott Cane, possibly 1997.
- 10 '**Appendix 3: selected outstations of the North-Western Northern Territory**'. Includes Yilli Rreung Regional Council (Darwin) and Jabiru Regional Council, probably 1998.
- 11 **Arthur, WS.** Includes 'A national review of outstation resource agencies: five case studies from Western Australia', December 1998.
- 12 **ATSIC.** Includes 'Community infrastructure on homelands: towards a national framework', February 1996.
- 13 **ATSIC.** Includes letterheads, 20-22 April 1998 ; 'Major review of Demed Association Incorporated', 8-12 December 1997.
- 14 **ATSIC.** Includes 'Review of outstation/homeland resource agencies 1998: research manual', 1998.
- 15 **ATSIC.** Includes 'Review of homeland resource agencies 1997-1998: research manual', 1997-1998, draft.
- 16 **ATSIC Outstation Policy/research.** Includes tender proposal, 27-28 February 1997 ; faxes, 20 January 1997-27 October ; memo, 28 February 1997 ; handwritten notes and other papers, 1997.
- 17 '**ATSIC policy for homelands, outstations and new emerging communities**'. Includes draft, probably 1998.
- 18 **ATSIC tender.** Includes proposals 27 February - 4 June 1997 ; 'Review of homeland resource agencies', ATSIC, 28 January 1997.
- 19 **BAC: resource centre forms.** Includes completed forms and other papers, 14 May 1998.
- 20 **Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation.** Includes data and handwritten notes, probably 1998.
- 21 '**Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation operational manual administrative and accounting**'. Includes 'Chapter 1: organisation chart, list of office holders'; 'Chapter 2: duty statements for manager and other responsible officers', 'Chapter 3: delegations'; 'Chapter 4: administrative and sundry matters'; 'Chapter 15: an introduction to CDEP'; 'Chapter 16: establishing and continuing CDEP projects'; 'Chapter 17: grantee organisational responsibilities', title page only ; 'Chapter 22: CDEP procedures glossary', September 1997, incomplete.
- 22 **Budget/Workplan.** Includes 'Work plan and budget', 1997 ; community housing paper.
- 23 **C.V's.** Includes CV's of Dan Gillespie, Geoff Langford, Carol Thornton, Jon Altman, October 1996-19 August 1997.

Subseries 14: Outstation Resource

- 24 **'CDEP 1998/1999 year operational plan for the Jabiru outstation district managed by Djabulukgu Association Incorporated'** . Includes financial year 1999, preparation completed 26 June 1998.
- 25 **'CDEP three year operational plan for the Jabiru outstation district of Demed Association Inc.'** Includes financial years 1998-2000.
- 26 **Committee's recommendations.** 30 August 1999.
- 27 **Complaint from outstation people about Demed.** Probably 1998.
- 28 **Consultancy brief.** ATSIC, 1997.
- 29 **Correspondence.** Includes data and other papers, 29 October 1997-13 August 1998.
- 30 **Correspondence.** Includes memorandums, letterheads and other papers regarding ORA Tender, February 1997-July 1998.
- 31 **Data.** Probably 1998.
- 32 **Demed Association Incorporated.** Includes 'CDEP three year operational plan for Demed Association Incorporated' , 1 July 1998-30 June 2001 ; 'Single activity worksheet' , 23 June 1998.
- 33 **Demed Association Incorporated.** Includes 'Financial statements for the year ended 30 June 1997' .
- 34 **Demed Association Incorporation.** Includes 'Development plan' , 1994-1999.
- 35 **Demed-houses/maps/data.** Includes notes and other papers, probably 1998.
- 36 **Djabulukgu Association Incorporated.** Includes data and information, 8 July 1997-1998 ; correspondence, 4 March 1997-3 June 1998.
- 37 **Draft work.** Includes 'Part 1: background to the study' , probably 1998.
- 38 **Gagudju Association Incorporated.** Includes 'Organisation's funding histories' , 1990/1991 - 1997/1998 ; 'ATSIC grant applications' , 1998-2001 ; financial statements, 1997-1998.
- 39 **Gagudju Association Incorporated.** Includes update report from Mark Lewis, 7 June 1998.
- 40 **Gillespie, DA and Arthur, WS.** Includes 'A national review of outstation resource agencies: roles, relationships, planning and accountability-issues and options, discussion paper 2' , 1998.
- 41 **'Implementation of recommendations of the independant review of the CDEP scheme (Spicer Report)'** . Probably 1998.
- 42 **'Initial check of Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation: enterprise application'** . 5 May 1998.
- 43 **'Injalak arts and crafts review'** . 1 May 1998.
- 44 **Martin, David F.** Includes 'A national review of Outstation Resource Agencies: two case studies from Western Cape York Peninsular' , December 1998, draft.
- 45 **ORA: budget.** Outstation Resource Agency, 24 October 1997.
- 46 **ORA review.** Includes 'Resource centre forms' , 1998.

Subseries 15: Reconciliation

- 47 **ORA trip.** Includes faxes, 15-27 May 1998 ; letterheads, 13 August 1998 ; correspondences 1 May 1998-9 June 1998 and other papers, June 1998.
- 48 **Palmer, Kingsley.** Includes 'A national review of outstation resource agencies: report on five agencies in Central Australia Northern Territory' , August 1998.
- 49 **Palmer, Kingsley.** Includes 'Outstation Resource Centre Review: a report prepared for the Papunya Regional Council of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, Alice Springs' , August 1996. [Also held at MS 3550]
- 50 **Palmer, Kingsley and Altman, Jon.** Includes 'National review of Outstation Resource Agencies: discussion paper number 3: resource agency funding options, resource management and cost recovery' , October 1998, revised December 1998. [Also held at B A468.85/N3]
- 51 **Resource centre forms.** Includes completed forms, 1998.
- 52 **'Rules of the Gumarrirnbang Association Incorporated'** . Probably 1998.
- 53 **'State profile: public sector funding of the Aboriginal economy in Western Australia ATSIIC zones (4), regions (9), regional councils and communities (132)'** . 29 April 1998.
- 54 **Steering committee.** Includes hand written notes, probably 1998 ; agendas, 1997 ; correspondences between Nathan Hancock, Jon Altman and Kingsley Palmer, 1997-1998.
- 55 **Community profile of outstations administered by Gagudju and Djabulukgu Associations at Jabiru, Demed.** 1997. [Held at B K995.39/C1]
- 56 **Tallegalla Consultants.** Includes 'A national review of outstation resource agencies report on three agencies in the Northern Territory' , August 1998.
- 57 **The Australian Centre for Regional and Local Government Studies (University of Canberra).** Includes 'A survey of outstations and their policy implications' , 7 February 1996.
- 58 **Draft ORA field report.** Includes 'Floppy disc ORA 1998: resource centre forms etc.' ; hand written note, 31 July 1998.

Subseries 15: Reconciliation

Reconciliation

Folder

Item

Box

Text	346-350	1-3	112
------	---------	-----	-----

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Jon's Corroboree material.** Includes folder, 'Council for Aboriginal reconciliation' which includes Jonas, W *The little red, yellow and black (and green and blue and white) book: a short guide to Indigenous Australia*, 1994. [Held at REF 305.89915 JON] ; Two 'Corroboree 2000' badges ; one 'Reconciliation it's up to us' badge ; two 'Reconciliation it's up to us' stickers [Held in ephemera collection] ; posters: 'Reconciliation it's up to us' [held at M 1451], 'Together we can't loose' [held at M 909] and 'Corroboree 2000 sharing our future, National Reconciliation week May 27 - June 3, 2000' [to be catalogued] ; 'Corroboree 2000: towards reconciliation, 2000' , two copies [held at P COU] ; 'Roadmap for Reconciliation' , 2000, two copies [Held at P COU] ; 'Gathering views about documents of reconciliation,' 2000 [held at P COU] ; 'Walking the talk: commitments to reconciliation' , 2000 [held at P COU] ; promotional material for Corroboree 2000 ; 'Reconciliation implementation and framework agreements legislation: discussion paper,' 11 May 2000. [Held at P COU]
- 2 **Yellow folder about 'Reconciliation'.** Includes Draft document for reconciliation 1999 [Held at P COU] ; John Deeble, 'Expenditures on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health' ; John Deeble, 'Expenditures on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health' , comments for Jon Altman ; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, Documents reference group meeting venue details, agenda, list of members, six attachments [Published items held at B I725.10/R1 and B N558.90/Q1] and notes ; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, media release, 3 April 2000 ; Julie Yeend, correspondence to Jon Altman and Neil Westbury re: Council's draft strategies, 22 March 2000 and response, 31 March 2000 ; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, 'Draft national strategies to advance reconciliation' , Feb. 2000 ; Geoff Clark, correspondence re: Council's draft document for reconciliation, 2000 ; Malcom Fraser, correspondence to Ms Scott, 6 April 2000 ; Federal Govt. Submission. Senate legal and constitutional references committee: Inquiry into the stolen generation, March 2000, pp i-v, 1-56, [Held at B A942.45/I1] ; Max Neutze, *Public expenditure on services for Indigenous people: education, employment, health and housing*, discussion paper no. 24, Sept. 1999 [To be catalogued] 2nd copy ; Max Neutze, Will Sanders and Roger Jones, 'Estimating Indigenous housing need for public funding allocation: a multi measure approach' , [Held at P NEU] ; articles from *The Sydney Morning Herald* on government spending on health, Aboriginal literacy and numeracy, unemployment and health ; John Kerin, 'Research gives lie to

Subseries 15: Reconciliation

spending on health', *The Australian*, Wed. 5 April, 2000, p. 4 ; Fred Chaney, correspondence to Evelyn Scott re: documents for reconciliation, 21 Feb. 2000 ; Peter Vaughan, 'Presentation to CERD (Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination) committee 21-3-2000' : Indigenous issues, annotated ; Concluding observations by the Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination, 24 March 2000 ; Commission on human rights, 56th session, agenda item 6, 'Racism, racial discrimination, xenophobia and all forms of discrimination,' Statement by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, a non governmental organisation in special consultative status, 27 March 2000.

- 3 **Reconciliation - Miscellaneous.** Includes Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, *Working together: a kit to help you work for change*, Canberra, 1993. [Held at P COU] ; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, *Weaving the threads: progress towards reconciliation: report to Parliament covering the second term of the Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation 1995-1997*, Kingston, ACT, 1997. [Held at P COU] ; Reconciliation Australia, *Strategic plan 2001-2003*, Kingston, ACT, 2001. [Held at P REC] ; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, *The path to reconciliation: issues for a people's movement*, Canberra, 1997. [Held at P COU] ; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, *Australian Reconciliation Convention: World Congress Centre, Melbourne, 26-28 May 1997*, Program and registration form and letter from Patrick Dodson; Robert Tickner, 'Rebutting the myths: some facts about Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander affairs', Canberra, 1992. [Also held at P TIC] ; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, 'Sharing our future', *The Weekend Australian*, July 30-31, 1994, pp. 1-22. [Held at PC 7 drawer 5] ; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, *The path to reconciliation: renewal of the nation*, Canberra, 1997. Published. [Held at P COU] ; Council for Aboriginal reconciliation, *Faith and reconciliation*, Canberra, 1994. [Held at P COU] ; The National Spiritual Assembly of the Baha'is of Australia, *Aboriginal reconciliation*, 1994 ; Robert Tickner, *Aboriginal reconciliation: a discussion paper*, Canberra, 1991 ; Council for Aboriginal reconciliation, *Partnerships in reconciliation: it's up to us*, Kingston 1999. [Held at P COU] ; Australia. Dept of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, Canberra, 1991. Three booklets in a folder and press releases. [Also held at P AUS]

Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation Convention

Subseries 16: Native title

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	351-355	1-3	112

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **1997 Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation Convention.** Includes papers relating to the Reconciliation convention and seminar, economic disadvantage and reconciliation, education, demographics, newsletter *Footsteps*, vol. 2, issue 6, August 1996, seminar speakers kit, journal article about experiences of American Indians and racial boundaries, *Walking together*, numbers 16,18 and 19 [Held at S 25.1/21], publications *The path to reconciliation: issues for a people's movement* [held at P COU] and *The path to reconciliation: renewal of the nation* [held at P COU - published], responses to reconciliation questionnaire and other papers.
- 2 **PM and C Reconciliation - benchmarking.** Includes papers relating to the Benchmarking workshop 1997.
- 3 Council for Aboriginal reconciliation folder containing speeches, John Taylor and Jon Altman, *The job ahead: escalating economic costs of Indigenous employment disparity* [also held at P TAY], and a report of a working party.

Subseries 16: Native title**The following items have been added to the library collection.**

'Native Title resource book: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission native title policy guidelines and funding and survey of representative bodies' . [Held at MS 4833]

Kimberley Land Council. ' Application to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission : non statutory land council/native title claims/operational support (representative bodies) programs' , (1995/96) [Held at MS 4832]

'Native Title Program 1998/99.' [Held at PMS 6419]

Julie Finlayson. 'Negotiating the registration test for Native Title claims: a manual for anthropologists working with Native Title representative bodies' , 1998. [Held at PMS 6417]

Subseries 16: Native title

Compensation for Native Title: anthropological issues and challenges : compensation workshop papers, 1998. [HELD AT MS 4830]

Ian Manning. ' Aboriginal land rights and mining in the Northern Territory.' [Held at PMS 6416]

Joseph P Reser. 'A perspective on the causes and cultural context of violence in Aboriginal communities in North Queensland: a report to the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody'. [Held at MS 4829]

Robert Taylor. ' Harvesting of didgeridu by Aboriginal people and their participation in the industry in the Northern Territory' . [Held at P TAY]

'Banking for the future: a background paper on financial literacy and financial services for Indigenous Australians.' [Held at P REC]

1994 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander survey : Torres Strait Islanders Queensland. [Held at P AUS]

Land matters : news sheet of the Indigenous Land Corporation, no. 2, August 1996. [Held at S 26.1/2]

Australian Bureau of Statistics, 'June quarter 1997 : Actual and expected private mineral exploration.' [Not held]

Native title newsletter: no. 5, June 16 1994; no. 1/95, March 1995; no. 1/96, January 1996; no. 2/96, March 1996; no. 5/96, November 1996; no. 6/96, December 1996; no. 1/97, February 1997; no. 2/97, April 1997; no. 3/97, June 1997; no. 4/97, November 1997; no. 5/97, November 1997; no. 1/98, May 1998. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/13]

Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation. *Towards a benchmarking framework for service delivery to Indigenous Australians : proceedings of the Benchmarking Workshop, 18-19 November 1997.* [Held at B C855.70/ T1]

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander land fund : an act of good faith. [Held at P TIC]

'Land, rights, laws : issues of native title,' no. 12, January 1997. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]

Edward Wensing. 'Native title : implications for land management.' [Held at P WEN]

Native title 1994

Subseries 16: Native title

	Folder	Box
Text	356-359	113

Scope and Contents note

Includes newsclippings and journal articles ; report relating to native title and mining in Western Australia; mining tenement grants ; drafts of papers relating to mineral exploration and mining ; conference program ; reasons for judgement in Mabo v State of Queensland. There are also three manila folders: Mabo 1 1993, containing drafts by Jon Altman, seminar notes, land use statistics, journal articles and paper on ABTA review ; Native Title Tribunal, containing notes on mediation conference, explanatory notes from National Native Title Tribunal on how to prepare applications ; AIATSIS Mabo workshop, containing workshop program, papers by Jon Altman, meeting minutes and index to the Native Title Bill 1993.

Native title 1994 - 2008

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	365-373	5-7 pt 1	114
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	360-364	1-4	113
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	374-380	7-11	115

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Economics.** Includes: Jon Altman, Aboriginal economic development and land rights in the Northern Territory: past performance, current issues and strategic options presented at the *Twentieth anniversary land rights conference: 'Land rights: past, present and future'*, Canberra, 16-17 August 1996 draft papers [See also P ALT] ; Jon Altman, Economic implications of Australias native title legislation, revised version of a paper delivered to a *Law and Economics*

Subseries 16: Native title

- Association of New Zealand (LEANZ) seminar*, Wellington, 18 July 1994 [See also P ALT] ; Jon Altman, The economic impact of Australian Aboriginal land rights, *Society and culture: economic perspectives: proceedings of the sesquicentennial conference of the New Zealand Association of Economists*, Auckland 20-22 August 1990 [See also PMS 4926] ; Jon Altman, Economic dimensions of the High Court's Mabo judgment, *The Australian economic review*, 3rd quarter 1993 plus other papers [Also held at P ALT].
- 2 **Mining.** includes: Ian Manning, *Native title, mining and mineral exploration: a postscript* June 1998 [Also held at P MAN] ; Lisa Strelein and Robert Jansen, *Indigenous title and mining in Australia: the common law and the Native Title Act*, drafts not for citation [See also MS 4288].
 - 3 **Right to negotiate.** Includes: *Procedures Under the Right to Negotiate System*, third revised issue 11 November 1997 (including original issue 7 June 1995 and revised issue 8 September 1995) and *Procedures for Applications for Native Title Determination and Compensation*, second revised issue 8 September 1995 [See also S 34.1/15] ; Doug Young presenter AMPLA native title seminar, *The right to negotiate* 26 August 1998 ; Geoffrey Ewing *Exploration and mining - the objection process and the right to negotiate under the Native Title Act 1993*, 16 May 1994 ; Frank Brassil, *Exclusions from the right to negotiate under the Native Title Act 1993*, confidential draft Feb-May 1995.
 - 4 **Media releases and newspaper clippings.** Includes: Senator Nick Minchin, 1997 ; Honourable Robert Tickner, 1994 ; Senator Christabel Chamarette, 1995 ; newspaper clippings 1995.
 - 5 **High Court.** Includes: newspaper clipping 1999 ; Jon Altman notes ; plus *Yanner v Eaton [1999] HCA 53*, 7 October 1999. [Also held at B A941.57/M2].
 - 6 **Native title.** Includes: Jon Altman notes ; Jon Altman, *Native title: potential economic gains for indigenous and non-indigenous Australians, or how to ensure gains from trading property rights under a very new land tenure system,* draft 1997 [Also held at PMS 5890] ; Jon Altman, 'New issues in mineral resource access and native title,' *ABARE Outlook 97 conference* drafts 1997 [Also held at PMS 5889] ; Jon Altman *Native title and resource development: a post-Wik economics perspective* draft [Also held at P ALT] ; information about the Native Title Amendment Bill 1995 ; review of ATSIIS Commissioner paper ; papers on proposed changes to the Native Title Act 1993 ; Attorney General's Department, *Outline of proposed amendments to the Native Title Act 1993*, September 1995 [Also held at P AUS] ; Chamber of Mines and Energy of Western Australia Inc, *Commentary on the Commonwealth Native Title Act 1993*, 1994 ; papers by Justice RS French [See also P FRE] ; brochure information about the National Native Title Tribunal (including *A guide, What is native title? ; Claiming native title ; Mediation ; Non-claimant applications ; Native title and bodies that administer land and waters ; How do I become a party*

Subseries 16: Native title

to a native title claim? ; *What is a native title inquiry?* 1994 [Similar to P NAT] ; National Native Title Tribunal, several papers relating to procedures for applications for native title determinations and compensation ; Department of Lands, Planning and Environment, *Summary of claims lodged under the Native Title Act which affect the Northern Territory* ; Jon Altman, *Funding Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander representative bodies under the Native Title Act 1993*, draft [Also held at S 06.1/AIAS/14] ; Richard Cullen, *After Mabo 1992 and the Native Title Act 1993*, 1996 ; Jon Altman, 'Land use and economic development under the Amended Native Title Act 1998 : winners and losers, draft talking notes for the Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society workshop on native title', 14 September 1998 ; Jon Altman notes ; *AMPLA native title legislation seminar* papers, 26 August 1998 ; folder containing papers about the Western Australia Land (Titles and Traditional Usage) Bill 1993 ; Jon Altman notes ; David Fagan, CRA emerges a winner in latest lottery of native title laws, *The Australian*, 16 February 1995 ; Frank Brennan, *The Wik judgment: Parliament's opportunity to restore certainty and to rectify a significant moral shortcoming in Australian land laws - the case for non-extinguishment, non-discrimination and negotiation*, ; information from lawyers about native title ; Wik Task Force ; Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet, *Guide to the Native Title Amendment Act 1998*, August 1998 [Also held at P GUI] ; *Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society native title workshop*, program 14 September 1998 ; Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund terms of reference and notes to assist submissions for amendments to the Native Title legislation 1997 ; Commissioner Mick Dodson, Office of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner, *The National Native Title Tribunal Annual Report 1993-1994: submission No.8* [Also held at S 25.1/24] ; Issues to date: a summary presented to the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title ; Michael Dodson, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner, *Further submission on the Commonwealths proposed amendments to the native title amendment bill 1996* ; Attorney-Generals Department, 'Western Australia v Commonwealth and current native title issues' August 1995 ; John Forbes, A native titles club? *Environmental Backgrounder* no. 16, 10 September 1993 ; NSW Farmers' Association and the Chamber of Mines, Metals and Extractive Industries (NSW), *Rural land access agreement for mineral extraction* 1994 ; Geoffrey Ewing, Assistant Director Australian Mining Industry Council, The Australian mining industry and the Native Title Act 1993, *General Practice Section, Law Council of Australia Conference 24-26 August 1994*, 1994 ; Norman Fussell, President, Queensland Mining Council, *Living with native title* speech 1995 ; National Native Title Tribunal Application documents from February 1994 through to February 1996 [Held at S 25.1/26].

Subseries 16: Native title

- 7 **Other papers.** Includes: 1996 Peter Harrison Memorial Prizes notice ; WA Department of Minerals and Energy and Aboriginal Affairs Department, *Guidelines for Aboriginal consultation by mineral and petroleum explorers* 1995 [Also held at P WES] ; Australian Nature Conservation Agency (ANCA), *Contract employment program for Aboriginals in natural and cultural resource management (CEPANCRM) evaluation'* folder and papers 1996 ; training needs analysis from CRC Sustainable Development of Tropical Savannas ; ATSIC, *Implementation of new legislation provisions relating to native title representative bodies*, information paper 1998 [Also held at P AUS] ; Gareth Evans, MP, The Labor Party and the farm community: finding common ground in the national interest , *National Farmers' Federation Council* address 12 August 1997 ; Australian Institute of Family Studies, *Family matters* issue no. 75, 2006 [Held at S 05/10] ; Indigenous Land Corporation, *Land matters* issue 20 winter edition and issue 21 summer edition 2008 [Held at S 26.1/2] ; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner, *Native title report: July 1995 - June 1996* [Held at S 23.1/7] ; Indigenous Land Corporation, *1994-95 Annual report* [Held at S 25.1/25] ; The double-edged spear, *The Bulletin* February 16, 1988 pp. 50-52 [Held at S 05/1] ; Western Australian Municipal Association, *Working with native title* [Held at P WES] ; Indigenous Land Corporation, *Guidelines: August 1996* [Held at P IND] ; Indigenous Land Corporation, *Regional Indigenous land strategy 1996-2001: New South Wales regional area* [Held at P IND] ; National Indigenous Working Group on Native Title, *Coexistence: negotiation and certainty: Indigenous position in response to the Wik decision and the Government's proposed amendments to the Native Title Act, 1993, 1997* [Held at P NAT] ; Tasman Institute, *The importance of property rights in the economy: issues raised by Aboriginal land rights and the Mabo decision* August 1993 [Held at P TAS] ; Australia Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission, *The RDA and native title: the implications of statutory extinguishment: some questions and answers* [Held at P AUS] ; Australia Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision, *Draft framework for reporting on Indigenous disadvantage: request for comment* [Held at P AUS] ; Edward Wensing, *Native title: implications for land management* [Held at P WEN] ; Michael Young, book review of Jon Altman, 'Hunter gatherers today: an Aboriginal economy in North Australia' [Held at B A468.85/H1] ; *ANU Reporter* vol. 18 no. 12, 14 August 1987 p. 6 [Held at SF 08.1/ANU/3] ; Study looks at effects of tourism on NT Aborigines, *ANU Reporter* vol. 19 no. 20, 9 December 1988 p. 4 [Held at SF 08.1/ANU/3] ; New Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research report and a book review by P Guinness and A Gomes of: CA Gregory and JC Altman, 'Observing the economy,' *ANU Reporter* vol. 21 no. 4, 12 April 1990 pp. 5-6 [Held at SF 08.1/ANU/3] ; Professor Peter Russell, Father Frank Brennan, Janet Hunt speakers and introduced by Senator Margaret Reynolds, *What*

Subseries 16: Native title

are the international implications of Australia's proposed legislative response to the Wik decision? press conference 16 May 1997 [Held at P WHA] ; Indigenous Business Australia, *Indigenous Australians in business*, edn 4 July/August 2003 [Held at S 22.1/1] ; Attorney Generals Department, *Outline of proposed amendments to the Native Title Act 1993* September 1995 [Held at P AUS] ; Native Title Research Unit, *Land, Rights, Laws : issues of native title*, issues paper no. 18 June 1997 [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14] ; Frank Brennan, 'Political and ethical issues in response to Wik,' *Res Publica* vol. 6 no. 1 1997 [Held at S 30/3] ; John Cary, Trevor Webb and Neil Barr, *Understanding landholders' capacity to change to sustainable practices : insights about practice adoption and social capacity for change*, July 2002 ; Indigenous Land Corporation, *Regional Indigenous Land Strategy 1996-2001: Queensland Regional area June 1996*. [Held at P IND] ; 'North Australian Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance' folder containing notes on 'Indigenous water knowledge, Indigenous water interests', held at the Garma festival 2008 ; draft copy of 'Northern Territory Emergency Response : report of the NTER Review Board.' [Also held at B A943.985/N1].

- 8 **ABARE workshop folder.** Includes: papers and information about an ABARE workshop on native title on 14 September 1998 ; ATSIC, *Analysis of the Howard/Harradine agreement*, homepage 5 July 1998 ; Jon Altman, New horizons, new opportunities, new strategies: where to now for 'doing business with Indigenous communities'? presented at *4th Doing Business with Aboriginal Communities conference* 26 February 1998 [Also held at PMS 5895].
- 9 **Compo paper - AAS folder.** Includes: a notepad of notes ; Jon Altman, *Compensation for native title: land rights lessons on how to get effective regimes, or why a rational and transparent framework is always needed to ensure sound policy formulation and beneficial outcomes*, 1998, several early draft papers [Also held at S 06.1/AIAS/14] ; *Compensation for native title: hypothetical case study* draft [Also held at B A277.64/C1] ; *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Bill (No. 3) 1987* annotated copy ; general notes ; Jennifer Clarke email about general compensation ; Jon Altman, *Economic implications of native title: managing money effectively* photocopy 1994 [Also held at B A951.51/P1] ; *Receipts as per Commercial Activity (\$'s) 1982/83 - 1996/97 financial years NLC Royalty Trust A/C* photocopies of extracts ; photocopy of document describing a name change from 'Aboriginal Benefit Trust Account (ABTA)' to 'Aboriginal Benefit Reserve (ABR)' ; WMC honours 30-year pledge made by another miner ; *Industry Intelligence* photocopy, reviews and comments from colleagues on papers ; *Native title workshop: anthropological research issues and perspectives* program 19-20 February 1998 ; Jon Altman, *Compensation for native title: land rights lessons on how to get effective and fair regimes* draft [Also held at S 06.1/AIAS/14].

Subseries 16: Native title

- 10 **PPP lecture 7 - 14/4/94 - land rights folder.** Includes: Jon Altman, *Chapter 6 Land rights and native title*, some initial draft notes for lecture 14 April 1994 ; overhead projector slides of Table 3, 4 and 5, notes ; AIATSIS, *Native Title Newsletter* no. 3, 28 March 1994 ; newspaper clippings 1994-95 ; Jon Altman, 'Implementing native title: economic lessons from the Northern Territory', *Mabo Seminar*, Macquarie University 14-15 May 1994 ; Jon Altman, notes.
- 11 **ESA seminar folder.** Includes: National Indigenous Working Group (NIWG) on Native Title fact sheets 1-8 ; ATSIC, *Proposed amendments to the Native Title Act 1993: issues for indigenous peoples*, November 1996 [Held at P AUS] ; Wik Task Force, *Wik 10-point plan amendments*, Senator Nick Minchin, *Federal Governments response to the Wik decision: the ten point plan* 1997 [Also held at P MIN] ; Jon Altman, 'Economic dimensions of the High Courts Mabo Judgment,' *The Australian Economic Review*, 3rd Quarter 1993 pp. 26-34 [Also held at P ALT] ; Jon Altman, 'Economic implications of Australias native title legislation', *Victoria Economic Commentaries* vol. 11 no. 2 September 1994 revised version of a paper delivered to the *Law and Economics Association of New Zealand (LEANZ) seminar*, Wellington, 18 July 1994 [Also held at P ALT] ; personal notes ; Jon Altman, 'Land rights and Aboriginal economic development: lessons from the Northern Territory,' *Agenda* vol. 2 no. 3, 1995 pp. 291-299 [Also held at P ALT] ; Jon Altman, 'Native title and the petroleum industry: recent developments, options, risks and strategic choices,' *APPEA Journal*, 1996 Part 2 pp. 139-145 photocopy [Similar to, also held at P ALT] ; Jon Altman, 'The economic impact of Australian Aboriginal land rights,' *Society and culture: economic perspectives: Proceedings of the sesquicentennial conference of the New Zealand Association of Economists*, Auckland 20-22 August 1990 [Also held at PMS 4926].

Manning report / comments 1998 native title

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	381-383	1-9	115

Arrangement note

These papers were housed in a magazine box.

Subseries 17: ALRA (Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act)

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Media reports of Land Use Agreements in 1997 and 1998.'
- 2 Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Thirteenth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : examination of 1996-97 annual reports in fulfilment of the Committee's duties pursuant to s.206(c) of the Native Title Act 1993*, June 1998. [Held at B A943.32/N13]
- 3 Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Eleventh report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984*, April 1998. [Held at B A943.32/N11]
- 4 High Courts Reasons for judgement for: Matter No. P4 of 1994, The State of Western Australia and The Commonwealth ; Matter No. 147 of 1993, The Wororra peoples and ANOR and The State of Western Australia ; Matter No. P45 of 1993, Teddy Biljabu and ORS and The State of Western Australia.
- 5 Federal Courts Reasons for judgement for WAG 6010 of 1996, Ted Comanoo Evans and Richard Evans on behalf of the Koara people and The State of Western Australia.
- 6 Draft of an 'Executive summary' . Material relates to the 'Ten point plan' .
- 7 Northern Territory of Australia. Deed between Northern Territory of Australia and Zapopan NL and The Jawoyn Association Aboriginal Corporation. (Photocopy) [Also held at PMS 6399]
- 8 Mining agreement between Queensland Mines Limited and the Northern Land Council, 1978. (Photocopy)
- 9 **Manning report**. Includes draft copies of Ian Manning's paper, ' Native title, mining and mineral exploration' [Published copy held at P MAN] ; 'Some comments for consideration by Dr Manning on draft paper Native title, mining and mineral exploration.' ; reviews of 'Native title, mining and mineral exploration' ; correspondence.

Subseries 17: ALRA (Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act)

Box

ALRA Inquiry 1999 - Submissions

116

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 17: ALRA (Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act)

Includes Commonwealth of Australia. Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs. Inquiry into the Recommendations of the Reeves Report. Submissions volumes 1, 2, 4 and 5, 1999 (Volume number 3 is missing) and Transcripts volumes 1, 2 and 3, 1999.

ALRA Inquiry 1999: 1

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	384-385	1-6	117

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Record of conf. of royalty associations. Sept. 1991.** Includes Record of the conference of royalty associations, and population analysis.
- 2 **HOREPS Comm. inquiry into Reeves report.** Includes House of Representatives Committee Inquiry into the Reeves Report, 2 March 1999 and an address on establishing an appropriate framework for a social policy research agenda to take the Territory and the Nation into the 21st century.
- 3 **Whither Aboriginal self determination?.** Includes a review of the Reeves report 1999, 'Whither Aboriginal self determination? Whither land rights in the Northern Territory?' Two copies.
- 4 **Submissions : P Sutton, H Olney, C Agnew, List, 1999.** Includes submissions and a list of submissions received.
- 5 **From Terra Nullius to tentative recognition.** Includes JC Altman, The Aboriginal Benefits Trust Account 1978/79 to 1990/91: a critical, and extremely personal, evaluation of its performance. [Also held at PMS 5876] ; Will Sanders and Jon Altman, 'From Terra Nullius to tentative recognition: customary Indigenous land rights in Australia.' [Also held at P SAN]
- 6 JC Altman and DE Smith, 'The economic impact of mining moneys: the Narbarlek case, Western Arnhem Land' , CAEPR discussion paper No.63/1994. [Also held at P ALT]

ALRA Inquiry 1999: 2

Subseries 17: ALRA (Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act)

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	386-393	1-14	117

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act.
- 2 Northern Territory Land Councils submissions: proposed amendments to the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976, 18 Aug. 1986. [Also held at B N874.89/N1]
- 3 **ALRA workshop 1999.** Includes invoices, receipts, and conference program.
- 4 **The Allen Consulting Group, 1999.** Call for tender.
- 5 **ALRA review - 1997.** Includes submission 12 March 1999, amendments, summary of claims.
- 6 **NT Land Rights Review. Transcript J Reeves, 26-2-98.**
- 7 **HOREPS re: Reeves report 3-3-99. ATSIC submission to HOREPS.**
- 8 **Submission by ANTaR (Australians for Native Title and Reconciliation, March 1999.** Includes Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Bill 1998.
- 9 Jon Reeves, *A guide to the report: building on land rights for the next generation*, 1998. [Held at P AUS]
- 10 Tiwi Land Council nineteenth annual report 1997-98. [Also held at S 26.7/4]
- 11 **Evaluating the Reeves Report Conf. 26-27 March 1999.** Includes Evaluating the Reeves Report: cross disciplinary perspectives, Friday 26 and Saturday 27 March 1999 ; Jon Altman, drafts of 'The proposed restructure of the ALRA financial framework: a critique of Reeves' ; draft submission by the Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation ; drafts of 'Blood sucking vampires: a response to the Reeves report...' (possibly by Marcia Langton) ; preface drafts (for 'Land rights at risk: evaluation of the Reeves report', edited by JC Altman, F Morphy and D Rowse. Also held at B A468.85/L1) ; comments on Jon Altman's paper.
- 12 'Land rights at risk? : evaluations of the Reeves report' . Edited by JC Altman, F Morphy and T Rowse. Research monograph 14, 1999. Photocopy accompanied by one page of notes.
- 13 Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976-1987. Consolidated version produced by Dept of Aboriginal Affairs. Photocopy.
- 14 **Correspondence: evaluating the Reeves report 26-27 March 1999.**

ALRA Inquiry 1999: 3

Subseries 17: ALRA (Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act)

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	394-398	1-8	118

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Press clippings: Reeves report, Aug. 1999**
- 2 **House of Reps inquiry into the Reeves Report, outline Jan. 1999.** Includes terms of reference.
- 3 **Misc. stuff. ALRA Inquiry 1999.** Includes notes on the Reeves report, media releases, correspondence, papers re. the financial framework, extract from Senate estimates, and Jon Altman, comments on proposed review of royalty associations in the Northern Territory.
- 4 **Opening presentation Wed 31 March 1999.** Presentation to HORSCATSIA on the Reeves review.
- 5 **Fixing the Land Councils...Method and politics in the review, 3 March 1999.** Includes Method and politics in the review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act.
- 6 **Article: Evaluating the Reeves report March 1999.** Evaluations of the Reeves report by John Taylor, David F Martin, David Pollack and Robert Levitus.
- 7 **Tiwi development strategy - review of Reeves...** Includes Review of John Reeves by Brian Galligan, Tiwi development strategy and Submission to HORSCATSIA by the Board of the Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation.
- 8 **21st Century land rights - seminar 22-6-99.** Includes draft workshop papers, notes and correspondence.

ALRA Inquiry 1999: 4

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	399-402	1-4	118

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **HOREPS - Hansard reports: Reeves report. 1999.**

Subseries 17: ALRA (Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act)

- 2 **Altman and Pollack. ALRA seminar June 1999...ALRA's financial framework...** Includes notes on Reforming the ALRA's financial framework into a more workable model: some options for HORSCATSIA and overheads on ABR Grants.
- 3 **Mob rules, The Bulletin Aug. 1999/Royalty Assoc. responses to questionnaire 1999.** Includes journal article, 'Mob rules', *The Bulletin*, Aug 17 1999, pp. 44-47.
- 4 **Submissions to HOREPS Reeves ALRA Inquiry 1999.** Includes Northern Land Council preliminary submission and appendices ; Indigenous Land Corporation submission ; ATSIC submission and draft of 'The effectiveness of the legislation in achieving its purpose: a submission to Mr John Reeves, QC on the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976' , 30p.

ALRA Review 1997-98 Box 1.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	403-406	1-12	119

Scope and Contents note

Includes

- 1 **NT Pastoral leases (1997) Aust. Financial Review.** Two articles regarding Aboriginal pastoralists and pastoral leases.
- 2 JC Altman. *Aboriginal economic development and land rights in the Northern Territory: past performance, current issues and strategic options*, CAEPR discussion paper no. 126/1996.
- 3 **ABTA review : discussion notes (Oct. 1989).** Jon Altman papers, ' ABTA review: some discussion notes' Oct. 1989, and 'Crisis, what crisis?: the ABTA in 1989' , and 'The Aboriginal Benefits Trust Account 1978/79 to 1990/91: a critical, and extremely personal, evaluation of its performance.'
- 4 **Draft issues paper, John Reeves QC (and comments) 1997.** Drafts issues paper, three copies, Terms of reference and attachment C, Comments on Terms of reference 4 and 5 of ALRA Review.
- 5 **ALRA Review - draft report.** Chapter three, Funding and accountability.

Subseries 17: ALRA (Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act)

- 6 **Issues paper (NT Govt) 1976 Review of Aboriginal land rights.** Two copies of 'Review of the Aboriginal Lands Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976' , one held in manuscript.
- 7 **KRSIS : Report of study advisory group.** Kakadu Region Social Impact Study Community Action Plan, July 1997, pp. 10-13, 30-34.
- 8 **ALRA review : notes, correspondence etc (1997-1998).** Includes draft workshop proposal, facsimilies and handwritten notes.
- 9 **NT Land Rights review - financial aspects (22-5-1998).** Includes JC Altman and DP Pollack. *NT Land Rights Review: financial aspects*, May 1998. Report to John Reeves QC, and comments on D Pollock's paper by John Reeves and annotated seminar notes.
- 10 **Report synopsis ALRA Review (1998).** Includes John Reeves, *Building on land rights for the next generation : review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 : synopsis report*, 1998. [Also held at B R332.25/B2] and an annotated copy.
- 11 **Submission to John Reeves QC by Tim Rowse 13-12-1997.** Includes two copies of the submission.
- 12 **Sub. to the review by Commonwealth Dept of Primary Industries and Energy (1997).** Includes annotated copy of the submission.

ALRA Review 1997-98 Box 2.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	411-412	12-18	120
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	407-410	1-11	119

Scope and Contents note**Includes**

- 1 **ALRA Review 1998 (Judgements - Groote Eylandt 20-3-1995. Cape Flattery Silica 9-7-1997)**
Includes Reasons for judgement in Cape Flattery Silica Mines Pty Ltd and Commissioner of

Subseries 18: Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia

- Taxation for the Commonwealth of Australia ; Reasons for judgement in Groote Eylandt Aboriginal Trust and the Northern Territory of Australia.
- 2 **JCA draft report on ABTA.** Includes an annotated first draft.
 - 3 **ALRA 1998. Aboriginal Benefits reserve.** Includes ABTA income and expenditure categories overhead projection sheets.
 - 4 **Articles (BRW 21-7-97), (Aust. 28-10-96).**
 - 5 **Hansard transcript 16-10-1997.** Includes facsimilies of Hansard transcripts relating to mining companies holding pastoral leases.
 - 6 **ALRA review - JCA consultancy contract 1997.** Includes tender and contract documents.
 - 7 **1997 NLC - CLC workshop Mon. 17 Nov. UNI House.** Includes papers relating to the Northern Land Council workshop held at University House on 17 November 1997 and the review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act.
 - 8 'Supplementary submission of the Northern Territory Government April 1998,' to Review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976.
 - 9 **ALRA Review 1997-98 (Notes/ correspondence).**
 - 10 **Minerals Council - response to submissions of NLC/CLC (April 1998).**
 - 11 **Nicolas Peterson - submission to ALRA Review.**
 - 12 **John Herron - Address to Darwin Press Club (16-7-1997).**
 - 13 JC Altman. Implementing native title: economic lessons from the Northern Territory, CAEPR discussion paper no.64/1994.
 - 14 **J Reeves. Issues paper 22-12-97.** Issues for discussion Mr John Reeves QC 22-12-97.
 - 15 **ALRA company reports.** Print outs of ALRA company reports 1988-1994.
 - 16 **ATSIC submission to ALRA Review (1997).**
 - 17 Final submissions of the Ngurratjuta\Pmara Ntjarra Abororiginal Corporation to the Review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976, February 1998, two copies.
 - 18 Reeves, John. 'Review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976' : Issues paper 1997. [Also held P REE]

Subseries 18: Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia

ASSA Workshop 1991

Subseries 18: Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	413-415	1-5	120

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Symposium: research management.** Includes 'Annual report 1991', Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia ; 'The research performance of Australian academic economists: lessons for research management', Geoffrey Brennan and Francis Teal, July 1991 ; 'The Australian Research Councils role in the support of research in the social sciences', MH Brennan, 1991 ; 'Strategies for research management', Max Neutze, probably 1991 ; 'Some principles for application of performance indicators in higher education', Russell D Linke, probably 1991 ; and other papers.
- 2 **Background material.** Includes press clippings and newsletters, 25 March 1991-14 March 1992 ; 'AASSREC Panorama', vol. 4 no. 2, November 1990 ; 'AASSREC Panorama', vol. 5 no. 2, November 1991 ; 'ASSA News', vol. 9 no. 2, September 1990 ; 'ASSA News', vol. 10 no. 2, September 1991.
- 3 **Administration and correspondence.** Includes papers and facsimiles 14 November 1990 - 20 March 1992.
- 4 **Notes/Drafts.** Includes handwritten notes, probably 1991 ; 'Aboriginal economic development in Australia', probably 1991 ; 'Aboriginal employment equity by the year 2000', 20-21 March 1991 ; and other papers, probably 1991.
- 5 **Junankar Paper.** Includes memorandum, 20 May 1991-3 June 1991 ; 'Aboriginal employment and unemployment: an overview', PN Junankar, Cezary A Kapuscinski, April 1991, [Also held at P JUN] ; 'Aboriginal employment and unemployment: a statistical summary', PN Junankar, CA Kapuscinski, April 1991.

ASSA Workshop 1992

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	419-420	5-7	121
	Folder	Item	Box

Text	416-418	1-4	120
------	---------	-----	-----

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Development/Proposal.** Includes 'The needs for, and uses of, statistical information on the Australian Aboriginal population', 1992 ; 'Collecting socio-economic statistics about Australias Indigenous populations: conceptual, cultural, methodological and policy issues', March 1992 ; 'The collection and analysis of socio-economic statistics on the Aboriginal population: needs, options and policy implications', probably 1992 ; 'Introduction: statistical needs, problems, options and implications', probably 1992 ; 'Academy of Social Sciences human resources development workshop: some notes for discussion with organising committee' probably 1992; and other papers.
- 2 **Background material.** Includes press clippings, 7 September 1991-2 April 1992 ; *Access and equity (A & E) revised requirements and guidelines*, Office of Multicultural Affairs, 1990 ; and other papers.
- 3 **Administration/Budget/Correspondence.** Includes papers 20 March 1991-14 May 1992.
- 4 **Canadian/New Zealand census data.** 24 March 1981-21 February 1992.
- 5 **Newsclippings.** Includes facsimile, Oliver MacDonagh, 27 May 1992 [Incomplete] ; 'Statistics for Aborigines seriously flawed: Altman', Peter Logue, *ANU Reporter*, 13 May 1992 ; 'Implications of Aboriginal land decision', John Graham, *The Canberra Times*, 26 December 1992.
- 6 **Conclusion.** Includes 'Paper 1: summary for 9 April 1992' ; 'Paper 2: precis for 10 April 1992' ; 'Conclusion' and handwritten notes.
- 7 **Draft papers for workshop.** Includes 'Statistics on Australias Indigenous populations: needs, problems, options and implications', JC Altman, 9-10, 11 March 1992 ; 'Aboriginal and Islander participation in the informal economy: statistical and policy implications', JC Altman and LM Allen, 9-10 April 1992 ; 'Aboriginal and Islander participation in the second economy: statistical and policy implications', JC Altman and LM Allen, 19 March 1992 ; 'Statistics on Australias Indigenous populations: needs, problems, options and implications', JC Altman, [draft] ; 'Criminal courts recording of Aboriginality', [On cover: draft only - not for citation] ; 'Aboriginal participation in the labour market', Anne Daly, [On cover: preliminary draft] ; 'Providing appropriate coverage of the Torres Strait Islander population in a special survey', WS Arthur, March 1992, [On cover: draft, not for quotation or citation] ; 'Outline: the cultural appropriateness of existing surveys and suggestions for future data collection', probably 1992 ; facsimile and other papers, 23 March 1992 - 1 June 1992.

Subseries 19: ABTA 1990-

ASSA Workshop 1993

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	421-422	1-3	121

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Administration/Budget/Correspondence.** Includes cover letter from Oliver MacDonagh to Jon Altman, 6 November 1992.
- 2 **The Social Science Research Council of Australia.** Includes 'Annual report of the Social Science Research Council of Australia', for the years : 1962-1963 ; 1963-1964 ; 1965-1966 ; 1966-1967 ; 1967-1968 ; 1968-1969 ; 1969-1970 ; 1970-1971 ; 1971-1972 ; 1973-1974 ; 1974-1975 ; 1975-1976 ; 1976-1977 ; 1977-1978 ; 1978-1979 ; 1979-1980 ; 1980-1981 ; 1984-1985 ; 1985-1986 ; 1988-1989. [Incomplete]
- 3 **Notes and Drafts.** Includes 'ASSA and Indigenous Australians', probably 1993 ; 'Socio-economic statistics about Australias Indigenous populations: conceptual, cultural, methodological and policy issues', Jon Altman, 1992 ; 'Economic status change for Indigenous Australians, 1986-91: progress and prospects', 27-28 October 1993 ; 'The socioeconomic status of Australias Indigenous peoples: retrospect, progress and prospects', Jon Altman, February 1993 ; 'Australia's Indigenous peoples: retrospect, progress and prospects', Jon Altman, April 1993 ; 'The role of ASSA in research about Indigenous Australians (first draft)', Jon Altman, probably 1993 ; and other papers.

Subseries 19: ABTA 1990-

ABTA Royalties 1993-1994.

Folder	Box
---------------	------------

Subseries 19: ABTA 1990-

Text	423-426	121
------	---------	-----

Scope and Contents note

This magazine box included reports on ABTA (Dec 1989), papers by Jon Altman, conference proceedings (New Zealand Association of Economists, 1990), income and expenditure tables ; newsclippings (Northern Land Council, Land Rights Act, ABTA, mining policy) ; journal articles (Land rights, Jawayn Community, ownership of and revenue of minerals, Aboriginal property rights) ; response and report on the internal audit report of the ABTA by ATSIC ; meeting minutes (Djabulugku Association and ABTA Advisory Committee working party) ; brief history of the Northern Land Council ; ABTA annual report 1973 and 1978-1979 ; financial statements for Narbarlek Aboriginal Corporation ; audit report for Djabulugku Investments ; Tabs trust account system and Review ; recommendations of ABTA by Northern Land Council 1984 ; and Compilation of section 48 (b) Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976 comments, 1982, by Mildren Silvester and Partners.

Also included were the following publications which have been added to the main library collection: *The contribution of the Ranger Uranium Mine to the Northern Territory and Australian economies: the report of a study for Energy Resources Australia Ltd.* [Held at P ACI] ; *Jawoyn Association Aboriginal Corporation annual report 1992-1993*, [Held at P JAW] ; *Aboriginal people and Ranger*, 1993. [Held at P ENE]

ABTA/ALRA issues/ Publications 1995-

	Folder	Box
Text	428-429	122
	Folder	Box
Text	427	121

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 20: ABS Data 1991

Includes information on mining on Aboriginal land prepared by the Parliamentary Information service 1994 ; background paper on incorporation of native title groups ; journal articles (Mabo, land use) ; facsimilies and press clippings ; areas of land tenure ; report on an internal audit of the ABTA by Walter and Turnbull 1993 ; two drafts of 'Economic implications of native title: dead end of way forward?' by Jon Altman ; and *The mining review*, March 1994, vol. 18, no. 1. [Held at S 68/3]

Also included are two manila folders titled: 'NT' (includes notes on ALRA, journal articles on resources, press clippings about mining, pastoral leases claimed under the ALRA NT, ABTA evaluation by Jon Altman [also held at PMS 5876]) ; and 'Macquarie seminar 4/94' (includes: information relating to the 'Mabo and Native title seminar' held at Macquarie University 1994, correspondence and a model of administration for the National Land Fund).

Subseries 20: ABS Data 1991

ABS data 1991

	Folder	Box
Text	430	122

Scope and Contents note

Correspondence relating to setting up a database on the economic status of Australian Aboriginal people ; Aboriginals in South Australia Census 1986 [held at REF 304.60899915 CEN] ; Census 86 - Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in Queensland. [Held at P QUE] ; Census 86 - Australia's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Isander people [held at S 31.1/11] ; Aboriginal Statistics 1986 [Held at RS 25.1/12] ; How Australia takes a Census, 1991. [Held at P AUS]

Subseries 21: ABS (Australian Bureau of Statistics)

Subseries 21: ABS (Australian Bureau of Statistics)

NATSIS (National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey)

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	431-432	1-10	122

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **DEETs requirements for NATSIS Survey 1994.** Department of Employment Education and Training.
- 2 **Technical Reference Group meeting.** NATSIS surveys 1994.
- 3 **ABS workshop.** Includes correspondence, 7 November 1994-21 February 1995.
- 4 **Altman, Jon.** Includes 'Review of pre-survey workshop and subsequent policy developments' , [DRAFT].
- 5 **A Barnes.** Includes 'Recent developments in the collection of Indigenous statistics' , [On cover: draft, not for circulation] [Also held at B A468.85/N2]
- 6 **NATSIS workshop.** 1996 ; 'Statistical needs in Indigenous affairs : future options and implications' , JC Altman and J Taylor. [Also held at B A468.85/N2]
- 7 **ABS.** Includes *National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey 1994: detailed findings*, [held at B A947.64/N2 and REF 31.0 AUS]
- 8 **ABS.** Includes *National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey 1994: regional overview for the Coffs Harbour ATSIC region*, [Held at RS 31.1/1 COFFS HARBOUR]
- 9 **ABS.** Includes *Getting results: National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey 1994*, [Held at P AUS].
- 10 **ABS-Torres Strait project proposal.** 1996.

1991 Census Output

	Folder	Item	Box
--	---------------	-------------	------------

Subseries 21: ABS (Australian Bureau of Statistics)

Text	433-439	1-8	122
------	---------	-----	-----

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Preliminary Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population projections for Western Australia: 1986-2001.** Department of Planning and Urban Development, draft.
- 2 **Correspondence, notes, outlines.** 1991-1993.
- 3 **1991 census of population and housing: New South Wales.** ABS.
- 4 **1991 census of population and housing: Victoria.** ABS.
- 5 **1991 census of population and housing: Australian Capital Territory and Australia.** ABS.
- 6 **1991 census of population and housing: Tasmania.** ABS.
- 7 **1991 census of population and housing: South Australia and Northern Territory.** ABS.
- 8 **1991 census of population and housing: Queensland and Western Australia.** ABS.

Census/Surveys 1994

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	440-446	1-7	123

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **1996 census submission.**
- 2 **ATSIC.** Includes 'Processes and guidelines for the development of regional plans by regional councils: final report', October 1991 ; 'Guidelines for developing regional plans', October 1991. [Also held at P AUS]
- 3 **ABS.** Includes '1991 census of population and housing: Aboriginal community profile'.
- 4 **ABS 1991 census 27-57.**
- 5 **ABS 1991 census: NT, 1-23.**
- 6 **ABS.** Includes 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander survey: 1994', personal form, community form, household form.

Subseries 22: Torres Strait

7 **ABS: 1994 NATSIS.** Includes content and methodology.

Subseries 22: Torres Strait

Access Consultancy 1996-1997

	Folder	Box
Text	449-453	124
	Folder	Box
Text	447-448	123

Scope and Contents note

Box 1

Contents include 'Torres Strait Regional Authority contract' , 1994 ; 'Corporate plan 1994-95' , Torres Strait Regional Authority [Also held at P AUS] ; 'Operational plan 1994-95' , Torres Strait Regional Authority ; 'Torres Strait Islanders : a new deal : summary and recommendations from the Committee's report on greater autonomy for Torres Strait Islanders' , House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs, August 1997 ; 'Torres Strait Islanders : a new deal : a report on greater autonomy for Torres Strait Islanders' , House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs, August 1997 [Held at B A943.37/A16] ; 'Inquiry into greater autonomy for Torres Strait Islanders : inquiry information' House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs [Held at P AUS] ; 'Torres Strait Protected Zone Joint Authority: annual report 1994-95' ; 'ATSIC/CAEPR agreement' , 1997, consultancy contract ; 'Agreement Torres Strait Regional Authority and CAEPR' , probably 1997 ; 'Access to government programs and services for Torres Strait Islanders residing on the mainland of Australia' , WS Arthur, July 1998 [Also held at P ART] ; 'Annual report ' , Torres Strait Regional Council, 1994-1995 [Incomplete] ; 'Notes/correspondence/administration' , 1996 ; 'Torres Strait five year research plan: 1996-97 to 2001-2' , [On cover: DRAFT ONLY].

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous**Box 2**

Contents includes 'TSRA tropical fisheries: background information', Torres Strait Regional Authority, 1995-1996 ; 'TSRA proposal', 1993-1995 ; 'TSRA conferences', 1996 ; 'Coping with locational advantage : the economic development potential of tourism at Seisia community, Cape York Peninsula', JC Altman, 1995 [Held at P ALT], 'correspondence', 1995 ; 'Coping with locational advantage: Seisia and the tourism industry', CW Burchett and Dr. JC Altman, December 1994.

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

Statistical Database Project 1990

	Folder	Box
Text	454	124

Scope and Contents note

Includes 'CAEPR statistics/ABS education training', 1992 ; 'Socio-economic indexes for areas', W McLennan, 22 October 1990 ; 'Newspaper articles' ; 'Correspondence' .

Self Government 1991-1993

	Folder	Box
Text	455	124

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

Contents includes 'Aboriginal self government papers ' [Also held at PMS 5870] ; 'Towards Aboriginal self-government' , Russell Mathews, no. 46 July 1993, [Held at P MAT] ; 'Notes/administration' ; 'News clippings' , 'Nutrition report holds no surprise' , Gordon Feeney, [Also held at Australian Aboriginals in the News].

Commonwealth State Financial Relations 1996

	Folder	Box
Text	457-458	125
	Folder	Box
Text	456	124

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'First report on Cocos (Keeling) Islands Inquiry' , Commonwealth Grants Commission, 1986 ; 'Second report on Cocos (Keeling) Islands Inquiry' , Commonwealth Grants Commission, 1989 ; 'Third report on Cocos (Keeling) Islands Inquiry' , Commonwealth Grants Commission, 1993 ; 'Third report on Cocos (Keeling) Islands Inquiry: supplementary report' , Commonwealth Grants Commission, 1993 ; 'Report on Christmas Island Inquiry' , Commonwealth Grants Commission, 1995 ; 'Commonwealth expenditure on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs' , Parliamentary Research Service, no. 15, 1995-1996, [Also held at P GAR] ; 'Devolution of program control to Aboriginal communities: Canada' , Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet, 1995.

Constitutional Centenary Conference 1991

	Folder	Box
Text	459-461	125

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Federal structure: discussion paper' , Constitutional Centenary Conference, March 1991 ; 'Tenterfield revisited: reforming Australias system of government for 2001' , Kenneth Wiltshire ; 'Australian democratic system: discussion paper' , Constitutional Centenary Conference, March 1991 ; 'The Constitution: as altered to 31 October 1986' ; 'Discussion paper on a proposed new state constitution for the Northern Territory' , The Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory, October 1987, [Held at B N874.93/C1] ; 'Information paper no. 1: options for a grant of statehood' , The Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory, [Held at P NOR] ; 'Discussion paper on representation in a territory constitutional convention' , Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory, October 1987, [Held at P NOR] ; 'Information paper no. 2: entrenchment of a new state constitution' , The Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory, [Held at P NOR] ; 'Proposals for a new state constitution for the Northern Territory' , Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory of Australia, [Held at P NOR] ; 'Once more unto the breach: a brief note on achieving constitutional change' , Ian Shepherd and Linda Tullberg, 27 March 1991 ; 'Aborigines and government: the developing framework' , Peter Hanks, [Also held at B H241.89/A1] ; 'Centenary Constitutional Conference 1991 : discussion paper : the reform process' ; 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and the Australian Constitutional system' , Dr Brian Galligan, [Also held at P GAL] ; 'Papers' ; 'Press clippings' ; 'Programs/notes' , [Also held at P ALT] ; 'Administration/correspondence' ; 'Jon Altman notes' ; 'Our land, our life: Aboriginal land rights in Australia's Northern Territory' , [Held at P OUR].

Administration of the Aboriginal Affairs Portfolio

	Folder	Box
Text	462-463	125

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Review of delivery of services financed by Department of Aboriginal Affairs: report to the government' , DO Hay, June 1976, [Also held at MS 224 : MS 223] ; 'Possible interference with witnesses in consequences of their giving evidence before Senate Select Committee on Administration of Aboriginal Affairs (18th report)' , The Senate Committee of Privileges, June 1989, [Held at P AUS] ;

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

'Estimates Committee E' , 10 October 1989 ; 'Report to the Commonwealth Department of Aboriginal Affairs: review of response to financial management improvement plan' , Bruce Alcorn, March 1989.

Aboriginal Research Centres 1992/93

	Folder	Box
Text	464-465	125
	Folder	Box
Text	466-467	126

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'CEDAM seminar, ' Centre for Educational Development and Academic Methods, October 1993 ; 'Papers and correspondence' ; 'CFIRA project' , Commercial and Financial Infrastructure in Remote Areas, July 1992 ; 'Northern Territory Research Compendium' , July 1992 ; 'Correspondence' ; 'Miscellaneous' , [poster in PC 7, Drawer 5].

Aborigines/Islanders in the Informal Economy

	Folder	Box
Text	468-471	126

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Correspondence' , 1991 ; 'The economic significance of participation in the informal economy at Aborginal outstation communities' , JC Altman, 1994 ; 'Background material' , 1985-1995 ; 'Bob Collins media release' , 1991 ; 'PNG national population census' , 1980 ; 'Bangladesh/Nepal census' , 1981 ; 'Canadian census data form/statistics Canada form' , undated ; 'Precirculated workshop

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

draft', 1990-1992 [Also held at PMS 4925 PMS 5872] ; 'Aboriginal and Islander participation in the economy: statistical and policy implications', JC Altman and LM Allen, 19 March 1992 [Draft] ; 'Notes', 1992.

Local Government NT

	Folder	Box
Text	472-474	126

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Kulaluk eco-cultural tourism concept plan & land use plan/land use policy', Dr Annie Holden, 30 March 1995 ; 'Indigenous Australians in the labour market: historical trends and future prospects', Jon Altman and Anne Day [Also held at P ALT], 'The community employment development scheme: real employment or disguised welfare', Nadia Verrucci, 1995 ; 'The social structure of the Australian urban labour market: 1976-1991', Boyd Hunter, 1995 ; 'Regional adjustment and regional growth: a perspective from Northern Australia', The Office of Northern Development, February 1993 ; 'Maximising Aboriginal employment opportunities at Borroloola' ; 'Department of Social Security (DSS) discussion paper on the income equity issues in the CDEP Scheme', October 1995 ; 'Aboriginal communities data integration project: data and technical architectures', Office of Aboriginal Development, September 1993 ; 'Interim report: Aboriginal community canine parasitic control/removal injection programme extention', Arthur Beau Palmer, February 1986 [Also held at PMS 4531] ; 'Correspondence', 1995 ; 'Local government (NT)', 1989-1990, 'Directory of local governing bodies in the Northern Territory', May 1990, [1992 edition held at P NOR].

Public Policy

	Folder	Box
--	---------------	------------

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

Text	475-476	127
------	---------	-----

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Library notes', AIATSIS, 1990 [Held at P AUS]; 'Private sector employment', National Institute of Labour Studies, July-August 1994; 'The employment of Indigenous Australians in the private sector: implications for public policy', JC Altman and J Taylor [Draft]; 'Estimating Indigenous Australian employment in the private sector', JC Altman and J Taylor [Also held at P ALT]; 'Aboriginal Public Policy: lecture readings part II', 1994; 'Intergovernmental relations and public policy', Brian Galligan et al. [Incomplete] [Complete copy held at B G168.52/I1]; 'Aboriginal Affairs, Aborigines of Central Australia', Department of Aboriginal Affairs [Held at P AUS], 'Foundations for the future: policy statement', Gerry Hand [Held at P HAN]; 'A just & proper settlement', Catholic Commission for Justice and Peace, Uniting Church in Australia Social Responsibility and Justice Committee, Australian Council of Churches Commission for Church and Society, [Held at P CAT]; 'The Australian Aborigines 1987', Department of Aboriginal Affairs, [Held at P AUS]; 'Aboriginal art: an overview', Department of Aboriginal Affairs, [Held at P AUS]; 'Pope John Paul II in Alice Springs: the address given by His Holiness Pope John Paul II at the meeting with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people at Alice Springs on 29 November 1986', Pope John Paul II, [Held at P JOH]; 'Aboriginal Australia'; 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Policy: joint policy statement' [Also held at P AUS]; '2 unit Aboriginal Studies' [Held at P NEW]; 'Torres Strait and Barunga festivals in pictures', ATSIC, Winter 1991, [Held at RS 25.1/1 Winter 1991]; 'The Sir Robert Garran Oration', ATSIC, 11 September 1991 [Held at P ODO]; 'Aboriginal Employment Development Policy' [Held at B A943.51/O2]; 'ATSIC at a glance' [Held at P AUS]; 'Australian Languages' [Held at P AUS]; 'Papers', 'Oceania', September 1983, vol. 54 no. 1 [Held in PC 7, drawer 5] [Also held at S 57/27].

Aboriginal Economic Issues Taxation/Aboriginal Enterprises 1990-1993

Text	Folder 477-479	Box 127
------	--------------------------	-------------------

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

Scope and Contents note

Contents include 'Taxation and Aborigines', 1991 ; 'Aborigines and the Australian taxation system' [Also held at P CRO] ; 'News clippings' ; 'Background material' ; 'Business funding scheme: towards economic independence', ATSI, [Held at P AUS] ; 'Commercial Development Corporation', 1994.

Education 1996

	Folder	Box
Text	480-483	127

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Press clippings' ; Aboriginal land rights ; 'Education' ; 'Northern Territory University: faculty of ATSI studies' ; 'NCDS course', 1998, National Centre for Development Studies ; 'Aboriginal Employment', 1995 ; 'ANU Indigenous Higher Education Centre', 1996 ; 'Presentation to postgraduates', 1998, [Also held at S 57/23] ; 'Graduate certificate in public policy', 1995/6 ; 'Making Native Title work', Noel Pearson, 1995 ; 'Graduate program', 1995.

Ecologically Sustainable Development

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	484-486	1-5	128

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **National greenhouse response strategy: a discussion paper.** June 1992. [Draft]
- 2 **Ecologically sustainable development: a Commonwealth discussion paper.** June 1990.

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

- 3 **National strategy for ecologically sustainable development: a discussion paper.** June 1992.
- 4 **ESD newsbrief.** Includes issues 1-9, 1991-1992.
- 5 *Ecologically sustainable development working groups : draft report - mining,* August 1991.

Federal Financial Relations

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	487-488	1-6	128

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Review of the Federalism Research Centre: submission.** Brian Galligan, May 1994.
- 2 **Aborigines and the Australian Constitution research proposal.** 1992
- 3 **Accountability in intergovernmental fiscal transfers.** R Else-Mitchell and CA Saunders, occasional paper 38.
- 4 **Report on the general grant relativities.** Commonwealth Grants Commission, 1988.
- 5 **Facing the nation: Aboriginal Affairs Policy.** Jane Robbins and John Summers, 1994. [DRAFT]
- 6 **General revenue factors for the states.**

Fightback Liberal Policy 1992

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	489-491	1-12	128

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **One nation: speech by the Prime Minister.** 26 February 1992. [Held at B A943.51/O2]
- 2 **One nation: statement by the Prime Minister.** 26 February 1992. [Held at B A943.51/O1]

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

- 3 **Poles apart on Australia's future: it's your choice.** Australian Labor Party. [Held at B A952.06/P2]
- 4 **Fightback: it's your Australia: the way to rebuild and reward Australia.** 21 November 1991. [Held at B L695.15/F1 Volume 1.] [Jon's copy returned to him as duplicate copy is not required]
- 5 **Fightback: taxation and expenditure reform for jobs and growth: the way to rebuild and reward Australia.** 21 November 1991. [Also held at B L695.15/F1 Volume 2] [Jon's copy returned to him as duplicate copy is not required]
- 6 **Fightback: supplementary papers: the way to rebuild and reward Australia.** 21 November 1991. [Also held at B L695.15/F1 Volume 3] [Jon's copy returned to him as duplicate copy is not required]
- 7 **Aboriginal affairs.** Jon Altman and WG Sanders, undated. [Draft]
- 8 **The contemporary socio-economic situation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.** JC Altman. [Also held at P ALT]
- 9 **Liberal and National Aboriginal Affairs Policy.** 3 March 1992.
- 10 **ATSIC - the way forward: discussion paper of proposals for the next coalition government.** Michael Wooldridge, 26 June 1992. [Also held at P WOO]
- 11 **Correspondence/administration.** 1992.
- 12 **Media releases/press clippings.** 'The revolution in Aboriginal Affairs', Tim Rowse, March 1990. [Also held at S 30/5]

Aboriginal Labour Market Issues/Research

	Folder	Box
Text	492	128
	Folder	Box
Text	493-497	129

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Reports/submissions/chapters/papers', 1978-1992 ; 'Part time work: paradox in a shrinking labour market', Wendy Weeks, August 1987, [Also held at S 30/2 [22]], 1987 ; 'The labour

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

market position of Aboriginal people in New South Wales', Russell T Ross, October 1987, [Incomplete] [Complete copy held at P ROS] ; 'Human organization', Fall 1969, [Incomplete] [Complete copy held at S 38/3 [28] 1969] ; 'Aboriginal unemployment in Australia: its extent and policies to reduce it', David Cousins and John Nieuwenhuysen, May 1983, [Held at P COU] ; 'Aboriginal employment and unemployment: an overview', PN Junankar and Cezary A. Kapuscinski, August 1991 [Incomplete] [Complete copy held at P JUN] ; 'Discrimination against Aborigines and Islanders in North Queensland: the case of Townsville', [Held at P LAR] ; 'Report of the interdepartmental working party on Aboriginal employment', 31 July 1976, [Held at P AUS] ; 'Regional policy- role of the Commonwealth', 10 August 1993 ; 'Aborigines and migrants in metropolitan labour markets: a policy-oriented analysis', 1991 ; 'NSW labour market issues', 1990 ; 'Notes', 1992 ; 'Conference papers', Responding to unemployment, University of Wollongong, February 1992 ; 'Newspaper/magazine articles', 1991-1992.

Landrights 1992-1993

	Folder	Box
Text	498	129

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Agency, contingency and census process: observations of the 2006 Indigenous enumeration strategy in remote Aboriginal Australia', Francis Morphy, [Held at B M871.31/A1] ; 'Power, culture, economy: Indigenous Australians and mining', Jon Altman and David Martin, [Held at B A468.85/P2] ; 'Land, Rights, Laws: issues of Native Title', Jim Fingleton, [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14, Copy returned to Jon as 3 are in collection] ; 'Land rights and mineral exploration: the Northern Territory experience', 1988, [Held at P FAI] ; 'Terra Nullius, Aboriginal sovereignty and land rights in Australia: the debate continues', David Mercer, July 1993, [Held at P MER] ; 'Current Issues: the Mabo judgement', [Held at P AUS] ; 'Papers', *Aboriginal law bulletin*, vol. 2 no. 57 August 1992, [Incomplete] [Complete copy held at S 34.1/5 vol. 2 no. 57 Aug 1992], *Mining corporations and Aboriginal land rights in Australia: a critique and proposal*, Geoff Stokes, [Incomplete] [Complete copy

Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

held at P STO] ; 'UNIYA publications' , F Brennan, 1992-1993 ; 'ATSIC response to the consultation process concerning the Mabo decision' , probably 1992-1993.

Torres Strait Islands Field Trip 1994

	Folder	Box
Text	499	129

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Press clippings and newspapers' , 1994, *Torres News*, 31 December 1993-6 January 1994, [Incomplete] [Complete copy held at S 29.4/1 [64-72, 78-80 1998] ; 'Budget/expenses' , 1994 ; 'Correspondence' , 1994 ; 'Tourist brochures' , June 1994 ; 'Notes and drafts' , 1994 ; 'Staff meeting' , 4 July 1994.

ANU legal issues - publications and Don McLeod.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	500	1-3	129

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Correspondence from Don McLeod to Jon Altman dated 17 Jan 1997 ; Kenneth Liberman, 'A catch 22 in assisting tribal people' ; photocopies relating to a court case Hodge vs Needle - 1946 ; an article on Lois O'Donoghue's address to the UN General Assembly, 1993 ; correspondence from Lois O'Donoghue to the Nomads Charitable Foundation, 1994 ; correspondence to Don McLeod from Justice R French 1997 ; Photocopies of: part of the Constitution Act 1880, 'Half caste problem' , a talk by acting Commissioner S Bray 1941, and 'A town water scheme for New Onslow : the Thirty year drought' .

Subseries 24: Working files.

- 2 1996 Reyburn, B. ANU legal issue. Relating to: an article written by Jon Altman which appeared in the Financial Review ; Monograph no. 10.
- 3 1998 DP145 Finlayson errata. Relating to a misquote from an AAV discussion paper.

Subseries 24: Working files.

A - A, 2002

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	510-520	7-17	131
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	501-509	1-6	130

Arrangement note

The following items were from a filing cabinet and were found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and had the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **AAS 2002** loose papers [organising committee meeting agenda, emails about High Court decision, conference administration] ; **AAS 2002** ; loose papers [AAS Annual General Meeting papers] ; **AAS 2002** Conference folder ; loose papers [Chapter two of 'Investment in social capital', Conference Handbook].
- 2 **ABS 2001 Census Issues - Me 2002** ABS 2001 Census Issues - Me.
- 3 **AB Treaty Conference 2002** empty folder.
- 4 **ACCC 2002** ACCC - David Cousins.

Subseries 24: Working files.

- 5 **ACCC Arts DP. (2002)** ACCC Arts DP.
- 6 **ACCC David Cousins 2002** ACCC 2002.
- 7 **AIATSIS Council 2002** AIATSIS Council 2002.
- 8 **ANAO 2002** ANAO 2002.
- 9 **ANU Chair of Indig Studies 2002** empty folder.
- 10 **ARC Fuller Cummings 2002** 2002 ARC Fuller Cummings.
- 11 **ARC linkage 2002** ARC linkage 2002.
- 12 **ARC Mining** ARC Mining meeting 1, Oct 2002 ; ARC Linkage 2002.
- 13 **ATSIC 2002** loose papers [Letter to the manager CED ATSIC].
- 14 **ASIC Conf-work 2002** ASIC Conf - work 2002. *Book up : some consumer problems : a report prepared for the Australian Securities and Investments Commission*, by Gordon Renouf [Held at B R419.62/B1]
- 15 **Atlas Project - Arthur 2002** empty folder.
- 16 **ATSIC Agreement** Agreement - ATSIC.
- 17 **ATSIC - Selection 5/2002** ATSIC - Selection 5/02.

B - C, 2002

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	521-529	1-11	132

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet, and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manilla folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 24: Working files.

- 1 **Banking Conference 8 - 9 May** Banking Conf 8 - 9 May ; loose paper [hand written notes] ; Banking Workshop - 2002 ; loose papers [submission to the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Corporations and Financial Services, final report Indigenous Banking and Finance].
- 2 **Budget ANU 2002** empty folder.
- 3 **CAEPR Charter** CAEPR Charter.
- 4 **Census 2001 & CAEPR / BPR 2002** Census 2001 and CAEPR / BPR 2001.
- 5 **Census - Upfront 2002** 2001 Census - Upfront.
- 6 **Centre Directors 2002** Centre Directors 2002.
- 7 **Colonial foundation 2001** empty folder.
- 8 **CINCRM 2001** CINCRM 2001.
- 9 **Committee review of CAEPR 2002** Committee review of CAEPR 2002.
- 10 **CRC Desert knowledge Dr Mark Stafford-Smith 2002** empty folder.
- 11 **CRC-TS Students / Bradley 2002** CRC-TS Students / Bradley 2002.

D - K, 2002

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	530-539	1-11	133
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	540-547	12-17	134

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in several cardboard boxes. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 24: Working files.

- 1 **Darwin Conf 7/02** Darwin Conf 7/02.
- 2 **Deans and Directors 2002** Deans and Directors 2002.
- 3 **Desert Knowledge CRC 2002** Empty file.
- 4 **DEST points 2002** DEST points 2002.
- 5 **Un-named suspension file** DFACS Think Tank 28/11/01.
- 6 **DOCITA / ACCC 2002** DOCITA - Cult Min Council and Advice - Alston 2002-.
- 7 **DOCITA - Cult Min Council and Advice - Alston 2002** DOCITA / ACCC 2002.
- 8 **Ethics** Empty file.
- 9 **Governance 2002** Governance.
- 10 **Governance - ARC linkage 2002-03** Governance - ARC linkage 2002-03.
- 11 **HORSCATSIA 2002** HORSCATSIA 2002-.
- 12 **Human ethics 2002** K Murphy ; Human ethics 2002.
- 13 **JCA Incoming mail** JCA Incoming mail folder.
- 14 **JCA work plans records etc 2002** JCA work plans records etc 2002 ; loose papers [RFT No.4630/4169, CAEPR 2001 Annual report to council].
- 15 **Kakadu 2002** Kakadu 2002.
- 16 **KCTWM 2002** (Key Centre for Tropical Wildlife Management) Loose papers [submission to ARC review panel, workshop on convention on biological diversity, directions for the Key Centre, wildlife management review].
- 17 **KCTWM Board of Strategic Planning** KCTWM Board of Strat Planning 2002 ; Kenyan Land Review ; Land and Water Aust. 2002.

L - O, 2002

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	548-549	1-4	134
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	550-555	5-10	135

Arrangement note

Subseries 24: Working files.

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in several cardboard boxes. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **LUMBU 2002** LUMBU ; Mandingrida Ed. 2002 ; MNG Fisheries 2002.
- 2 **MOU Auckland - CNB 2002** MOU Auckland - CNB 2002.
- 3 **National Res. priorities 2002** National Res. priorities 2002.
- 4 **Native Title 2002** Native Title 2002.
- 5 **NCDS - P. Larmour governance 2002** NCDS - P. Larmour governance.
- 6 **NIIA 2002** NIIA 2001.
- 7 **NLC consultancy 2002** NLC consultancy.
- 8 **NSW Bar Assoc affidavit 2002** NSW Bar Assoc - affidavit 2002.
- 9 **NTG - Sust Remote Communitis** NTG - Sust. Rem Comm Futures / MCD Corro 2002-.
- 10 **Oona Rokyta ANIP Intern 2002** Oona Rokyta ANIP Intern.

P - R, 2002

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	556-557	1-3	135

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Subseries 24: Working files.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Productivity Commission** Prod Commission 2002.
- 2 **Review implementation 2002** Review implementation 2002.
- 3 **Review response 2002** Review response.

S - W, 2002

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	558-567	1-8	136

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Staff Perf. Discussions (2002)** empty file.
- 2 **Seminar - JCA 01/05/02** Seminar - JCA 1/5/02.
- 3 **Staffing issues 2002** Tim Rouse 2002 ; loose papers ; un-named folder ; I Crabb PPR 2002. ; S McDonnell ; Centre Director - PPR - See Strat Plan 6/2002/ ; Staffing issues 2002.
- 4 **Timber Creek 2002** Timber Creek 2002.
- 5 **UNESCO Conf. 2002** empty file.
- 6 **UNESCO/NISS/ASCA Conf - Indig Cust. 2002** UNESCO/NISS/ASCA Conf - Indig Cust. 2002 ; UNESCO Conf 2002.
- 7 **Valuation issues 2002** Valuation issues 2002.
- 8 **Westpac** Westpac ; loose papers.

Subseries 24: Working files.

A - A, 2004

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	568-577	1-15	137
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	578	16-19	138

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title, in a file with multiple manila folders, is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **ABS - media** ABS media 15 June 04.
- 2 **Advanced dynamics** Advanced dynamics - Pearl[?] Cooper 2004 [empty folder] ; Adv dynamics.
- 3 **Agricultural economists** loose papers ; Ag economists 2/2004.
- 4 **Ag NSW stone country** empty file.
- 5 **AIATSIS Conf (2004)** AIATSIS Conference 2004.
- 6 **AIATSIS Paper (2001)** AIATSIS Paper from 2001.
- 7 **AIFS Seminar** AIFS Seminar 12/02/04.
- 8 **AJSI article review - Robbins** AJSI - article review - Robbins 2004.
- 9 **Andrews University USA** Andrews Univ visit 10/05/2004.
- 10 **Anthro BoS (Board of Studies)** Anthro - BoS 2004.
- 11 **ANTH 8029** loose papers ; Lecture 15/5/02.
- 12 **ANU IIA** ANU IIA 2004.
- 13 **ANU Officer G10, 8 CAEPR** ANU G-10, 8 - CAEPR.

Subseries 24: Working files.

- 14 **ARC linkage** ARC linkage Banteng ; ARC linkage Indigenous community governance ; ARC linkage timber.
- 15 **The Australian** Australian 2004.
- 16 **ATSIC - TAJA** empty file.
- 17 **ATSIC / ATSI Funding** ATSI / ATSI Funding (Debate) 2004.
- 18 **ATSI Activity Statements** ATSI Activity Statements 2004.
- 19 **ATSI / ATSI policy making 2004** empty file.

B - C, 2004

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	579-587	1-16	138

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **BAC Bawinanga advice** BAC Bawinanga - advice 2004.
- 2 **BAC small business proposal** BAC small business proposal 2004.
- 3 **Beadman, Bob (Menzi Research Centre)** empty file.
- 4 **Beechworth workshop** Beechworth ... 2003-04.
- 5 **CAEPR retreat (2004)**
- 6 **China - HREOC (Dec 2004)** China - HREOC 12/04.
- 7 **Bob Collins scandal** Bob Collins scandal.
- 8 **Budget - 2005** Budget - 2005.

Subseries 24: Working files.

- 9 **CDEP (M Gray, R Levitus etc)** CDEP - M Gray, R Levitus, etc ; Chifley, Ben Foundation 2003-04.
- 10 **COAG - ICCP COAG** - ICCP 2003-.
- 11 **Comalco WCCCA** Comalco and WCCCA 2004.
- 12 **CRC Rainforest** CRC Rainforest future 2004.
- 13 **CRC Supplement 2004-2005 to 2008** CRC Supplement 2004-2005 to 2008.
- 14 **CSIRO Sust. Ecosystems** CSIRO - Sust Ecosystems 2004.
- 15 **Cultural gifts program** Cult gifts 2004- ; Cult gifts program 2004 - .
- 16 **CV update** CV update - JCA - : 2004.

D - K, 2004

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	599	25-27	140
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	588-598	1-24	139

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Darwin Feb visit** Darwin - Feb visit.
- 2 **DCD monitoring DE Smith** DCD - monitoring DE Smith 2004.
- 3 **Dialogue** empty file.
- 4 **Dialogue - The Maori** Dialogue - The Maori 2004.

Subseries 24: Working files.

- 5 **Director's annual report to Council** Director's annual 2004.
- 6 **Divisional Res Committee Social Sci and Arts** Divisional Res Com - SSA 2004 ; Div Planning Committee - SSA.
- 7 **DK CRC** DK CRC 2004.
- 8 **DVC Planning** DVC Planning ... 2004.
- 9 **Election platforms 2004** empty file.
- 10 **FACS / Centrelink (P Turner)** FACS / Centrelink - (P Turner) 2004.
- 11 **FIM - FACS** FIM - FACS 2004.
- 12 **Fogarty, Bill (Fisheries)** Bill Fogarty Fish....
- 13 **Funding issues** Funding issues 2004.
- 14 **Governance job** Governance job 2004.
- 15 **Governance - Mng** un-named folder.
- 16 **Grant Walsh PhD - UWA** Grant Walsh - BAC - PhD UWA.
- 17 **HG Seminar 20/09** HG Seminar 20/09.
- 18 **Harvard** Harvard.
- 19 **HORSCATSIA (House of Rep. Stand. Com.)** HORSCATSIA Jan/Feb 2004.
- 20 **ICL - Joe Procter Danny Gilbert** ICL - Joe Procter / D Gilbert.
- 21 **Income related loans (Chapman / Simes)** Income related loans - Chapman / Simes 2004.
- 22 **Indig econ dev strategy** Indig econ dev strategy 2004.
- 23 **IPRIP (2004)** I.P-RIP - IPRIP - 2004.
- 24 **JCA work / staff 2004** JCA work etc / staff 2004.
- 25 **Kakadu exotics** Kakadu exotics 2004.
- 26 **Kimberley pastoral project (CNRM)** JCA - Kimberley pastoral project (CNRM) 2004-05.
- 27 **KCTWM - CDU** KCTWM - CDU 2004.

L - O, 2004

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	600-605	1-10	140

Arrangement note

Subseries 24: Working files.

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **MAAPD - Matt Keene ethics fiasco** MAAPD - Matt Keane fiasco - ethics 2004.
- 2 **MAC e-commerce** MAC e-commerce 2004.
- 3 **MCATSIA economic development** MCATSIA econ dev 2003/2004.
- 4 **NACISS / ATSIK DCITA** NACISS / ATSIK- DCITA 2004.
- 5 **NATSISS 2002** NATSISS 2002 ABS 2004-.
- 6 **NIE Board** NIE Board 2004.
- 7 **NRM Plan for NT** NRM Plan for NT.
- 8 **Opp Int (2004)** Opp Int 2004.
- 9 **ORAC Research** ORAC Research 2003-2004 ; ORAC Research.
- 10 **Oxford companion (OCAP)** Oxford companion by 28/02/04.

P - Y, 2004

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	606-611	1-10	141

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Subseries 24: Working files.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **Paper: Ind Aus in the contemporary labour market 1971-2001** 1971-2001: Paper.
- 2 **Publications commt.** CAEPR pubs comm. 2004.
- 3 **Quality review** ANU review ; Quality review 2004.
- 4 **Retreat research plan/reporting** Retreat - research plan/reporting 2004.
- 5 **Staff meeting notes** Staff meeting notes.
- 6 **Thorburn, K.** K Thorburn.
- 7 **Wildlife conference.** Wildlife conf -Dwn- ; loose papers.
- 8 **Working group ANU.** Working group ANU.
- 9 **World Wildlife Fund (WWF).** WWF 2004.
- 10 **Yamatji L and S Council.** Yamatji L and S Council ; loose papers.

AAS - VIC, 2003

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	612-621	1-7	142
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	622-629	8-20	143
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	630-638	21-26	144
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	647-655	40-49	146
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	639-646	27-39	145
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	656-663	50-60	147

Arrangement note

Subseries 24: Working files.

These files are mainly purple and cover material from 2003. They have been listed from front to back starting at AAS Studies. The hanging file name is in bold and the manila folder names follow in normal type.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **AAS studies / SA / APPEA / Referee.** AAS studies / SA / APPEA / Referee 2002.
- 2 **AAS / Sydney.** Loose papers ; (Document wallet) ASSA 2003 ; ASSA 2003- ; ABS IES work 2003- ; AAS conference handbook 2003 (Not in a manila folder) ; AAS Sydney - plus some ideas for Anthro seminar etc.
- 3 **ABS IES work** (Empty hanging file)
- 4 **ACCC follow up - (Arts).** ACCC follow up - Arts 2003.
- 5 **Anthro lectures.** MAA PD and CAEPR 2003- ; Anthro 2003 ; Anth 2062 ; MAA PD - MA course work 2003.
- 6 **ANU Academic Board.** ANU Academic Board.
- 7 **ANU - NTU.** New bldg - 2003 ; ANU NTU meeting 2003 ; (Loose papers) ; CDSS / NTU 2003-04.
- 8 **ANU fundraising.** ANU fundraising Wallis. 2003.
- 9 **ANU-IIA.** ANUIIA 2003.
- 10 **ANU restructure.** ANU restructure 2003 ; ANU. The Academic Board, agenda. (Not in a folder)
- 11 **ARC Assessments.** Empty hanging file.
- 12 **ARC linkage - Mining admin.** Loose papers ; RIO / CEDA ; ARC assessments 2003 ; ARC admin / linkage 2003 ; CEDA Research Committee 2003.
- 13 **Article on HORSCATSIA.** Empty hanging file.
- 14 **ATLAS.** ATLAS 2003.
- 15 **ATSIC 2004-08/2010.** Empty hanging file.
- 16 **ATSIC review.** ATSIC review 2002-2003 ; loose papers.
- 17 **BALGO.** Balgo 2003.
- 18 **Banking Steering comm.** Banking work 2003 ; Steering comm - project to improve Indigenous access to B and F's 2002-03 ; Reconciliation Australia, (separate booklet).
- 19 **Bawinanga Aboriginal Corp.** Contains a manila folder without any identification.
- 20 **Ben Chifley Foundation.** Empty hanging file.
- 21 **Benchmarking Recon. w/shop.** Benchmarking Reconciliation Workshop .
- 22 **Budget issues.** Budget issues 2003.
- 23 **CDEP Preele 2002.** Empty hanging file.

Subseries 24: Working files.

- 24 **Charlottes Pass.** Charlottes Pass 2002-03.
- 25 **Conservation conf. Woollongong 10/03.** Conservation conf. Woollongong 10/03.
- 26 **CRANLANA meeting 9/2002.** CRANLANA meeting 9/02. ; CRANLANA 9/2003.
- 27 **CSIRO Anderson/Foran (JT).** CSIRO Anderson/Foran (JT). 2003.
- 28 **CY / PNG Project - Filer.** CY / PNG Project - NIE 2003.
- 29 **DCDSCA Consultancy Des.**
- 30 **Digitisation - AIATSIIS.** Digitisation - AIATSIIS 2002.
- 31 **Drawing Board.** CAEPR Pubs issues 2003 ; Drawing Board end Sept. ; Altman too 9/03 ? ; TDB 2003.
- 32 **Economic papers.** Economic papers 12/03.
- 33 **Economic status article.** Economic status with BH, 2/03.
- 34 **Fisher, Tom (Dr).** Dr Tom Fisher.
- 35 **Forestry brief.** Forestry brief 2003.
- 36 **Free Trade Agreement ATSIIS.** FTA work ATSIIS 2003.
- 37 **HREC issues.** Health ethics 2003. [Included 'Research - understanding ethics' by VicHealth Koori Health Research and Community Development Unit. Held at P VIC]
- 38 **HREOC.** HREOC (Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission) 2003.
- 39 **INT Landscape Conference.** IBR 2003. [Included *Black business*, no. 5, March/April 2003. [Held at S 22.1/3]
- 40 **Jones, R and Bennelong.** R Jones and Bennelong.
- 41 **Mid-term. CAEPR.** Mid term 2003.
- 42 **MOU/ Uni of Arizona.** MOU - UNIV of Arizona.
- 43 **National Forest.** National Forest 2003.
- 44 **New building.** Empty hanging file.
- 45 **NIE.** NIE 2003.
- 46 **NIES/ENV Bits JCA.** NIES/ENV Bits/ JCA
- 47 **NOO Fisheries.** National Ocean Office 2003 ; WA fisheries 2003 ; Fisheries AFFA.
- 48 **NT Econ Dev - NTA.** NT Econ dev - NTA.
- 49 **NT - Governance.** NT Governance 2003.
- 50 **NT Indigenous art.** NLC Greenhouse project 2001- ; NLC Res. [Research] 2003. Included a photocopy of 'ATSIC Corporate Plan 2001-2004' [Held at P AUS].
- 51 **ORIMA Research round table 14 May.** FACS/ ORIMA research (round table) 14 May.
- 52 **PPR - JCA.** JCA PPR/ -(Planning and performance review).

Subseries 24: Working files.

- 53 **Recon Australia.** Recon Australia. [Included 'Words, symbols and actions : reconciliation report card 2002.' Held at P REC]
- 54 **Research issues / plans.** Research issues / plans 2003.
- 55 **Seminars 2003.** Seminars 2003 ; Property 2003.
- 56 **The Australian 20/10 Eco Dev.** Empty hanging file.
- 57 **TSM-CRC.** (Tropical Savannas Management-Cooperative Research Centre) 'CRC programme guidelines for 2nd year reviews May 2003' ; correspondence ; Stephen Matchett, 'Ecological ripples that started a wave' , *The Australian*, Wed. July 9 2003, pp. 32-33 ; 'Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Savannas management : strategy statement 2003-7' ; 'TS-CRC Stage 1 of 2nd year review ' ; 'Draft Tropical Savannas Management CRC : SPAG report' ; 'CRC for Tropical Savannas Management 2nd year review Thursday 28th August ' ; 'CRC for Tropical Savannas Management 2nd year review Wednesday 27 August' ; '2nd year review guidelines CRC program' March 2001 ; 'Schedule 1 : activities of the centre' .
- 58 **Walsh, Fiona.** F Walsh.
- 59 **S Yunupingu.** S Yunupingu 2002-2003
- 60 VIC HR and CDU.

AAS - VIC, 2003 continued.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	675-678	10-14	149
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	666-674	5-9	148
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	664-665	1-4	147

Arrangement note

These files were found separated from the previous ones, which cover AAS to VIC HR and CDU. They have been listed in the order in which they were found.

Subseries 25: Timber Creek 2002

Scope and Contents note

- 1 **ABA.** Includes NLC Agenda paper, 26 Feb. 2003.
- 2 **ALRA reform.** ALRA reform 2003.
- 3 **CINCRM.** CINCRM (Centre for Indigenous Natural and Cultural Resource Management) Board 2003.
- 4 **CSIRO - Futures / Ecosyst.** Customary law.
- 5 **INT Landscape Conf.** Landscape paper ; INT Landscape Conf. 7/2003 ; Landscape Conf. 4/03.
- 6 **NLC Par.** Includes: Northern Land Council. 'Caring for Country Unit Envisioning Workshop 25-27 February 2003, Berrimah.' ; NLC / BAC. GGAP (Greenhouse Gas Abatement Program) - Greenhouse ; NT Economic Forum 2003 ; Loose papers, 'Alice Springs News', March 19, 2003 and 'Siezing our economic future,' 6th March. Photocopy of handwritten notes ; MNG Harvesting - guns issue 2003. *Land rights News*, vol. 5, no. 1, March 2003. [Held in PC 7, drawer 5] ; NLC Parks Workshop.
- 7 **NLC Research.** MWT 2003.
- 8 **Maningrida fieldwork.** KCTWM work 2003 ; Griffiths, etc. Stringy Bark article ; Maningrida fieldwork 2003.
- 9 **Economic summit.** Econ summit 2003 ; Summaries ; Briefing notes (not in a manila folder).
- 10 Untitled hanging file. JCA papers 2003 - Arts - Gov, etc.
- 11 **MAC 2003.**
- 12 **Arts Industry.** Empty hanging file.
- 13 **Landcare.** Timber harvest management 2003.
- 14 Untitled hanging file. NT Govt - Annual Reports etc.

Subseries 25: Timber Creek 2002

Timber Creek compulsory acquisition.

	Folder	Box
Text	679-682	149

Subseries 26: Ocean policy**Arrangement note**

These papers were housed in a cardboard box file with 'Timber Creek 2002 comp acq' written on the label. They have been described in the order in which they were found.

Scope and Contents note

These papers relate to the compulsory acquisition of Lot 47, Lot 97-100, Lot 144 and Lot 109 in the town of Timber Creek NT.

Includes: correspondence relating to Jon Altman's consultancy for the Northern Land Council regarding the compulsory acquisition of land in the Timber Creek area ; Jon Altman's affidavit, CV and 'Report on compulsory acquisition of native title within towns: socio-economic considerations, with specific reference to Timber Creek' for the Lands and Mining Tribunal at Darwin ; Joint venture correspondence, funding applications and agreement ; report on Aboriginal affiliations and land use patterns in Timber Creek ; Draft of affidavit ; document, 'Approach to NLC expert witness' ; various maps (photocopies) of the Timber Creek area [held in PC 7, Drawer 5] ; notices of proposal for acquisition ; papers from the NNTT, 'Reasons for determination for Application No: WF97/4' and 'Reasons for decision cover sheet registration test', NNTT No: DC00/8 and 'Registration test reasons for decision' NNTT No: DC00/11 ; proposed Victoria River land use objectives and concept plan 1998 ; correspondence relating to the acquisition of Lot 109 for cattle husbandry and tourist oriented ventures ; agency report for Ngaliwurru-Wuli Association Timber Creek ; Ngaliwurru-Wuli Association Inc, Timber Creek Wayside Inn, masterplan [held in PC 7, Drawer 5].

Subseries 26: Ocean policy

Ocean policy

	Folder	Box
Text	683-687	150

Subseries 27: Finance and banking**Arrangement note**

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'Ocean Policy'.

Scope and Contents note

Includes Chapter 5 Involvement of Indigenous peoples in marine management in, *Australia's ocean policy : issues paper 6*, 2003 ; Environment Australia, *Australia's ocean policy : caring, understanding, using wisely*, original and copies Canberra 1998 ; various copies of background information on the National Oceans Office ; Bess Price and Dave Price, *Unheard voices*, 2002 ; Fikret Berkes et al, The Canadian Arctic and the Oceans Act : the development of participatory environmental research and management, *Ocean & coastal management*, 44 (2001) pp. 451-469 ; various copies of international websites about oceans policy ; Richard Trudgen, *Why warriors lie down and die*, Darwin 2000, annotated photocopy of pp. 47-48 ; *Australia's oceans policy brief* ; National Oceans Office, *The South-east regional marine plan : summary paper* ; National Oceans Office, *The South-east regional marine plan : ocean management : assessment report* ; National Oceans Office, *The South-east regional marine plan : communities : assessment report* ; National Oceans Office, *The South-east regional marine plan : snapshot of the South-east : description paper* [also held at P NAT] ; *Background briefing papers : Indigenous rights to waters*, Broome WA, 2002 annotated [also held at B L755.65/B1] ; Tony McAvoy, Indigenous fisheries : cultural and social commercial, *The past and future of land rights and native title proceedings of the Native Title Representative Bodies Legal Conference*, Townsville, 28 - 30 August 2001.

Subseries 27: Finance and banking

Finance and banking 2002 workshop

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	688-689	1-14	150

Arrangement note

These items were housed in a magazine box labelled 'Finance and banking 2002 workshop' .

Scope and Contents note

Includes

- 1 'Improving banking and financial services for Indigenous Australians workshop' , Sydney, 8 and 9 May 2002. Annotated.
- 2 'Improving banking and financial services for Indigenous Australians workshop : additional papers.'
- 3 Lisa Strelein and Larissa Behrendt. 'Old habits die hard: Indigenous land rights and mining in Australia.'
- 4 John Daly. 'Innovative approaches to using existing assets, leveraging community investment or royalty funds; utilizing block grants, using Indigenous organisations to act as guarantors.'
- 5 Peter Yu. 'Indigenous banking and financial services workshop' , held at Gilbert and Tobin, 2002. (Three copies. The annotated copy has been kept in the manuscript) [Also held at PMS 6413]
- 6 Peter Yu. ' Indigenous and banking interests' . Reconciliation Australia Banking Workshop, Sydney, May 8-9, 2002. Three copies. One annotated copy kept in the manuscript. [Also held at PMS 6412]
- 7 'The Native American lending study: Accessing capital and capacity building: CDFI Fund, Dept. of the Treasury' . [Not held, returned to Jon Altman]
- 8 'Understanding the regulatory environment for On-Reserve lending: frequently asked questions.' Bank of Montreal, Aboriginal Banking Unit. [Not held, returned to Jon Altman]
- 9 First People's Trust. Bank of Montreal. [Not held, returned to Jon Altman]
- 10 'Aboriginal banking' . Bank of Montreal. [Not held, returned to Jon Altman]
- 11 'Commercial lending directive personal and commercial banking On-Reserve lending - Index 2-8' . Draft, February 5, 2002. Bank of Montreal. [Not held, returned to Jon Altman]
- 12 Tangentyere Council Inc. 'Annual Report 2000-2001.' [Held at RS 24.7/3]
- 13 Jon Altman. 'Generating finance for Indigenous development: economic realities and innovative options.' A paper for the Reconciliation Australia Ltd. workshop Banking and Financial Services for Indigenous Australians, Sydney, 8-9 May 2002.
- 14 The report of the Native American Lending Study, Nov. 2001. CD [Not held, returned to Jon Altman]

Subseries 29: ATSIIC - Media

ARC / Other grants bids 2005-06

	Folder	Box
Text	690-696	151

Arrangement note

These papers were found in cardboard magazine holders labelled: ARC / other grants bids 2005-06 ; ARC F/F 2004 ; ARC F/F 2005- ; ARC Linkage Forestry 2004.

Scope and Contents note

Includes application forms and papers related to Federation Fellowships, Linkage Projects, references and referee reports, and the Cooperative Research Committee. Also a copy of the 'Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976', compilation including amendments up to Act no. 93 of 2006. Prepared by David Avery, Central Land Council. [Held at B A964.48/A1]

Separated Materials note

The following publication was removed and added to the library collection.

ATSIIC. *Opportunities and barriers for greater Indigenous involvement in Australia's forestry industry*, 2004. [Held at B B364.81/O1]

Subseries 29: ATSIIC - Media

ATSIIC - Media 2004

	Folder	Box
--	---------------	------------

Text

697-698

152

Arrangement note

These papers were found in a cardboard magazine holder.

Includes

Loose papers: Stephen McKenzie. Hawke Research Institute Working Paper Series no. 27, 'Social sustainability : towards some definitions' ; 'Universal prevention : pathway to overcoming Indigenous disadvantage', MCATSIA concept paper, 7 May 2004 ; Angela Pratt, Practising reconciliation - "Reconciliation" and the Australian Parliament, 1991-2003.

Manila folder 'ATSIC Bill ammend', containing 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Amendment Bill 2004', Bills Digest no. 120, 2004-05. 4 March 2005. ISSN 1328-8091 ; Working papers ; 'Portfolio Budget Statements 2004-05, Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs Portfolio' [held at B 936.598/P3].

Manila folder 'ATSIS / ATSIC - Policy making 2004,' contains media releases, papers on reconciliation, Indigenous Affairs and funding, the end of ATSIC, Australia. 'In the hands of the regions - a new ATSIC : report of the Review of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission,' November 2005. [Held at B R454.49/I1] ; handwritten notes, correspondence, newspaper cuttings, 'Connecting Government : a speech to launch Connecting Government : whole of government response to Australia's priority challenges.' [Held at P AUS], *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Amendment Bill 2004: explanatory memorandum* [held at P AUS], *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Amendment Bill 2004 : a Bill for an Act to amend the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989, and for related purposes* [held at P AUS] ; Jack Waterford, 'A bold experiment', *The Public Sector Informant*, May 2004, pp. 12-13. [Also held at FFp WAT]

Subseries 30: WA 1990/91

WA 1990/91

Subseries 31: Economic status - theory/concept issues

	Folder	Box
Text	699-700	152

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'WA 1990/91'.

Scope and Contents note

Includes: Philippa Hudson, *North Western Australian coastal Aboriginal settlements in 1989*, Darwin, c1991, two copies of a draft, one with annotations and one with a letter from Jon Altman suggesting changes [also held at MS 3090] ; Trevor Jewell, *Aboriginal affairs* 1991 ; Gregory Crough & Christine Christophersen, *Aboriginal people in the economy of the Kimberley region*, Darwin 1993, draft of part of the book [also held at B C952.27/A2] ; manila folder titled 'Correspondence - CAEPR's research into Aboriginal affairs', includes papers from HC Coombs about *Land of promises*, and a proposed agenda for a bush meeting ; *Resource development and Kimberley Aboriginal control* with comments by Bill Arthur ; letters from several organisations responding to a request from CAEPR (Jon Altman) for data ; draft notes from HC Coombs about the Land of promises workshop [also held at B C775.19/L1 and S 06.1/AIAS/7C] ; notes on research framework by Bill Arthur ; letter from Jon Altman to numerous organisations about the types of data CAEPR were particularly interested in collecting ; draft outline of topics for EKIAP workshops.

Subseries 31: Economic status - theory/concept issues

Economic status - theory/concept issues

	Folder	Box
Text	701-703	152

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'Economic status - theory/concept issues'.

Scope and Contents note

Includes Marcia Langton, Urbanizing Aborigines : the social scientists great deception *Social alternatives* vol. 2 no. 2 1981 pp. 16-22 [also held at B B627.94/B2] ; four pages of tables showing geographic distribution of Aboriginal socio-economic status using 1986 census data ; photocopies from *The Economist*, Democracy in Africa, 22 February 1992, Living standards in South Africa, 29 February 1992, Americas cities, and Getting along, 9 May 1992 ; Lee Huskey and Thomas Morehouse, Development in remote regions : what do we know?, *Arctic* vol. 45 no. 2 June 1992 pp. 128-137 ; letter from ATSIC enclosed with Noor Khalidi, *Measurement of Aboriginal socio-economic status : index of socio-economic disadvantage*, September 1992, several copies [held at P JHA] ; RV Horn, Social indicators : meaning, methods & applications, *IJSE* 7, 8 pp. 421-460 ; letter from ATSIC and press clippings relating to social and economic indexes of vulnerability and resilience ; Jon Altman, Economic status, *The Australian people* 1988 pp. 201-207 [also held at REF 994 AUS] ; newspaper clipping Fred Gruen and Michelle Grattan, 18 February 1993, Why the system has failed the Aborigines, *The Australian* p. 11 ; draft terms of reference for the provision of consultancy services for the development of measures of socio-economic disadvantage, and the basis for distribution of funds ; David Vinje, *U.S. Indian economic development : options for the 1990s* [1992] ; Department of the Arts, Sport, The Environment and Territories, *Community information : Norfolk Island - an overview* n.p. n.d. ; Harry Patrinos and George Psacharopoulos, The cost of being Indigenous in Bolivia : an empirical analysis of educational attainments and outcomes, *Bull. Latin Am. Res.* vol. 12 no. 3 pp. 293-309 1993, 2 copies ; Harry Patrinos and George Psacharopoulos, Socioeconomic and ethnic determinants of grade repetition an Bolivia and Guatemala, *World Bank Latin America and the Caribbean Technical Department : policy research working papers country operations*, Washington 1992 ; Jon Altman, *The Aboriginal economy*, first draft for comment only [also held at MS 1273] ; George Psacharopoulos and Harry Patrinos (eds), Indigenous people and poverty in Latin America : an empirical analysis, *World Bank Latin America and the Caribbean Technical Department : regional studies program report no. 30* n.p. 1993.

Subseries 32: Review 2001

Review 2001

	Folder	Box
Text	704-705	152

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'Review 2001'.

Scope and Contents note

Includes: Australian National University Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, *Annual report 2000*, two copies of early draft with typographical errors [also held at S 08.1/ANU/5] ; two copies of *The Indigenous welfare economy and the CDEP scheme : autonomy, dependence, self-determination and mutual obligation* and tenth anniversary of CAEPR conference program [also held at P AUS for abstracts and B M871.39/I1 for full papers of the conference] ; Hilary Bek, email suggestions for the nominations for the CAEPR review committee 2001 ; copy of farewell message from Neville Perkins, former head of the JABAL Indigenous Australian Centre at the ANU, 2000 ; copy of dinner address by Fred Chaney at the CAEPR Welfare economy conference and tenth anniversary ; The University of New South Wales Social Policy Research Centre, *Annual report 1999*, two copies ; Peter Saunders, *SPRC Newsletter : From the Director*, p. 3 photocopy ; Social Policy Research Centre, *1997 Review of the social policy research centre University of New South Wales : report of the review committee* 1998 ; Peter Baume, *MJA practice essentials : service in three careers*, MJA 2000 173 pp. 643-646 ; Fred Chaney, 15 December 2000, Ten years on : CAEPR's remit still relevant, *ANU Reporter* vol. 31 no.17 p. 3 [held at SF 08.1/ANU/3] ; Sean McLaughlin book review of Finlayson, Rigsby, Bek (eds), *Connections in native title : genealogies, kinship and groups* [also held at B F512.62/C1] ; Patrick Sullivan, book review of Mantziaris and Martin Guide to the design of native title corporations, *Indigenous Law Bulletin*, vol. 4 no. 30 (June 2000) p. 18-19 [also held at S 34.1/5] ; personal notes about reviews and annual reporting ; Malcolm Gillies, n.d., Starving for a good, slow feast, *The Australian* ; David Ritter, *Now what do we do? : review of Native Title corporations*, book review of 'Native title corporations: a legal and anthropological analysis' by Christos Mantziaris and David Martin, [also held at S 34.1/16] photocopy plus annotation ; Pamela Ryan commendation letter

Subseries 33: Governance

to Ian Chubb about Siobhan McDonnell and Jon Altman helping out at the *Australia deliberates : reconciliation - where from here?* conference, and Ian Chubb's letter to Jon Altman asking that the letter of commendation be placed on Siobhan's file ; three pages of notes ; National Centre for Epidemiology and Population (NCEPH) internal review 2001 plus notes ; National Centre for Epidemiology and Population Health Master of applied epidemiology (Indigenous Health) : report for March 2000 - April 2001 Canberra c2001 [held at P NAT] ; Deborah Wade-Marshall and David Lea, *The North Australia Research Unit 1973-1993*, Darwin 1993 [held at B W121.82/N2] ; envelope addressed to Jon Altman with notes on reverse.

Subseries 33: Governance

Governance MNG region 2006 June

	Folder	Box
Text	706-707	153

Includes

Misc. Includes: names of people in the Balngarra, Bunungku, Warrayhngu and Marlirri Clans [**Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan] ; 'Review', *Australian Financial Review*, Friday 17 June 2005. [Held in PC 7, drawer 5] ; Timesheet checklists ; *Community Governance*, vol. 1, no. 1, March 2005.

Political issues - CDEP issues Includes: Shared Responsibility Agreement between the Aboriginal Community of Maningrida and the Australian Government, 2006 ; Constructive engagement: impacts, limitations and possibilities during a National Emergency Intervention, August 2007 ; *CDEP guidelines* 2005-06 and 2006-07. [Held at P AUS] ; *Building on success, CDEP - future directions*, 2005 ; 'For CDEP News' ; correspondence re: Performance Funding Agreement ; correspondence re: CDEP monitoring visit 2005.

Subseries 33: Governance

BAC internal governance. Payroll rules ; Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation Induction manual ; rules and proposal for Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation ; BAC executive elected Dec 2005.

Arrangement note

Items were housed in a cardboard magazine holder with "Governance MNG Region 2006 June" written on it.

Governance 2006

	Folder	Box
Text	708-712	153

Arrangement note

This material was housed in a cardboard magazine holder with "Governance 2006" written on it. Some of the material has been removed from spiral binding for ease of housing.

Scope and Contents note

Includes: Maningrida Progress Association financial statements for year ended 31 March 1998, 30 June 1999, 30 June 2000 ; Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations : Fact sheets ; *Manayingkarirra Djurrang*, September 2006 [held at RS 29.7/12] ; Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation strategic plan summary, 2004-2006 ; Rules of Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation ; Bawinanga Human Services annual report 2005 ; Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation annual financial report 30 June 2004, 30 June 2006, 30 June 2007 ; Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation annual report 2003-2004.

BAC. Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation annual financial report 30 June 2005.

Governance case study BAC 2005-06

Subseries 33: Governance

	Folder	Box
Text	713-716	154

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'JCA Gov case study BAC 2005-06'.

Scope and Contents note

Folder **Academic articles** includes Jack Doolan, *The founding of Maningrida*, Darwin, 1989 [also held at P DOO] ; Rolf Gerritsen, A resilient future for Northern Australia? : people, economics and policy issues, *Prepare for impact! : when people and environment collide in the tropics proceedings of Charles Darwin symposium 2006* ; Rolf Gerritsen and Anna Straton, *Coping with a tragedy of the Australian Aboriginal common*.

Folder **Maningrida JET Centre** includes: Report on contract S176/5025 between JET and ORAC to deliver Certificate IV in Business Governance 7 June 2005 ; Draft report of outcomes ; Governance training survey forms ; Risk management analysis ; Maningrida JET strategic plan 2002-2005 ; Procedural guidelines for planning ; The rules of Maningrida Jobs Education and Training Aboriginal Corporation.

Folder **Governance project** includes: draft papers from workshop 07, *Indigenous leadership and governance* ; Manuhua Barcham, *Noongar nation* ; Patrick Sullivan, *Yawoorroong Miriuwung Gajerrong Yirrgeb Noong Dawang Aboriginal Corporation* ; Will Sanders and Sarah Holcombe, *Sustainable governance for small desert settlements : combining single settlement localism and multi-settlement regionalism* ; Diane Smith, *Cultures of governance and the governance of culture : transforming and containing Indigenous institutions in West Arnhem Land* ; Sarah Holcombe and Will Sanders, *Accommodating difference? : the socio-political history of an Aboriginal fringe camp in a small North Australian town* ; Christina Lange, *Incorporating cattle : governance and an Aboriginal pastoral enterprise*, *Positive and negative ambiguities around governance practice : insights from a 'governance training' exercise in a West Kimberley community* ; Sarah Holcombe, *Research as knowledge construction in a case study example of Aboriginal marginality or assessing the impacts of research* ; Indigenous Community Governance Research Project, *Progress report to Reconciliation Australia June 2005* ; Indigenous Community Governance Project, *Field manual and reporting format April 2005* ; plastic folder containing *Field manual and reporting format April 2004*.

Subseries 34: TSM-CRC

Folder **Maningrida council** includes: *Maningrida Community News* issues 17, 20, 21 and 23 [held at RS 24.7/6] ; Maningrida Council Incorporated Annual report for the year ended 30th June 2004 [See also electronic access] ; Proposed draft constitution for Maningrida Council Inc version 1, 15 February 2005 ; Minutes of council meeting Friday 26th May 2006 ; Election for ten council members ; Constitution of Maningrida Council Incorporated, Monthly report to councilors June 2005.

Folder **Some specific BAC activities** includes MJ Cochrane, *The Djelk ranger program : an outsider's perspective* annotated by Jon Altman [See also electronic access] ; Maningrida Arts & Crafts major enterprise grant application ; Tender for the provision of vessel caretaking and disposal.

Folder **Manayingkarirra Djurrang** includes Manayingkarirra Djurrang : Maningrida's community newspaper issues April, October and December 2005, May and December 2006, May 2007 [held at RS 29.7/12].

Loose items include Aboriginal & Islander Health Worker Journal, vol. 28 no. 5, September/October 2004 [held at S 61/2] ; Northern Territory Government Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries and Mines *Discussion paper : review of the Fisheries Act 1988* February 2006 ; Advanced dynamics Pty Ltd, *Advanced dynamics - purpose, principles and history* 22 August 2003 ; Advanced dynamics Pty Ltd, *Business model*, 22 August 2003.

Subseries 34: TSM-CRC

TSM-CRC review 2003

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	717-720	1-8	154

Arrangement note

items were housed in a cardboard magazine box with the label "TSM CRC review 2003" written on it.

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 34: TSM-CRC

- 1 *Savanna Links*, issue 21 January - April 2002, issue 23 August - October 2002, issue 26 July - October 2003.
- 2 'Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Savannas Management : annual report 2002-03' (annotated) Draft.
- 3 'Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Savannas Management : project portfolio 2003-4' . (Annotated).
- 4 'Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Savannas Management : annual report 2001-2' .
- 5 **Cairns trip 10/02**. Includes correspondence ; Peter Ampt et al, 'Valuing natural environments to achieve ecologically sustainable development : the Australian Museum's FATE program' ; Tropical Savannas Management CRC Priority Review Workshop report from members of SPAG, and draft ; Draft of 'Criteria and methods for evaluating regional natural resource management plans in tropical savanna regions' ; Draft of 'Tropical Savannas CRC project proposals 2002-2003' ; TS-CRC project development and approval process, April 2002.
- 6 Schedule 1. Activities of the Centre : Clause 1.1 and 3.
- 7 *Savanna Links*, issue 25, April-June 2003.
- 8 *Fishing future*, vol. 1, issue 4, Jul. 2003.

CRC-SPAEG.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	721-722	1-3	155

Arrangement note

Items were found in a magazine box with the label "CRC-SPAEG work." Another label was sticky-taped underneath. "Annual Reports, Workshop proceedings, Tropical savannas publications."

Scope and Contents note

- 1 CYPLUS (Cape York Peninsula Land Use Strategy) Reports 1994-95. Manila folder containing 'Current land use program December 1994' and 'Draft report ; Values, needs and aspirations

Subseries 35: ARC linkage

- study, Jan. 1995' ; 'CYPLUS Land Use Program draft report Conservation and Natural Heritage Assessment, Jan 1995' .
- 2 Manila folder containing Tropical Savannas CRC Project guide 2001 - 2002. Annotated and containing loose papers regarding the review and a workshop.
 - 3 Correspondence from Prof. A Barnes to Jon Altman.

Separated Materials note

- 1 Cooperative Research Centre for Aboriginal and Tropical Health. 'Strategic Plan 1999-2004' . [Held at P COO}
- 2 Cooperative Research Centre for Aboriginal and Tropical Health. ' Annual Report 1998-1999' . [Held at S 61.1/22]
- 3 Tropical Savannas CRC. 'Practical land management solutions and information to enhance the sustainable development of tropical savannas' . [Held at PTRO]
- 4 Tropical Savannas CRC. 'What is healthy country in Australia's tropical savannas?' [Held at P COO]
- 5 *Savanna Links*. Issue 10, July-August 1999 and issue 19, July-Sept. 2001. [To be catalogued]
- 6 Cooperative Research Centre for the Sustainable Development of Tropical Savannas. *Annual Report 1995-96*. [To be catalogued]
- 7 Cooperative Research Centre for the Sustainable Development of Tropical Savannas. *Annual report 1996-97*. [To be catalogued]
- 8 Cooperative Research Centre for the Sustainable Development of Tropical Savannas. Folder includes: Financial Statements 1997-98 ; Annual Report 1997-98; Strategy Statement 1998-2002. [To be catalogued]
- 9 Cooperative Research Centre for the Sustainable Development of Tropical Savannas. *Annual Report 1998-99*. [To be catalogued]
- 10 Cooperative Research Centre for the Sustainable Development of Tropical Savannas. *Annual Report 1999-2000*. [To be catalogued]
- 11 Key Centre for Tropical Wildlife Management. Annual Report 1999. [Held at P KEY]

Subseries 35: ARC linkage

Subseries 35: ARC linkage

ARC linkage 2002 - sustainable timber

	Folder	Box
Text	723-724	155

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'ARC linkage 2002 - sustainable timber'.

Scope and Contents note

Includes: *Application form for funding commencing in 2002* ARC linkage proposal ; *Aboriginal arts and timber harvest management : socio-economic cultural and ecological determinants of sustainability in a remote community context* photocopy and annotations ; folder includes (Jennifer Koenig, Northern Territory University, *External supervision agreement research postgraduate training document* ; Jennifer Koenig *Research degree supervision agreement* ; Jennifer Koenig, *PhD proposal* September 2002, Social methodology for 2003 [see also PhD thesis 2007 on computer disk DAR11/027]) ; Jennifer Koenig, *Progress report period covered : March - December 2002* ; Jennifer Koenig, *PhD proposal September 2002* with annotations ; Peter Whitehead et al. various papers related to projects including *Managing endangered Banteng cattle in a jointly-managed national park : contested values Indigenous aspirations and resource use* ; hand written SWOT analysis ; email from Mark Coleman thanking Jon Altman for speaking at a Linkage Projects seminar ; more papers for the ARC linkage proposal *Timber harvest management for the Aboriginal arts industry : socio-economic, cultural and ecological determinants of sustainability in a remote community context* ; three pages of hand written notes ; Jennifer Koenig, *PhD proposal September 2002* ; Fellowship Fund Incorporated, *Guidelines for applicants* plus Jennifer Koenig, *Fellowship application form 2003/2004* application for a Commemorative Fellowship ; Jennifer Koenig, *Application form for funding commencing in 2002* another photocopy and annotations.

ARC linkage - mining 2002

Subseries 35: ARC linkage

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	725-728	1-32	155

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'ARC linkage mining 2002'.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Jon Altman comments on *Chapter four : the Ranger uranium mine : when opportunity becomes a cost*, p. 1, 21 October 2006.
- 2 Jon Altman, comments on p. 40 of a paper, 21 October 2006.
- 3 D Walker. Global warming and the role of fossil fuels, *Bulletin*, pp. 44-46, September/October 2006.
- 4 I Plimer. The cold facts about global warming, *Bulletin* pp. 40-43, September/October 2006.
- 5 Jon Altman. Indigenous peoples, the state and multinational corporations : Australian perspectives on contested notions of property, power and sustainable development, *Identity, power and rights : the state, international institutions and Indigenous peoples*, workshop 26-27 July 2006.
- 6 Folder **1997 Hammersley Iron P/L** includes letter from Peter Eggleston requesting a proposal about a program monitoring and assessment model ; Gumala Aboriginal Corporation and Hammersley Iron, *Background notes to land use agreement for the Hamersley Yandicoogina project* ; The Gumala Aboriginal Corporation and Hammersley Iron Pty Limited, *Hammersley Iron and Pilbara Aboriginal Group sign historic deal for Yandicoogina mine* media statement 26 March 1997 ; Jon Altman, *CAEPR Advisory Committee meeting* suggested draft 27 August 1997 ; Jon Altman fax header sheet to Peter Eggleston, 22 August 1997 ; Tom Ryan email to Jon Altman about the Pilbara contract, 26 August 1997 ; Bill Arthur fax header sheet to Kado Muir, 3 September 1997 ; five A4 and A5 pages of notes ; *Draft research plan for 1998 Lynette Liddle* with annotations ; Samuel L Myers Jr. letter to Jon Altman thanking him for the opportunity to speak with Jon in Canberra last week 24 October 1997 ; Jon Altman, Compensation for native title : land rights lessons on how to get effective and fair regimes, *Native title workshop : anthropological research issues and perspectives* draft [see also S 06.1/AIAS/14] ; CAEPR, *Draft research plan 1998* with annotations ; *Hammersley Iron*, letter asking about getting details before responding to their letter 7 October.

Subseries 35: ARC linkage

- 7 Ciaran O'Faircheallaigh. Implementation : the forgotten dimension of agreement making in Australia and Canada, forthcoming, *Indigenous Law Bulletin* article.
- 8 *Mining and sustainable development*.
- 9 *Sustainable development conference 2002*.
- 10 Katherine Trebeck. Article for CEDA magazine, 'CSR and the mining project' , *The Bulletin*, December 2002 : with annotations.
- 11 Double sided page of notes.
- 12 Melissa Lane. Moral responsibilities and popular acceptability : forms and forums for corporate engagements in localities, *Moral rights and corporate responsibilities*, CAEPR workshop 6-7 December 2001.
- 13 Ciaran O'Faircheallaigh and Rhonda Kelly. *Indigenous people and commercial negotiations in Australia, Canada and the United States*.
- 14 Newmont Australia. *Now and beyond safety, social and environment reports 2001*.
- 15 International Business Leaders Forum & Synergy. *Setting the record straight : an evaluation of the reporting of Rio Tintos social and environmental performance in 2001/2002*, February 2002.
- 16 Barry Cusack, Managing Director Australia Rio Tinto, letter to Jon Altman enclosed with Rio Tinto Indigenous priorities survey, 18 December 2001.
- 17 Rio Tinto External Affairs. *Rio Tinto in Australia : Indigenous priorities survey : survey results 2001*. [Held in P RIO]
- 18 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *1370.0 Measuring Australia's progress : main features 2002*.
- 19 Australian Bureau of Statistics. *1370.0 Measuring Australia's progress 2002*. [Held in S 31.1/8]
- 20 Three pages of a photocopy with annotations.
- 21 Sarah Holcombe. *Paper on the organisation of Indigenous representative bodies and their engagement with mining companies : some preliminary thoughts*.
- 22 *S Holcombe's notes*, several photocopied pages from 5-8 December 2002.
- 23 *Rio Tinto workshop, Beechworth : Bruce Harvey*, photocopies of a spiral bound notebook pp. 8-38.
- 24 David T Uglow. Monitoring and managing the social impacts of mining : a livelihood approach, *MEMS 2000 annual meeting*, 12-14 April 2000.
- 25 *SE Arnhem Land research protocol*, 17 September 1999.
- 26 Three pages of notes.
- 27 Jon Altman and Katherine Trebeck. *Article for CEDA magazine, The Bulletin December 2002 : CSR and the mining project*.

Subseries 36: ARC governance 2004 - 2006 BAC

- 28 Jon Altman, email responding to a request from Sammy Galimara Yunupingu. [**Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan]
- 29 Peter Jull. The politics of sustainable development : reconciliation in Indigenous hinterlands paper written for *Indigenous peoples, power and sustainable development in the global world*, 11 October 2002.
- 30 Corporate Citizenship Unit Warwick Business School, *Executive workshop : an introduction to : social accounting, reporting, auditing & verification*.
- 31 One page of notes.
- 32 Bruce Harvey and Janina Gawler. Aboriginal employment diversity in Rio Tinto, *Diversity Conference 2003*, February 2003.

Subseries 36: ARC governance 2004 - 2006 BAC

ARC governance 2004 - 2006 BAC

	Folder	Box
Text	729-733	155-156

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'ARC governance 2004-2006 BAC'.

Scope and Contents note

Includes: Diane Smith. *West Central Arnhem Land Regional Authority & the NT policy environment* ; ICG Project case study field manual September 2006 ; Indigenous Community Governance Project, *Revised field manual and reporting format 2006* February 2006 ; Indigenous Community Governance Project, *Revised field manual and reporting format 2006* ; Jon Altman, interim report August 2006 with annotations ; Indigenous Community Governance Project, Anmatjere, *Revised field manual and*

Subseries 36: ARC governance 2004 - 2006 BAC

reporting format 2006, with annotations Will and Sarah ; Indigenous Community Governance Project, *Field manual and reporting format 2006* August 2006, Christina Lange Wiluna.

Indigenous Community Governance Project *Revised field manual and reporting format 2006*, February 2006, with annotations (Bill Ivory) ; Frances Morphy, *ICG field report, September 2006 : Part 1 research process*.

Folder **Governance - MNG** containing: Bill Ivory, (ICGP researcher), Case study overview for working title : *Legend, leadership and the Holy Grail : a study of indigenous governance and succession in the Northwest region of the Northern Territory* with annotations ; Christina Lange, (ICGP researcher), Case study overview for working title : *Service delivery and governance : the effect of community, regional and state governance structures on the delivery of services in a remote Western Australian community* ; hand written notes on a with compliments slip ; ICGP researcher's case study overview ; two pages of hand written notes ; Maningrida Jobs Employment Training Aboriginal Corporation Governance Training Program, March - July 2004 ; Using the constitution Learning Guide part 1 ; Maningrida Jobs Employment Training Aboriginal Corporation Governance Training Program March - July 2004 : Meet the roles and responsibilities of a board member (1) ; Maningrida JET & The Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, Meet the roles & responsibilities of a board member ; Galerie Dad, *Dreaming art & deco* (brochure in French) ; Building strong arts business newsletter ; Centrelink, *How to avoid a breach penalty* (brochure) ; Bill Hardy, *Is it a web of causation?* (diagram to understand the relationships between numerous factors affecting poor health) ; Maningrida Council Inc, *Constitution* ; Indigenous community governance arrangements, *A checklist of common issues and questions for researchers in the CAEPR/RA Linkage Project* (draft).

American Express Travel itinerary and reservation information, August 2004 ; Remote Rural Resources, *Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations Governance Training field report and Darwin Agency consultations, May - June 2004* ; Maningrida Council News no. 16 August 2004 [held at RS 24.7/6] ; Jon Altman, *Governance research proposal : Maningrida region* ; Manuhua Barcham, *Governance research proposal* ; Sarah Holcombe and Will Sanders, ICGP case study overview : working title *The possibilities of an Alyawarr Region : people, governance and networks* ; Bill Ivory, ICGP case study, overview for working title : *Legend, leadership and the Holy Grail : a study of indigenous governance and succession in the Northwest region of the Northern Territory* ; Christina Lange, ICGP case study overview (working title : *Service delivery and governance : the effect of community, regional and state governance structures on the delivery of services in a remote Western Australian community*) ; Francis Morphy, Governance research proposal : Laynhapuy outstations, Yirrkala (working title *Good*

Subseries 36: ARC governance 2004 - 2006 BAC

governance for small kin-based communities : Laynhapuy outstations of north-east Arnhem Land) ; Will Sanders and Sarah Holcombe, ICGP case study overview (working title *The Anmatjere Region : people, governance, industry and development*) ; Diane Smith, ICGP case study overview (working title *Regional authorities : culture, process, structures, and challenges for reshaping Indigenous governance in the Northern Territory*) ; Diane Smith and Leah Armstrong, ICGP case study overview (working title *Yarnteen Corporation - an organisational life history of governance and economic development : the dimensions, processes, and causal connections involved*) ; Daniel Kauffman, (World Bank Institute), *Corruption, governance and security : challenges for the rich countries and the world*, chapter 2.1 pp. 83-102 ; Patrick Sullivan, ICGP case study overview (working title *Impediments to effective Aboriginal service delivery by mainstream agencies in the West Kimberley, WA - a scoping project*) ; Jon Altman, application for approval as a valuer, and private interests assurance documents, October 2004 ; Indigenous community governance arrangements, *A checklist of common issues and questions for researchers in the CAEPR/RA Linkage Project* (draft) ; email from Diane Smith asking for detailed CAEPR research reports, October 2004 ; Indigenous Governance Awards request for entries brochure ; letter to Jon Altman announcing the Inaugural Indigenous Governance Awards October 2004 ; Will Sanders and Bill Arthur, ICGP case study overview (working title *Torres Strait regional governance and autonomy*) ; Kathryn Thorburn, ICGP case study overview (working title *Agency and sustaining development : 2 case studies of Indigenous community governance from the Kimberley*) ; part of email from Heathcote Victoria, asking about anthropological literature focusing on governance ; Social planning network of Ontario social capital formation project, *Annotated bibliography on social capital* ; Michael Woolcock, Why should we care about social capital?, *Canberra Bulletin of Public Administration* no. 98, December 2000 pp. 17-19 ; letter from John Ah Kit to Jon Altman attached to a Ministerial report on the Indigenous Governance Conference delivered to the Legislative Assembly sittings 24 February 2004.

Folder **ARC linkage - governance 2004** *Understanding and developing Indigenous governance in communities and regions : a collaborative action research project by Reconciliation Australia and the Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research* with annotations ; David Ross, *Aboriginal customary authority and decision making : the key role of traditional owners in creating legitimate and capable governance* November 2003 ; *Indigenous community governance : understanding, building and sustaining effective governance in remote, rural and urban Indigenous communities* part E project description pp. 65-73 ; four pages of notes.

Includes Christina Lange, resume ; *Thamarrurr partnership news*, August 2003 [To be catalogued] ; *ICGP preliminary project plan March-June 2004 : project tasks* two pages with annotations ; Diane

Subseries 37: Caring for country

Smith, email 5 March 2004 about ICGP project with annotations ; one page of notes ; Diane Smith, email 4 March 2004 about budget ; *ICGP budget : issues and recommendations for consideration*, January 2004 with annotations ; Will Sanders, comments on draft budget 2003 ; Indigenous governance awards 2004 several papers and advertorials ; *Information sheet : administration of the ARC Indigenous community governance project* ; ICGP several proposals and case study overviews from a variety of researchers ; Elizabeth Ganter, email 18 November 2004 DK-CRC governance workshop report and papers ; Diane Smith, *Researching Indigenous governance : a methodological framework for the Indigenous Community Governance Project*, draft paper for discussion [see also electronic resource CAEPR *Researching Australian Indigenous governance* working paper no. 29 2005] ; *Indigenous community governance arrangements : a checklist for researchers in the CAEPR / RA Linkage Project* ; *A preliminary operational definition? : 'governance' is* ; *Locality and region : WA Government approach* series of printed slides ; ICG research workshop agenda 18-19 November, with annotations.

Remote Rural Resources Pty Ltd and Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, *Governance training field reports* from Maningrida, Kimberley and Darwin 2004 ; Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, *Are organisations you fund incorporated with the Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations (ORAC)? : Want to know more about us?* ; two pages about post structural techniques of analysis including deconstruction and discourse analysis ; Jon Altman letter to David Bond, (CEO BAC) 19 November 2004 about doing some work on governance in Maningrida next year ; Jon Altman, *Governance research proposal : Maningrida region working title Governance, contestation and economic development in the Maningrida region* ; Jon Altman, *Indigenous social policy and the new mainstream*, seminar notes, 13 October 2004 ; ICG research workshop agenda 18-19 November, with annotations ; eighteen pages of spreadsheets with some annotations about ICGP finances.

Subseries 37: Caring for country

Caring for country

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	734	1-8	156

Subseries 38: Service delivery / governance issues**Scope and Contents note**

- 1 Australia. Dept of Environment and Heritage. *Australia's world heritage*, 1999. [Held at B A941.17/A1]
- 2 Australia. Dept of Environment and Heritage. *Australia's world heritage*, 1995. [Held at P AUS]
- 3 'Redefining relationships: geography, Indigenous community development and capacity building'. IAG Indigenous issues study group workshop, 2003.
- 4 Northern Territory. *National Landcare Confererence, 2003*. Abstracts.
- 5 Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. *Agricultural biodiversity : process leading to the development of proposed elements for a programme of work on agricultural biodiversity*.
- 6 'Understanding and maintaining biodiversity'. Background readings compiled by Ross A Hynes, 1998.
- 7 Canberra. Dept of Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs, Office of Indigenous Policy Coordination. *New arrangements in Indigenous Affairs*. 2005. [Held at P AUS]
- 8 Canberra. CAEPR. 'Submission to the Review Committee: exhibit A'. 1991. [Held at P CEN]

Subseries 38: Service delivery / governance issues

Service delivery / governance issues

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	735-736	1-34	156
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	737-738	35-36	157

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'Service delivery / governance issues'.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Greg Hunt, Clare Martin and Warren Entsch. *Launch of Kakadu tourism vision*, joint media release 23 February 2005.
- 2 Tourism & Transport Forum Australia. *Tourism industry welcomes Kakadu vision*, media release, 23 February 2005.
- 3 Stephanie Peatling. Come see my land, a little might stay in your heart, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 24 February 2005.
- 4 Lindsay Murdoch. Tourist numbers set to rise as Aborigines speak of the wonders of Kakadu, *The Age*, 24 February 2005.
- 5 Karen Michelmores. Kakadu fails to pull in the tourists, *Financial Review*, 25 February 2005.
- 6 Kakadu in crisis, *Northern Territory News*, 24 February 2005.
- 7 Kakadu not properly promoted, report says, *ABC Online ABC Northern Territory*, 24 February 2005.
- 8 The federal government has released a damning report that highlights serious shortcomings in the management of Kakadu National Park, *ABC Darwin Television News*, 24 February 2005.
- 9 John Morse, John King and Jennifer Bartlett. *Kakadu : walking to the future... together : a shared vision for tourism in Kakadu National Park*, February 2005.
- 10 Papers held in previous pamphlet - one page of notes ; Joc Schmiechen, *Indigenous Tourism Research Project : ITR network project report February - March 2005* ; Joc Schmiechen, *Indigenous Tourism Research Project : primary objectives* 10 April 2005 ; Joc Schmiechen *Indigenous Tourism Research (ITR) key issues*
- 11 *Kakadu : a shared vision for tourism in Kakadu National Park* February, 2005.
- 12 John Morse, John King and Jennifer Bartlett. *Kakadu National Park : walking to the future... together* confidential second draft July 2004.
- 13 Justin O'Brien. *'To infuse an universal terror' : the Coniston killings of 1928* June 2002. [See also S 99/2]
- 14 *References for Kakadu reds* with annotations.
- 15 Jon Altman to Peter [?] with some comments about the Kakadu report.
- 16 Dan Gillespie (Tellegalla Consultants) and Kingsley Palmer (Appleby Consulting), *The establishment of a service organisation for the outstation communities of Kakadu National Park* December 2002.
- 17 *Rules of the Kakadu outstation service Aboriginal Corporation*.

Subseries 38: Service delivery / governance issues

- 18 Dan Gillespie and Kingsley Palmer. *Kakadu outstation service : business plan : working draft 2003-2005*, December 2002.
- 19 Gagudju Association Inc. *AGM agenda* Jabiru 10 September 2003.
- 20 Peter Wellings email to Jon Altman about Gagudju Association 9 October 2003.
- 21 Gagudju Association Inc. *Annual report 2002-2003*.
- 22 Justin O'Brien Canberra yellowcake : the politics of uranium and how Aboriginal land rights failed the Mirrar people, *Journal of Northern Territory History*, no. 14, 2003 pp. 79-91 with annotations. [Also held at S 99.7/2]
- 23 Jabiru Region Sustainability *Project Draft working paper no. 3 : governance reform issues for Jabiru and neighbouring communities*.
- 24 Lindsay Murdoch. Pact may pave way for Jabiluka to reopen, *Sydney Morning Herald*, p. 11, 26 February 2005.
- 25 Karen Michelmore. ERA finally signs Jabiluka pact, *Courier Mail* p. 77, 26 February 2005.
- 26 Ian Howarth. Landowners gain Jabiluka veto, *Australian Financial Review*, p. 5, 26 February 2005.
- 27 Ashleigh Wilson. Door left open for Jabiluka, *Weekend Australian*, p. 10, 26 February 2005.
- 28 Lindsay Murdoch. Miner grants right of veto on Jabiluka uranium lease, *The Age* p. 13, 26 February 2005.
- 29 ERA strikes Kakadu accord, *Northern Territory News*, p. 7, 26 February 2005.
- 30 Resources, *Weekend Australian*, p. 34, 26 February 2005.
- 31 Karen Michelmore. Jabiluka deal, but traditional owners say still no way, *AAP Newswire*, 25 February 2005.
- 32 AAP ERA signs longterm management agreement at Jabiluka - crcts *AAP Newswire* 25 February 2005.
- 33 Uranium mine deal, *MX - Melbourne*, p. 2, 25 February 2005.
- 34 Lindsay Murdoch. Pact may pave way for Jabiluka to reopen, *Sydney Morning Herald*, p. 11, 26 February 2005.
- 35 Access Economics. *Kakadu region economic development strategy*, June 2002.
- 36 Mogens Simonsen. *Participation by Indigenous Australians in tourism ventures*, partially completed PhD manuscript assessed by Jon Altman 2005, includes note from Jon Altman about the honorarium ; Victoria University, *Guidelines for examiners of research degrees* ; Jon Altman letter to Natalie Sciberras of Victoria University with recommendation about partially completed thesis, 12 May 2005 ; Jon Altman one page of notes ; Natalie Sciberras letter to Jon Altman thanking

Subseries 39: Banking

him for agreeing to act as an assessor, 30 March 2005 ; several pages of drafts and background material ; Natalie Sciberras letter to Jon Altman about payment of the honorarium.

Subseries 39: Banking

Banking

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	739-743	1-12	157

Arrangement note

These papers were housed in a cardboard magazine holder titled 'Banking'.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Advantage Credit Union, *The plan 2002-2003*.
- 2 Correspondence and notes.
- 3 Advantage Credit Union, *Annual report 1999*.
- 4 First Nations Advantage Credit Union. [Also held at P FIR]
- 5 Pacific Telco Australia Ltd, Industry development plan, re-draft June 2000 and correspondence.
- 6 Independent expert report VIP SatNet satellite communications network, May 2000.
- 7 Telecommunications Carrier Industry Development Plan: information kit for carriers, 1999.
- 8 Civic Equities Corporation executive summary of corporate profile: first quarter 2000.
- 9 Pacific Telco Limited VIP SatNet, 'Briefing document 1, second quarter 2000' .
- 10 Pacific Telco Limited VIP SatNet, 'Briefing document 2, second quarter 2000' .
- 11 Pacific Telco Limited VIP SatNet, 'Briefing document 3, second quarter 2000'
- 12 Pacific Telco Limited VIP SatNet, 'Briefing document 4, second quarter 2000'

Subseries 40: Consultancy offers / issues

Subseries 40: Consultancy offers / issues

Consultancy offers / issues

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	745-749	6-23	158
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	744	1-5	157

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'Consultancy offers / issues'.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 ATSIC. *Getting back to country : consultancy brief : development of the Peninsula Regional Council's "Cape York homelands policy and plan 2001-2006" and conduct of the Peninsula Regional Council's "Homelands resource agencies efficiency & effectiveness review"*, April 2001.
- 2 Richard Weston, (Regional Director Maori Health Aboriginal Corporation) letter to Jon Altman requesting meeting to explore a companion approach for a major research project, 16 May 2001.
- 3 Mark Moran et al. *Home ownership for Indigenous people living on community title land in Queensland : preliminary community survey*, early version April 2001 [see also P MOR].
- 4 David Tapsell, (partner Bell Gully Barristers and Solicitors), letter to Jon Altman about exploring further follow up opportunities with the Cultural Development Solutions Network, 19 July 2001.
- 5 Bell Gully Barristers and Solicitors *Maori Services : providing excellence in legal services to Maori clients to assist them in the restoration of their economic strength* [n.d.].
- 6 David Tapsell, letter to Jon Altman introducing the Cultural Development Solutions Network, with annotations, 30 May 2001.
- 7 David Tapsell, letter to Jon Altman introducing the Cultural Development Solutions Network, slightly different to above item, 30 May 2001.

Subseries 40: Consultancy offers / issues

- 8 Cultural Development Solutions Network brochure [n.d.].
- 9 ATSIIC Nhulunbuy Regional Office. *Expressions of interest : grant controller / change agent for Bula'bula Arts Aboriginal Corporation* 2001.
- 10 Whaimutu K. Dewes. Managing Director, Whainiho Development Ltd. - business card.
- 11 Rick Grounds proprietor, *Get your hands dirty : a consultancy assisting businesses, organisations and communities to prepare and implement practical plans for achieving development goals specialising in Aboriginal economic development* business profile [2001].
- 12 David Martin. (Director Anthropos Consulting Services), *Expression of interest : ATSIIC Centre Register of preferred providers*, 29 July 2001.
- 13 Angela Southwell. (Department of Employment, Workplace Relations and Small Business), letter to Mr Kelly, Murdoch University, advising his organisation being shortlisted for inclusion on a research panel and asking for some additional information 26 July 2001.
- 14 Manila folder **Kakadu - R Jones, DORATSIA 2001** includes two copies, one annotated : *A comparative analysis of Kakadu and other regions*.
- 15 Manila folder **Kakadu ferals study 2001-02** *Agreement between Director of National Parks and Key Centre for Tropical Wildlife Management Northern Territory University in relation to consultancy services for Feral and Exotic Animal Management Strategy*, June 2001 ; expression of interest from KCTWM in the consultancy ; Peter Whitehead letter to Terry Bailey, (Kakadu National Park) enclosed with tender for the consultancy ; four pages of spreadsheet of costings.
- 16 Ian McMahon (ANU) letter to Bruce Harvey (Rio Tinto) confirming acceptance of consultancy on behalf of Jon Altman, 30 May 2001.
- 17 Chris Burgess (Pro Vice-Chancellor Administration ANU) email to business managers, deans and directors about *Q accounts and individual ('private') consultancies*, 2 August 2001.
- 18 National Oceans Office *Invitation to make a formal offer to tender : a literature review of relevant socio-economic information available for the Northern Planning Area*, letter plus supporting documentation to Jon Altman with annotations [n.d.].
- 19 National Oceans Office *Invitation to make a formal offer to tender : a socio-economic overview of the Northern Planning Area using ABS data*, letter plus supporting documentation to Jon Altman with annotations [n.d.].
- 20 *Invitation to tender : consultancy services for Ministerial Council for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs Steering Committee for Indigenous economic development policy framework to support economic independence* [n.d.].
- 21 Barry Smith (Commonwealth Department of Family and Community Services) *Request for tender number FACS/03/T325 for the provision of Consultancy services for : facilitation & reporting of*

Subseries 41: Unpublished reports, Thesis.

three remote Indigenous welfare reform workshops : multilateral government workshop about innovative participation pathways in remote areas, letter to Jon Altman, 20 March 2003.

22 Aurukun Shire Council Cape York Family Income Management Project papers including draft contract and deed of confidentiality, schedule - project details, community profiles, interim evaluation report no. 2 August 2003, with annotations and page tabs.

23 Department of Family and Community Services. *Deed of confidentiality* ver. 5F, October 2004 and *Draft contract : for provision of consultancy services* ver. 7G, June 2003.

Subseries 41: Unpublished reports, Thesis.

MacFarlane / Keen.

Separated Materials note

The following items were housed in a magazine box labelled: Unpublished reports/Thesis: MacFarlane/Keen. These two items have been added to the library manuscript collection.

Keen, Ian. 'One ceremony, one song: an economy of religious knowledge among the Yolngu of north-east Arnhem Land.' [Held at MS 1298, Closed access]

MacFarlane, Helen. 'Borrooloola.' [Held at MS 4848]

Subseries 42: Cultural statistics DOCITA 2000-01

Cultural statistics DOCITA 2000-01

Separated Materials note

The following items have been included in the main library collection:

Cultural trends in Australia no. 1: a statistical overview, May 1994. [Held at B A947.04/C2]

Subseries 43: CGC Indigenous Funding Inquiry

Cultural trends in Australia: a statistical overview 1997 [Held at B A947.04/C1]

Cultural funding in Australia 1993-94 ; 1994-95 ; 1996-97 ; 1998-99 [To be catalogued]

The following items have not been kept.

Cultural Ministers Council, Statistics working group, 'Cultural Industries' , Australia's Culture no. 8.

Cultural Ministers Council, Statistics working group, ' Attendance at selected cultural venues April 1999' , Australia's Culture no. 9.

Cultural Ministers Council, Statistics working group, 'Australia's balance of trade in culture' , Dec. 1996.

Cultural Industry Development Program, ' Employment in culture' , Research paper no. 1, August 1995.

Department of Communications and the Arts, 'Cultural trends in Australia' , nos 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9.

Subseries 43: CGC Indigenous Funding Inquiry

CGC Indigenous Funding Inquiry 2000-01

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	750-751	1-3	158

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Commonwealth Grants Commission. 'Commonwealth Agency Conference : Indigenous funding inquiry : transcript of proceedings' , Nov. 2000. Photocopy. [Also held at S 33.1/28]
- 2 Ruel Abello. 'An experimental Indigenous socioeconomic disadvantage index based on the 1996 Census data' . Draft : not for circulation. Oct. 2000.
- 3 Commonwealth Grants Commission. 'Draft report of the Indigenous funding inquiry' , Discussion paper IFI 2000/2, Oct. 2000. Photocopy, annotated. [Also held at B C734.62/I1]

Subseries 44: Northern Land Council Workshop 2002

- 4 Commonwealth Grants Commission. 'Draft report of the Indigenous funding inquiry', Discussion paper IFI 2000/2, Oct. 2000. [Held at B C734.62/I1]

Subseries 44: Northern Land Council Workshop 2002

NLC Workshop 2002 ANAO

	Folder	Box
Text	752-754	158

Scope and Contents note

Includes papers: Aboriginal Benefit Account papers relating to The Hon. Philip Ruddock MP ; print out of Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act ; presentation notes and correspondence for workshop 12-13 Feb. 2002 University House ANU, Canberra.

Subseries 45: AAS Workshop compensation 1998

AAS Workshop compensation 1998

	Folder	Box
Text	755	159

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 46: Budget 2007-2008

Includes manila folders with the following titles: Century Zinc - review of mediation / arbitration (Draft) Oct 1997 ; JCA - submission to joint committee on NT and ATSILF 1997 ; Govt. submission to joint committee on NT (Overview / Q & A) Nick Minchin Oct. 1997 ; Background.

Subseries 46: Budget 2007-2008

Budget 2007-2008 notes

	Folder	Box
Text	756	159

Scope and Contents note

Includes opinion piece written by Jon Altman, media release, correspondence and other papers.

Subseries 47: HORSCATSIA enterprises review 1998

HORSCATSIA enterprises review 1998

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	757-759	1-15	159

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Manila folder. Title: JCA - Indigenous Australia entrepreneurship.
- 2 Manila folder. Title: The changes, characters and determinants of self employment for Indigenous Australians, J Altman and J Liu, draft.

Subseries 48: North Australian Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance...

- 3 Manila folder. Title: HORSCATSIA review, notes / correspondence 1998.
- 4 Manila folder. Title: Submission of Indigenous Land Corp (HORSCATSIA)
- 5 Audit Office. Government business enterprise monitoring practices. [Not held]
- 6 Melbourne Institute Working Paper no. 28/97. Diversification and the performance of Australian enterprises. [Not held]
- 7 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commercial Development Corporation. *Annual report 1996-97*. [Held at S 24/12]
- 8 Audit Office. Government business enterprise monitoring practices 1997-98. [Not held]
- 9 Dept. of Finance. 'Review of the economic independence program of the Aboriginal Development Commission', March 1990. (Copy)
- 10 *Up and running* : Aboriginal business in action, no. 5, Nov. 1992.
- 11 Aboriginal Enterprise Development discussion paper. Review of Greg Crough's book "Visible and invisible : Aborigines in the economy of Northern Australia."
- 12 ATSIIC. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander enterprise funding: issues paper', Aug. 1990.
- 13 HORSCATSIA. 'ACCI response to the Inquiry into Indigenous business', 27 March 1998, and other related papers.
- 14 Rorie Jackson. 'Indigenous Australian business : learning from the Canadian experience', 1998. [To be catalogued]
- 15 'Small is beautiful : a special report on the issues facing small and growing businesses' .

Subseries 48: North Australian Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance. (NAILSMA)

T & D [Turtle and Dugong] management NAILSMA.

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	760-762	1-6	159

Scope and Contents note

Subseries 49: GARMA / UNU / NEA / LAND 2008.

- 1 NAILSMA. *Dugong and marine turtle knowledge handbook : Indigenous and scientific knowledge of dugong and marine turtles in Northern Australia*, Aug. 2006. [Held at P NOR] Also included a cover letter which is held in the manuscript.
- 2 Donna Kwan. 'Sustainability of customary dugong hunting by remote community influenced by global as well as local factors'
- 3 Manila folder. Title: Turtle and Dugong.
- 4 Manila folder. Title: Turtle / Dugong research 2004.
- 5 Manila folder. Title: Sustainable and legal harvest of turtle and dugong - national approach 2005.
- 6 Manila folder. Title: NAILSMA turtle and dugong project 2005.

Subseries 49: GARMA / UNU / NEA / LAND 2008.

GARMA and NAILSMA

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	763-764	1-17	159

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Indigenous Business Australia. 'Indigenous Land Partnerships.' Brochure.
- 2 *Indigenous health : real solutions for a chronic problem*, Garma 2007 key forum report. [To be catalogued]
- 3 Garma 2008 program.
- 4 North Australian Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance. Information folder containing: JC Altman, *Fresh water in the Maningrida region's hybrid economy : intercultural contestation over values and property rights* ; Water and cultural diversity : towards sustainability of water resources and cultures ; GARMA 2008 key forum papers.
- 5 Northern Territory Consultative Committee. 'Regional partnerships.' Brochure.
- 6 *Kantri Laif : News for North Australian Indigenous Land and Sea Managers*. Issues 3 and 4. [Held at S24/3]

Series 3 CAEPR - Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research

- 7 NAILSMA. *Indigenous interests and the National Water Initiative (NWI) : water management, reform and implementation*. [Held at B J148.00/I2]
- 8 David Cooper and Sue Jackson. *Preliminary study on Indigenous water values and interests in the Katherine region of the Northern Territory*. [Held at B C776.75/P1]
- 9 M. Durette. *Indigenous legal rights to freshwater : Australia in the international context*. [Held at P DUR]
- 10 'Indigenous water resource management' . Information about NAILSMA and IWPG.
- 11 Rachel Armstrong. *An overview of Indigenous rights in water resource management*. [Held at P ARM]
- 12 Nhulunbuy : Indigenous coordination centres. Map. [To be catalogued]
- 13 Assorted papers including: newspaper article; Mining and Indigenous values of water - Gulf of Carpentaria case study by Ben Scambary, and a map of North East Arnhem Land greater Management Areas. [Held in PC 7, drawer 5]
- 14 *Dhimurru Yolnjuwu Monuk Gapu Wanja sea country plan : a Yolnju vision and plan for sea country management in North East Arnhem Land, Northern Territory*. [Held at P DHI]
- 15 'Laynhapuy Indigenous protected area : Yirralka range LHAI Management plan' , April 2006.
- 16 Ganybu sales and distribution service. 'Affordable access to food and essentials' , 1 April 2008.
- 17 Dhimurru Land Management Aboriginal Corporation. 'Indigenous protected area management plan' , Oct. 2000.

Series 3 CAEPR - Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research 1983-2005**Series 3 description**

Series 3 includes material relating to Jon Altman's role as creator and director of CAEPR 1990-2010. It includes material on the establishment and operation of CAEPR including reviews and activities such as workshops.

Subseries 1: Publications**Arrangement note**

Subseries 1: Publications

The draft copy of: Timothy Rowse, 'The rise of the Indigenous sector', was found in a lever arch folder. There were no labels or identifying marks on the folder. The pages were numbered in pencil from 1 to 362.

General note

A full list of CAEPR publications can be found on the CAEPR website in the Publications section.

Discussion papers and Research monographs

A large collection of CAEPR Discussion papers was also included with Jon Altman's papers and those already in the library collection have not been kept.

Australian National University. Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, 1991-2009, Discussion paper, Australian National University, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Canberra. [Numbers 1 to 289]

The following Research monographs are already in the library collection and were removed from the manuscript. They were found in a magazine holder titled 'CAEPR Research monographs : 1, 2, 4, 7.'

MC Gray, BH Hunter and J Taylor. Health expenditure, income and health status among Indigenous and other Australians. CAEPR Research monograph no. 21. [Held at P GRA]

Mabo and Native Title : origins and institutional implications. Edited by W Sanders. Research monograph no. 7. [Held at B S215.92/M1]

LM Roach and KA Probst. Indigenous Australians in the economy : abstracts of research 1991-92. Research monograph no. 4. [Held at B R628.35/I1]

Aboriginal employment equity by the year 2000. Edited by JC Altman. [Held at B A468.85/A3]

LM Allen, JC Altman and E Owen (with assistance from WS Arthur). Aborigines in the economy : a select annotated bibliography of policy relevant research 1985-90. Research monograph no. 1. [Held at REF 016.30589915 ALL]

LM Allen, JC Altman and E Owen (with assistance from WS Arthur). 'Aborigines in the economy : a select annotated bibliography of policy relevant research 1985-90'. Pre-publication copy : not for general distribution, May 1991. Two copies, one held in this manuscript. See Scope and contents note.

Subseries 1: Publications

'Aborigines in the economy : an annotated bibliography, 1985-90 , progress report' . Three copies one held in this manuscript. See Scope and contents note. [Also held at PMS 4923]

Annual reports

Australian National University. Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research. Annual reports 2003, 2005, 2006, 2008 are already held in the library collection at S 08.1/ANU/5.

Australian National University. Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research. Annual report 2002 has been added to the Library collection at S 08.1/ANU/5.

Publications

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	1-7	1-7	160

CAEPR publications added to the Library collection

- 1 John Taylor. 'Mutitjulu Community population dynamics and future growth : 2000-2021.' [Held at P TAY]
- 2 Kate Ross and John Taylor. 'The relative social and economic status of Indigenous people in Bourke, Brewarrina and Walgett.' 2 copies. [Held at P ROS]
- 3 John Taylor and Martin Bell. 'Implementing regional agreements : Aboriginal population projections in Rio tinto mine hinterlands 1996-2016.' [Held at P TAY]
- 4 John Taylor and Neil Westbury. 'A scoping framework for the Nyirranggulung Nutrition Strategy.' [Held at B T243.28/S2]
- 5 Diane Smith. 'The Mutitjulu Community Participation and Partnership Agreement.' [Held at P SMI]
- 6 Jon Altman and Sally Ward (editors). 'Competition and consumer issues for Indigenous Australians.' [Held at B A468.85/C4]
- 7 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Northern Territory.' [Held at P TAY]

Subseries 1: Publications

- 8 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : New South Wales.' [To be catalogued]
- 9 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Victoria.' [Held at P TAY]
- 10 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Western Australia.' [Held at P TAY]
- 11 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Australian Capital Territory.' 2 copies. [Held at P TAY]
- 12 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : South Australia.' 2 copies. [Held at P TAY]
- 13 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Queensland.' 2 copies. [Held at P TAY]
- 14 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Tasmania.' 2 copies. [Held at P TAY]
- 15 JC Altman and J Finlayson. 'Aborigines and tourism : an issues paper prepared for the ecologically sustainable working group on tourism,' June 1991. [To be catalogued]
- 16 O'Faircheallaigh, Ciaran. 'Negotiations between mining companies and Aboriginal communities : process and structure,' no. 86/1995. [To be catalogued]
- 17 Finlayson, Julie. 'Aboriginal employment, native title and regionalism,' no. 87/1995. [Held at P FIN]

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Altman, JC and DE Smith. *The economic impact of mining moneys: the Nabarlek case*, Western Arnhem Land, Canberra, ACT, 2000. [Also held at PMS 5881 and in Series 2, subseries 17]
- 2 Rowse, Timothy. 'The rise of the Indigenous sector. Draft, Monday 21 July 2001. [Published copy: Rowse, Timothy *Indigenous futures: choice and development for Aboriginal and Islander Australia*. [Held at B R885.80/I1]
- 3 Henry R and DE Smith. *Three years on: Indigenous families and the welfare system, the Kuranda community case study*. Discussion paper. Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, no. 229/2002. Annotated. [Also held at P HEN]
- 4 Allen, LM, JC Altman and E Owen (with assistance from WS Arthur). 'Aborigines in the economy: a select annotated bibliography of policy relevant research 1985-90.' Pre-publication copy : not for general distribution, May 1991. [Published copy held at REF 016.30589915 ALL]

Subseries 2: Conferences

- 5 'Aborigines in the economy : an annotated bibliography, 1985-90, progress report.' [Also held at PMS 4923]
- 6 Altman JC and J Finlayson. 'Aborigines and tourism : an issues paper prepared for the ecologically sustainable working group on tourism' , June 1991.
- 7 Altman, JC and DE Smith. *The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu conservation zone on Aboriginal people*, Dec. 1990. Pre publication copy number 7 of 8. [Also held at B A468.85/P1 and MS 2921]

Subseries 2: Conferences**Arrangement note**

Some of these papers and manila folders were packed into archival boxes prior to sorting and listing. The folders and their contents have been kept in original order. The boxes were numbered: box 1 of 4, box 1 of 4 continued, box 2 of 4, box 3 of 4 and box 4 of 4. They have been listed using box numbers in the finding aid for ease of reading.

Separated Materials note

Two copies of: Northern Territory. 'Seizing our economic future' , Indigenous Economic Forum, Alice Springs, 6-7 March 2003, were received.

One conference folder has been included in the main library collection, one remains in the manuscript.

Conferences Box 1 of 4.

	Folder	Box
Text	8-10	160
	Folder	Box
Text	11-19	161

Subseries 2: Conferences

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

1992-Conferences ; Ngurratjuta - workshop 6/88 ; Royalties workshop ; WA Land Rights workshop 1983 ; Social justice project : seminar 1983 ; Gambling conference ; Development, structure and function of Aboriginal economy, NG Butlin, Economic History Joint Seminar, Friday 16 June, 1989 ; Altman/ Hawke ACTU 1993 ; Conferences 1993 ; OAD seminar 1994 ; Conferences 1994 ; Speech by Prime Minister Hon. PJ Keating, April 1993 ; BIAPR [Bureau of Immigration and Population Research] Nievwenhuysen (contains drafts of 'Indigenous Australians in the labour market: historical trends and future options' , by Jon Altmann and Jan Daly ; 'The changing economic status of Indigenous Australians: a census based analysis, 1971-91' , AE Daly, and the conference booklet and papers from the 'Third National Immigration and Population Outlook Conference 22-24 Feb. 1995') ; Filing system/ files/ Merkur boxes 1977-86 ; [Land use and pastoral development 1987-1988] ; LEANZ (Law and Economics Association of New Zealand) seminar ; SPRC (Social Policy Research Centre) Conference 7/91 ; SPRC PA OER [Paper?] ; SPRC Conf. 1993 July 14-16 ; SPRC Conference folder.

Conferences Box 1 of 4 cont.

	Folder	Box
Text	20-28	162
	Folder	Box
Text	29-33	163

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

AAS Conference 1998 : JCA paper ; 1998 AAS Conference : DELGAMUUKW ; Receipts, Registration papers to workshop ; 1998 AIC Doing Business, Alice Springs, NT ; Fulbright symposium 1997 ;

Subseries 2: Conferences

ABARE 1997 ; ABARE publications catalogue ; Melbourne workshop ; SPRC 1995 ; Conferences 1995 ; Indigenous Land Use Agreements Conference 1995 ; Darwin Conference / Trip.

Conferences Box 2 of 4

	Folder	Box
Text	34-35	163
	Folder	Box
Text	36-43	164

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

Sydney ; 1996 NLC Conference - Canb ; Prep. 1996: NLC Conference Resource papers (*Mining in Kakadu: lessons from Coronation Hill*, Clive Hamilton, July 1996 [Held at P HAM]). Also includes papers on the ABTA and ALRA ; Participants list for the 25th Annual Conference of Economists, 1996 ; ECONS Conf. Economics Society of Australia 9/96 ; National Survey Workshop 1996 ; 96 NATSIS Workshop August at Uni House Dr John Taylor ; 'Statistical needs for effective Indigenous policy: findings from the 1994 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey' : CAEPR workshop. University House, ANU, August 1996. Draft copy ; JCA drafts ; AIC Conference, Mineral exploration and the RTN 1996 ; 1996 CSIRO ATSI Workshop 30 July ; Media releases and articles on RTN ; 1996 AIC Confs. Conference information ; 1997 Media training workshop ; 1996 Media liaison ; Native Title workshop (AIATSIS) ; 1996 CDC/B. Arthur DP ; CDC project 1996.

Conferences Box 3 of 4

	Folder	Box
Text	44-50	165

Subseries 2: Conferences

	Folder	Box
Text	51-53	166

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

Public policy issues - G Menham 1995 ; ATSI Regional Economic Studies Guide ; JCA - Senior officers meetings ATSI 1993- ; 1993 ATSI's response to government consultation re: Mabo ; 1992 National Aboriginal and Islander Legal Services Secretariat - Review of events ; National Aboriginal Conference ; Lois O'Donoghue - speeches and addresses ; RCIADIC (Royal Commission Into Aboriginal Deaths In Custody) Monitoring ; AIAS Photo documentation ; JCA slides / photos (Request to use) ; Slide documentation JCA ; Slide documentation - Arnhemland - May 1979 - Nov. 1980 ; Cassette music documentation - Arnhemland - May 1979 - Nov 1980 ; B & W / Colour negatives - AIATSIS ; AIAS photographic material deposit forms ; AIAS - Anthrop. Committee - Grants 1984 ; AIAS - Anthrop. Committee - Grants 1985 ; AIAS application 1983 ; AIAS / AIATSIS - Miscellaneous ; Art and craft paper : revision - Feb/Mar '87 ; AIAS Arts Workshop March 1987 ; Social welfare Research Centre conference 7/89

Conferences Box 4 of 4

	Folder	Box
Text	54-60	166
	Folder	Box
Text	61-67	167

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

CHAGS 6 (Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies) - May 1990 correspondence ; CHAGS 6 - proposal for venues ; CHAGS 6 - papers ; 1990 Dept. Conference - land rights etc (conference:

Subseries 2: Conferences

Resources, Development and Politics in the South Pacific, 7-9 Nov. 1990) ; loose papers including conference and workshop programs, abstracts and transparencies [negatives sent to AVA] ; Chaney [Fred] ; CHAGS 7 - Moscow 8/93 ; CHAGS 5 - Abstracts ; CHAGS 5 - correspondence and documentation - session convening ; CHAGS 5 - general ; CHAGS 5 - submitted to annals... 10/88 ; Session 3 - papers - CHAGS 5, Dilemas of development ; CHAGS 5 - JCA's paper ; CHAGS 5 - papers ; Article to be written 1985 on time allocation and SAHLINS, (AAS Conference 1981), JC Altman, 'Locating the production unit in the Aboriginal domestic mode of production' ; AAS Conference - August 1983 ; AAS Conference - August 1984 ; CHAGS 4 ; Hunter Gatherer Conference London, Sept. 1986 [Photographs of black and white photographs included] ; Hunter Gatherer paper - complete 3/87 : out 1988? [includes kinship composition of the Momega band] ; CHAGS 5 - publication file - correspondence ; CHAGS 5 - publication file - papers.

Conference folders

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	70-76	3-6	168
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	68-69	1-2	167

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Cranlana programme. 'Pathways for reconciliation,' 4-5 September 2003.
- 2 Cranlana programme. 'Indigenous Australia : understanding concepts of culture and community', symposium readings, 22-23 November 2001.
- 3 Northern Territory. 'Seizing Our Economic Future', Indigenous Economic Forum, Alice Springs 6-7 March 2003. [Also held at BF I394.827/S1]
- 4 Macquarie University Mineral and Energy Economics Centre. 'Mabo and Native Titles Seminar', Sydney, 14-15 April 1994.
- 5 'Australian Mining Law', Sydney, 22-23 May 1995.

Subseries 3: Strategic Planning

- 6 United Nations. 'UNRISD Workshop on Identity, Power and the Rights of Indigenous Peoples', Geneva, 2-3 April 2007.

North Australia Research Unit (NARU)

	Folder	Box
Text	79-87	169
	Folder	Box
Text	77-78	168

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the titles:

NARU advisory committee ; Interim Ad Hoc Adv Comm 11/93 ; NARU appointments ; CAEPR / NARU resourcing issues ; NARU Ad Hoc committee ; Loose papers, NARU review reports ; NARU review 1988 ; NARU review / TOR etc 2000 ; NARU review 2000 JCA ; 1997 NARU Advisory Committee ; 1996-1999 NARU Advisory Committee ; NARU 2002 ; Conference on Northern Australia 1987 ; NARU Conference Nov. 1990 ; NARU Conf. [1992] ; NARU Conference paper Nov. 30-2 Dec 1983 ; Work effort : a paper I was going to write years ago (1978) ; NARU Conference 1985 : Employment and unempl in the North ; NARU 1987 - Ian White.

Subseries 3: Strategic Planning

Strategic planning

	Folder	Box
Text	88-97	170

Subseries 4: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS

	Folder	Box
Text	98-102	171

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

1998 Braidwood Aug 11 & 12 Planning W/S ; 1998 Nov Planning Workshop ; Ward, Matthew James ; 1998 One day Workshop - 4/5 Aug '98 ; CAEPR Plan 1997 ... ; 1997 Strategic Planning W/Shop Bawley Point ; 1996 CAEPR Strategic Planning Workshop 2 & 3 July ; 1996 Strategic Planning Workshop ; Strategic Planning / Research Plan 1995 ; [loose papers 1 - Bawley Point, University House, Program of AAS/AIATSIS Workshop] ; 1995 Strategic Planning Workshop ; [loose papers 2 - individual reports, director's report 1994, list of seminars, Research Plan 1994, outcomes of 1994 workshop] ; Accommodation issues - CAEPR ; Strategic Planning - Bawley Pt 24-26/10/93 ; [loose papers 3 - individual reports, director's report 1992, research paper, miscellaneous papers] ; Strategic Planning Workshop [1992] ; Strategic Planning Workshop at Uni House '92 ; Strategic Plan / Centre Sub. 1991 ; [Un-named folder 1 - strategic planning and team building workshop 1995, meeting with Commission Economic Portfolio Policy Committee, CAEPR Advisory Committee meeting].

Subseries 4: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS**Arrangement note**

The following items are from five cardboard boxes and have been listed as found. They form a distinct sub-series and most boxes include a list of contents (date, author/publication/source, document) attached to the lid of the box.

Jabiluka Box 8

	Folder	Box
Text	103-104	171

Publications added to main library collection

- 1 Pancontinental Mining. *The Jabiluka Project : environmental impact statement*, vols. 1-3, July 1979. [To be catalogued]
- 2 *Supervising scientist, annual report 1996-1997*. [Held at S 54.7/1]
- 3 Energy Resources Australia. *Jabiluka #2 Project Scope Outline*, vols. 1-4, March 1996. [To be catalogued]
- 4 RW Braithwaite, PC Reynolds and GB Pongracz. *Wildlife tourism at Yellow Waters : final report*, April 1996. [Held at B B814.78/W1]
- 5 Representations on the fourth plan of management in respect of Kakadu National Park, 1996. [Held at MS 4869]
- 6 Environment Australia. *The Jabiluka Mill alternative at the Jabiluka no. 2 uranium mine : environmental assessment report and related documents*, Oct. 1998. [Held at B A941.17/J1]
- 7 *Comments by the Kakadu Board of Management and the Director of National Parks and Wildlife on the Representations on the fourth plan of management in respect of Kakadu National Park*, 1996 [Held at pMS 6471]
- 8 *The Jabiluka Project : draft environmental impact statement : executive summary*. [Held at P KIN]
- 9 *The Jabiluka Project : draft Environmental Impact Statement : appendices*, Oct. 1996. [Held at B K551.30/J1 Vol 2]
- 10 *The Jabiluka Project : supplement to draft EIS*, 1997. [Held at B K551.30/J2]
- 11 *The Jabiluka Project : interim cultural heritage management plan 1998*. [Held at B E567.84/I1]
- 12 *The Jabiluka Project six monthly progress report to the Minister for Resources and Energy, April 1998, additional environmental studies*. [Held at B E650.19/J1]

Scope and Contents note

Includes: Photocopy of 'The Jabiluka Mill Alternative at the Jabiluka no. 2 Uranium Mine' , annotated, and *Proposal to extract, process and export uranium from Jabiluka orebody No. 2 : the Jabiluka proposal* : Environmental Assessment Report, Aug. 1997, annotated.

UNESCO Box 9

Folder	Item	Box
--------	------	-----

Subseries 4: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS

Text	105	1-3	171
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	106-113	4-26	172
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	114-117	27-37	173

The following items have been included in the library's main collection

- 1 Northern Territory. 'Northern Territory Government submission to the UNESCO World Heritage Mission to Kakadu National Park', 29 Oct. 1998. [Held at MS 4878]
- 2 Environment Australia. Kakadu National Park : visitor guide and maps. [Held at P KAK]

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Manila folder. Label: World heritage mission - goals and objectives.
- 2 Manila folder. Label: UNESCO 'The world heritage' pamphlets.
- 3 'UNESCO World Heritage Committee delegation visit to Kakadu and Jabiluka Mineral Lease', 29 Oct. 1998.
- 4 'The Jabiluka project : environmental issues that threaten Kakadu National Park : submission to UNESCO World Heritage Committee delegation to Australia' .
- 5 Manila folder. Label: S Titchen's comments on Kakadu report, 23-11-98.
- 6 Manila folder. Label: Terms of reference - World heritage mission (Fax) 9-1998.
- 7 Manila folder. Label: Submission - Sandra McGregor 1998.
- 8 Manila folder. Label: Submission by Sarah Laughley.
- 9 Submission by the Government of Australia to the UNESCO World Heritage Mission to Kakadu National Park October - November 1998.
- 10 'UNESCO World Heritage Mission to Kakadu National Park October - November 1998 : submission by the Government of Australia' .
- 11 Manila folder. Label: Submission by the NLC to UNESCO Mission to Kakadu, 1998.
- 12 Manila folder. Label: IUCN [International Union for Conservation of Nature] submission to World Heritage Mission.
- 13 Manila folder. Label: UNESCO World Heritge Mission to Australia : relevant background documentation.

Subseries 4: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS

- 14 Manila folder. Label: UNESCO Report on mission to Kakadu 24-11-98
- 15 Manila folder. Label: (WHC Mission) Additional attachment to Mirrar submission.
- 16 Manila folder. Label: Supplementary doc's to accompany Mirrar submission
- 17 Manila folder. Label: Reply to Mission colleagues 18-11-98.
- 18 Manila folder. Label: Mirrar submission to World Heritage Committee Oct. 1998.
- 19 Manila folder. Label: Kakadu Board of Management - Sub. to World Heritage Mission 1998.
- 20 'Nomination of Kakadu National Park by the Government of Australia for inscription in the World Heritage List', 1991.
- 21 Manila folder. Label: Friends of the Earth - Submission to inspection team.
- 22 Manila folder. Label: Jabiluka news clippings Sep/Dec 1998.
- 23 Manila folder. Label: JCA and Roy Green ; Statement to Francioni Nov. 1998.
- 24 Manila folder. Label: RJ Wasson et al... Exec. summary of Submission to UNESCO 1998.
- 25 Manila folder. Label: Drafts : letter to F Francioni.
- 26 Manila folder. Label: Correspondence (emails) Nov. 1998.
- 27 Manila folder. Label: Confidential second draft report on the Mission to Kakadu - to Kyoto Convention, Nov. 1998.
- 28 Manila folder. Label: Aust. Academy of Humanities - submission to UNESCO Mission to Kakadu.
- 29 Manila folder. Label: Additional information requested by UNESCO Chair.
- 30 Manila folder. Label: JCA notes.
- 31 Manila folder. Label: Confidential draft report on Kakadu Mission - Kyoto session, 1998.
- 32 Manila folder. Label: Jabiluka Mill Alternative - media release 26-8-98.
- 33 Manila folder. Label: Kakadu World Heritage list - Misc. information.
- 34 Manila folder. Label: ICOMOS (Submission 24 Oct. 1998) World Heritage list recommendation Oct. 1991.
- 35 Manila folder. Label: Senate - Environment Minister correspondence / Environ. Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Bill 1998.
- 36 Manila folder. Label: UNESCO 1998 - Final comment / contract.
- 37 Compendium containing: Australia's World Heritage. Includes: Assessment of the Jabiluka Project Report of the Supervising Scientist to the World Heritage Committee : executive summary ; Australia. Australia's Kakadu : protecting world heritage : response by the Government of Australia to the UNESCO World Heritage Committee regarding Kakadu National Park, April 1999. Maps include: Jabiluka recorded sites, Kakadu National Park World heritage area, Kakadu National Park Jabiluka and Ranger leases, Kakadu National Park stage 1, 2 and 3 [Held in PC 7, D 5]

Subseries 4: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS

Jabiluka Box 10

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	118-119	1-4	173
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	120-127	5-32	174
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	128-131	33-37	175

Publications added to main library collection.

- 1 Australia. *Jabiluka : the undermining of process : inquiry into the Jabiluka Uranium Mine Project : report of the Senate Environment, Communications, Information Technology and the Arts Reference Committee.* [Held at B A943.43/E8]
- 2 Cassette tape. 'Gundjeimi [or Gundjeihmi]Assoc CRES 28-10-96' [Housed after Box 250 of MS 4721]
- 3 ERA. The Jabiluka Project. CD-ROM. [Housed after Box 250 of MS 4721]
- 4 Kakadu National Park Board of Management. *Kakadu National Park plan of management : consisting of description of the park, plan of management.* [Held at B A954.54/K8]
- 5 'Kakadu National Park', northern entrance, visitor guide. Folded brochure and map. [Held at P AUS]
- 6 *The Jabiluka Project : draft environmental impact statement, Oct. 1996.* [Held at B K551.30/J1 Vol 1]
- 7 The Jabiluka Project : supplement to draft EIS, June 1997. [To be catalogued]
- 8 Northern Territory. *Northern Territory parks masterplan : towards a future secured.* [Held at B N874.943/N1]

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Peter Bridgewater ed. *Assessment of the Jabiluka Project : report of the supervising scientist to the World Heritage Committee*

Subseries 4: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS

- 2 Notes on Kakadu National Park.
- 3 Notes (Personal) - Canberra 31-10-98.
- 4 Australian Minerals Industry. Code for environmental management, 1996.
- 5 Manila folder. Label: Kakadu : World heritage in danger supplementary material.
- 6 ERISS. Folder includes: Wetlands in Kakadu National Park : Aboriginal traditional owners perspective.
- 7 ERA. Folder includes fact sheets, reports, Aboriginal employment strategy in relation to Ranger and Jabiluka.
- 8 Kakadu cards.
- 9 Notebook. UNESCO Kakadu mission 25/10 to 1/11/98.
- 10 Minerals Council of Australia. Folder.
- 11 Environment Australia. Protection of the environment near the Ranger uranium mine, Oct. 1998.
- 12 Manila folder. Label: 1998. NLC - Kakadu, Jabiluka, Gunlom Land Trust lease termination.
- 13 Manila folder. Label: Roberts, RG Thermoluminescence dating Nth Aust.
- 14 Manila folder. Label: 1994, P Waggit, 'Review of W/wide practices for disposal of uranium mill tailings'.
- 15 Manila folder. Label: 1997 C O'Faircheallaigh and L Bygrave, 'Extracts from social audit / Ranger mine'.
- 16 Manila folder. Label: O'Faircheallaigh, C 1986 Report to Ranger Uranium mines Pty Ltd.
- 17 Manila folder. Label: KNP - POM - Sub 1996-97.
- 18 Manila folder. Label: Mulvaney, DJ, 'The landscape of the Aboriginal imagination...'
- 19 Kakadu Board of Management.
- 20 Manila folder. Label: Senate proceedings, Wed 13 May 1998.
- 21 Manila folder. Label: Senate - legislation Tues, 9 June 1998.
- 22 Manila folder. Label: Sept 98. Register of the National Estate Database - place report.
- 23 Manila folder. Label: NLC submission on 'EIS' for Jabiluka Jan. 1997.
- 24 Manila folder. Label: 96, NLC submission to the Senate Select Committee on uranium mining.
- 25 Manila folder. Label: Role of the NLC.
- 26 Manila folder. Label: 1998. NLC's comments on Jabiluka mill alternative public environ. review.
- 27 Manila folder. Label: Resources Minister's requirements.
- 28 Manila folder. Label: Articles - Media Monitors.
- 29 Manila folder. Label: NLC response to ERA's application for change in concept.
- 30 Manila folder. Label: NLC transfer of operatorship Jabiluka 1991.

Subseries 4: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS

- 31 Manila folder. Label: Oct. 1998, speaking notes - Secretary of Department of Environment and Heritage.
- 32 Manila folder. Label: Robert Levitus, comments on June 27 SAG draft.
- 33 Agreement between Northern Land Council and Pancontinental Mining Limited, Getty Oil Development Company Limited. 27 February 1982.
- 34 Manila folder. Label: Determination of Clause 3.2 (h) Committee.
- 35 Manila folder. Label: UNESCO Convention - Nov 1998.
- 36 Manila folder. Label: UN Convention.
- 37 Manila folder. Label: Yvonne Margarula vs Eric Poole Affidavit / App. for review.

KRSIS (Kakadu Region Social Impact Study) - SAG 1 - Box 11

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	136-142	2-8	176
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	143-145	9-17	177
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	132-135	1	175

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Advisory Group meeting notes.
- 2 Manila folder. Label: Comments by JCA and peer reports, Howitt consultancy (1996) KRSIS
- 3 Richard Howitt. Confidential draft. 'Aboriginal social Impact issues in the Kakadu region : a preliminary review of relevant literature' . Two copies, annotated.
- 4 Manila folder. Label: SAG Report July 1997 - drafts / workups.
- 5 Manila folder. Label: Gagadju Assoc. Submission to KRSIS Advisory Group, March 1997.
- 6 Manila folder. Label: SAG correspondence re: SAG meetings / APC reports.
- 7 Manila folder. Label: SAG critiques / comments / background info.

Subseries 4: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS

- 8 Manila folder. Label: ABJL PROJ C'TTEE [Aboriginal Project Committee] Reports to SAG March / June 1997.
- 9 Manila folder. Label: (Financial arrangements) agreement NLC / Gagadju / Jabiluku / Kunwinjku.
- 10 Manila folder. Label: Administrative correspondence etc. 1996-1997 SAG.
- 11 Manila folder. Label: Review of Native Title Representative Bodies 1995.
- 12 Manila folder. Label: Summary - final report of the Study Advisory Group 1997.
- 13 Kakadu Region Social Impact study, Community Action Plan. 'Report of the Study Advisory Group July 1997' . Two copies. [Also held at B K135.50/K1]
- 14 Kakadu Region Social Impact study, Community Action Plan. 'Report of the Study Advisory Group July 1997' . Confidential draft report 18-7-97.
- 15 Manila folder. Label: Taylor consultancy / Schwab consultancy.
- 16 Manila folder. Label: KRSIS - SAG costs.
- 17 Manila folder. Label: CRES seminar 28-10-96.

KRSIS (Kakadu Region Social Impact Study) - SAG 2 - Box 12

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	151-156	9-17	178
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	146-150	1-8	177

Scope and Contents note

- 1 'Reasons for judgement' , Between Groote Eylandt Aboriginal Trust and representatives of the Umbakumba, Angurugu and Bickerton Island communities and the Attorney General for the Northern Territory of Australia, 1996. Photocopy.
- 2 Clive Hamilton. *Mining in Kakadu: lessons from Coronation Hill*, discussion paper no. 9, July 1996, and handwritten notes. [Also held at P HAM]
- 3 David Lawrence. 'Kakadu : the making of a national park.' Draft photocopy. [Also held at B L419.64/K1]
- 4 Jon Altman. ' Review of the Gagudju Association : draft of preliminary report' . Annotated.

Subseries 4: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS

- 5 Barry Carbon and Arthur Johnston. 'Area affected by the Ranger uranium mine ' : internal report 248. [Also held at P CAR]
- 6 Manila folder. Label: Aboriginal social impact issues in the Kakadu region. R Howitt for KRSIS and NLC June 1997.
- 7 Manila folder. Label: Aboriginal social impact issues in the Kakadu region. Supp. Biblio. materials. R Howitt for KRSIS and NLC June 1997.
- 8 Manila folder. Label: Reviews of reports SAG / APC.
- 9 Manila folder. Label: D'Abbs report and comment / KRSIS 1996-
- 10 Manila folder. Label: Kesteven and Lea / Kesteven consultancy.
- 11 Manila folder. Label: Education for Indigenous Australians in the Kakadu region 1997.
- 12 Manila folder. Label: Reports to SAG and APC.
- 13 Manila folder. Label: Review of Gagudjua Association (Stage 2) JCA 1996.
- 14 Richard Howitt. 'Aboriginal social impact issues in the Kakadu region: a preliminary review of relevant literature' , 1996. Photocopy. Confidential draft.
- 15 Manila folder. Label: Kakadu NP Plan of management (and comments)
- 16 Manila folder. Label: Chapter 7 - socio economic environment.
- 17 Manila folder. Label: Newsclippings. KRSIS/ Jabiluka and related.

Published items included in the library collection

- 1 *Jabiru Town Council annual Report 1994-95*. [Held at S 24.7/7]
- 2 *A review (in relation to the assessment of the re-introduction of Ranger Royalty payments) of the Gagudju Association's commercial enterprises*, Feb. 1996. [To be catalogued]
- 3 *Supervising scientist, annual report 1995-1996*. [Held at S 54.7/1]
- 4 Northern Land Council compendium including: *Northern Land Council annual report 1994-95* ; *Land Rights News*, vol. 2, no. 41, March 1997 ; ' Our story: the history and future of the Northern Land Council' ; 'Northern Land Council strategic plan' . [Held at P NOR]
- 5 'Gagudju Crocodile hotel' , compendium. [Held at P GAG]
- 6 'Welcome to Ranger' , compendium. [Held at P ENE]
- 7 'Energy Resources Australia' , compendium. [Held at P ENE]
- 8 *The Jabiluka Project : draft environmental impact statement : executive summary*. [To be catalogued]
- 9 'Kakadu National Park' , northern entrance, visitor guide. Folded brochure and map. [To be catalogued]

Subseries 5: Theses, Reports, Discussion papers

10 JC Altman and DE Smith. CAEPR. 'The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu conservation zone on Aboriginal people' . [Held at MS 2921]

Subseries 5: Theses, Reports, Discussion papers

Theses, Reports, Discussion papers

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	159-161	4-5	179
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	157-158	1-3	178

The following items have not been kept.

- 1 Barney Foran and Franzi Poldy. 'Future dilemmas : options to 2050 for Australias population, technology resources and environment' , Oct 2002.
- 2 Industry Commission. *Performance measures for councils : improving local government performance indicators.*
- 3 RJ May. ' Social stratification in Papua New Guinea,' Aug. 1984.
- 4 JC Altman. ' Report on the review of the Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account (and related financial matters) in the Northern Territory land rights legislation' , Dec. 1984. [Held at B A468.85/R1]
- 5 'Australia deliberates : reconciliation - where from here?' Final report, Sept 17, 2001. [Held at B I864.35/A1]
- 6 Lowitja O'Donoghue. 'Proposal for an Aboriginal and Islander Consultative Organisation : discussion paper,' Sept. 1985. [Held at P ODO]
- 7 Ian Manning. *Native title, mining and mineral exploration*, Nov. 1997. [Held at P MAN]
- 8 Ian Manning. *Native title, mining and mineral exploration : a postscript*, June 1998. [Held at P MAN]
- 9 *The North Australia Research Unit 1973-1993*, compiled by Deborah Wade-Marshall and David Lea. [Held at B W121.82/N2]

Subseries 5: Theses, Reports, Discussion papers

- 10 *Economic empowerment : the way ahead : a strategy paper*, 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 11 *National commitment to improved outcomes in the delivery of programs and services for Aboriginal peoples and Torres Strait Islanders*, 1992. [Held at P AUS]
- 12 *1994 national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander survey : Torres Strait Islanders, Queensland*, 1997. [Held at P AUS]
- 13 ATSIIC. *Planning for empowerment : analysis of the Regional Council planning experience to date and a report on the National Regional Council Planning Workshops 1994*. [Held at P AUS]
- 14 John Hannaford, Jackie Huggins and Bob Collins. 'In the hands of the regions - a new ATSIIC : report of the review of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission' , Nov. 2003. [Held at B R454.49/I1]
- 15 Anne PM Coleman. 'Fishcount : a survey of recreational fishing in the NT : fishery report no. 43' .

Scope and Contents note

- 1 David McKenzie. 'Wik fails to dampen \$1bn minerals search,' *The Australian*, Wednesday October 1, 1997, p.29.
- 2 'A socio-economic profile of the natural resource-based industries in the (East) Kimberley : Report for the Ord-Bonaparte Program' , Aug 2001.
- 3 CAEPR. 'Review of native title representative bodies 1995.' Printers copy and annotated copy. [Also held at B A954.76/A1]
- 4 '1985 community profile brief : communities from the Kununurra area office, sorted alphabetically by community' . [Related 3 volumes held at B A935.11/C2]
- 5 Regional planning/CAEPR DP 76, Altman and Liu, drafts. Papers relating to Discussion paper: 'Socioeconomic status at the ATSIIC regional level, 1986 and 1991 : data for regional planning?' by JC Altman and Liu Jin, no. 76/1994. [Discussion paper also held at P ALT]

The following items have been included in the main library collection or the manuscript collection as separate manuscripts.

- 1 Jeremy Cross. 'Indigenous knowledge and resource management in the rangelands' . Thesis, 1998. [Held at MS 4879]
- 2 Ray Simonsen. 'Participation by Indigenous Australians in tourism ventures : a study of cultural differences in work related values, management practices and operational characteristics in Indigenous tourism ventures' . Thesis proposal. [Held at MS 4880]

Subseries 5: Theses, Reports, Discussion papers

- 3 'Final report to the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission : workload and performance indicators for Native Title Representative Bodies (NTRBs)' , June 1996. [Held at MS 4881]
- 4 Australia. High Court. 'Matter No B8 of 1996, The Wik Peoples and the State of Queensland and Ors and Matter No. B9 of 1996, The Thayorre People and the State of Queensland and Ors.' [Held at B A941.57/W1]
- 5 Mike Lewis and William J Hatton. 'Aboriginal joint ventures : negotiating successful partnerships,' 1992. [Held at B L675.18/A1]
- 6 'Submissions to the ATSIC Review' , 2003. [Held at MS 4882]
- 7 'Cape York justice study' : advanced copy, vol. 2, Nov. 2001. In two parts, pp. 1-242 and 243-410. Incomplete. [Held at B Q337.39/C1]
- 8 Supreme Court of South Australia. R v Scobie, Judgement of the Honourable Justice Gray, 24 March 2003. [Held at P SOU]
- 9 Richard Potok. A report into the professional development needs of Native Title Representative Body lawyers, April 2005. [To be catalogued]
- 10 MMSD (The Mining, Minerals and Sustainable Development project). 'Breaking new ground' . [Held at B I605.74/B1]
- 11 Serene Fernando. "'They givin' us headaches and makin' us cry" : Aboriginal education and the future health and community wellbeing of Toomelah and Boggabilla' , Nov. 2004. [MS 4896]
- 12 *Proposed moral rights legislation for copyright creators*, June 1994. [Held at REF 02.9 AUS]
- 13 Ben Boer et al. *The potential role of mediation in the Resource Assessment Commission Inquiry process* : discussion paper no. 1, Jan 1991. [Held at P BOE]
- 14 National Native Title Tribunal. 'The Delgamuukw decision.' [To be catalogued]
- 15 Commonwealth Ombudsman. 'New Burnt Bridge : investigation of a complaint by New Burnt Bridge Aboriginal Corporation concerning actions of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Isander Commission : final report March 1996' . [To be catalogued]
- 16 Director of National Parks. *Annual Report 2004-05*. [To be catalogued]
- 17 Natural Heritage Trust. *Annual report 2004-05*. [To be catalogued]
- 18 Natural Heritage Trust. *Annual report 2000-01*. [Held at B N285.29/A1]
- 19 Maggie Brady. 'Talking about alcohol with Indigenous patients : testing with health professionals the design and content of a brief alcohol intervention flip chart' , Feb. 2002 [Held at pMS 6474]
- 20 Maggie Brady. 'A situation analysis and options for improving and evaluating residential drug and alcohol programs for Aboriginal people' , Feb. 2002. [Held at pMS 6473]

Subseries 6: Diaries

- 21 Maggie Brady. 'Helping out with alcohol and other drug problems : a resource book for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people working for residential programs' , First draft Feb. 2002. [Held at pMS 6472]
- 22 ACIL Tasman. ' It's not just part of the culture : profiles of and report on Indigenous family violence government and non government programs and services' , July 2003. [Held at B A181.49/I1]

Subseries 6: Diaries**Box**

179

Diaries and note books

Scope and Contents note

Includes three diaries and two notebooks, from 2000 to 2002.

Subseries 7: CAEPR Administration 1983-2005

CAEPR Administration 1983-2005

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	162-175	1	180-181
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	176-186	2	182-183
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	187	3	183
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	187-220	4	183-187

Subseries 7: CAEPR Administration

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	221-253	5	188-192
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	254-276	6	192-195
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	277-317	7	195-200
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	318-344	8	200-203
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	345-384	9	204-208
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	385-393	10	209-210
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	394-418	11	210-213
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	419-476	12	213-221
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	477-491	13	221-223
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	492-494	14	223

Includes

- 1 Funding, reviews, contracts and research agendas from 1990-1997
- 2 AIAS/AIATSIIS grants, council elections and business, nominations to RAC and other papers from 1986-1994.
- 3 Ph. D students. List of students only.
- 4 Visitors and staff.
- 5 Coombs papers.

Subseries 7: CAEPR Administration

- 6 Consultancies, correspondence, budget administration, establishment, proposals, grant 1993, review submissions and implementation. [Some large items from folder 274 are held in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5]
- 7 Consultancies 1983-2000. Includes genealogies for the Balngara, Bunungu and Bulumbulu people [Also held at PMS 6479] [**Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1)] and Taylor, John. 'Estimating housing need for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander populations in large urban areas : a technical options paper' , July 1992 ; Maningrida artists, list and date of birth. [Also held at PMS 6488 **Closed access** – Library Director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter library loan (A2 B3)].
- 8 Journal ARC refs.
- 9 Advisory Committee reports and planning 1990-2000. [ANU Reporter volumes: 21, 22, 24 and 30 are held in PC 7, Drawer 5]
- 10 Funding, research plans, consultancy policy, authenticity label "1999".
- 11 Current files 2000-2001.
- 12 JCA ANU A-Z ['Tracking Kultja' , *Canberra Sunday Times*, Oct. 7, 2001. Held in PC 7, Drawer 5]
- 13 ATSIC issues
- 14 CAEPR review 1996 - Magazine holder. Includes : submissions to the Review of the Research School of Social Sciences ; 1995 joint review of the Institute of Advanced Studies ; Submission to the review of ANU Public Policy Program ; Review report for the ANU Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies ; Review of the Federalism Research Centre ; Review of the Department of Archaeology and Anthropology.

Separated Materials note

The files on the Ph. D students have been returned to Jon Altman due to the personal information they contained. A list of student names has been retained in the manuscript.

Other private information including time sheets, tax file numbers, bank account details, Comcare claims and leave forms has been removed from the collection and returned to Jon Altman.

CAEPR Review 1996 magazine box : Manila folders titled 'Student evaluation feedback' , 'Correspondence' and ' Submissions disk, newspaper article' have been returned to Jon Altman.

Subseries 7: CAEPR Administration

Published items that have been added to the library collection:

Australian National University , Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research 2000 *Annual report*, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Canberra [Held at S 08.1/ANU/5]

Chan, L Lee. and Nel, Steve and Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry Australia 2001, *A National aquaculture development strategy for Indigenous communities in Australia : executive summary*. [Held at P CHA]

Tangentyere Council, *Annual report 1999-2000*. [Held at RS 24.7/3]

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, *Queanbeyan regional plan 2001-2004*. [Held at P AUS]

Australian Chamber of Commerce and Industry pamphlets on Indigenous Education and Employment Project, [Held at P AUS] Includes: Indigenous employment, education, training and small business development ; and other brochures.

ATSIC, *Human resource development strategy 1998-2001 : quality client services, quality staff support*. [Held at P AUS]

RG Gregory and AE Daly, *Welfare and economic progress of Indigenous men of Australia and the US 1980-1990*, ANU, Centre for Economic Policy Research, Discussion paper no. 318, Oct. 1994. [P GRE]

ATSIC, *Community-based planning : principles and practices : a guide prepared for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission*, 1993. [Held at P AUS]

Street Ryan and Associates. 'Methodology for the distribution of funds to ATSIC Regional councils : Report' , 1994. Two photocopies. [To be catalogued]

A. Andreas Bodenstedt. 'The influence of socio-economic change from traditional to urban way of life on nutritional habits of Australian Aborigines : project outline' , 1983. [Held at PMS 6514]

Published items that have not been kept but are already held in the Library collection

Chan, L Lee. and Nel, Steve and Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry Australia 2001, *A National aquaculture development strategy for Indigenous communities in Australia : final report*. [Held at B C454.67/N1]

CDEP more than welfare, ' ATSIC news' , Autumn 2001. [Held at RS 25.1/1]

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Australian National University. Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research. *Annual report* 1999 and 2002. [Held at S 08.1/ANU/5]

ATSIC. *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander recruitment and career development strategy 1998-2001* [Held at P AUS]

Aboriginal Employment Development Policy, Economic empowerment, the way ahead : strategy paper, 1994. [Held at P AUS].

ATSIC, *Guidelines for developing regional plans*, 1992? [Held at P AUS]

Tesfaghioghis, H. *Aboriginal economic status by ATSIC regions: analysis of 1986 Census data*, Discussion paper. Australian National University. Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, no. 11/1991. [Held at P TES]

National review of education for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples : summary and recommendations, 1994. [Held at B A935.79/N3]

Published items that have been removed from the manuscript and are not held in the Library.

Rio Tinto. *1997 annual report to shareholders*.

Business development 2003, Emails 2001.

	Folder	Box
Text	495-496	224

Scope and Contents note

Includes: papers relating to funding, grants and gifts and emails.

Series 4 Miscellaneous 1980-2009

Series 4 description

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Material for this series was found in magazine boxes with the label 'Miscellaneous' and the content of the box written on a label. This material includes: Native title and land rights, Land Councils, education, housing, employment, fisheries, health, development, and population studies.

Native title

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	1-3	1-26	224

Arrangement note

These papers were housed in magazine folders with 'Misc' written on them as well as the subject matter of the material in the box.

Includes

- 1 *Understanding the amended Native Title Act*, August 1998. [Held at P NAT]
- 2 Commonwealth of Australia. 'Mabo: proposed legislation on native title,' Sept. 1993. [Held at P AUS]
- 3 Commonwealth of Australia. 'Explanatory material on the Native Title Bill 1993,' Nov. 1993. Annotated. [Also held at P AUS]
- 4 Australia. High Court. *Eddie Mabo and another v the State of Queensland and another*, 8 Dec. 1988, annotated. [Also held P AUS]
- 5 House of Representatives. 'Native Title Amendment Bill 2009: explanatory memorandum', 2008-2009.
- 6 ATSIC files. Native title section - principal files.
- 7 Australian Local Government Association. 'Working with native title: linking native title and council processes', 1999.
- 8 'Working out agreements with Indigenous Australians: a new direction for local councils', May 1999.
- 9 Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act - Summary of claims at 30 April 1998.

Series 4 Miscellaneous

- 10 Summary of claims lodged under the Native Title Act which affect the Northern Territory, 30 June 1998.
- 11 ATSIC. 'Implementation of new legislative provisions relating to Native Title Representative Bodies' , Nov. 1998. Two copies, one held in manuscript. [Also held at P AUS]
- 12 'Native Title bulletin' , Sept and Oct. 1999.
- 13 'Queensland native title news' , July-Aug. 2000, no. 5. Photocopy. [Also held at S 26.4/5]
- 14 Aboriginal way: South Australia, no. 4, Dec. 1998. [Held at SF 34.5/1]
- 15 'Range Flash: newsletter of the Rangeways project' , nos 2 and 3, 1997, and nos 4 and 6, 1998
- 16 'Working with native title' , 1977. [Held at P WES]
- 17 National Native Title Tribunal submission and other papers.
- 18 'Coexistence: negotiation and certainty: Indigenous position in response to the Wik decision and the Government's proposed amendments to the Native Title Act, 1993' , April 1997. [Also held at P NAT]
- 19 *Northern Analyst*, issue 2, Feb/March 1997. [Held at S 08.1/ANU/8]
- 20 'ATSIC, Native Title and Land Rights Branch' , issue 2, 1998.
- 21 'Questions and answers about Aboriginal people and Torres Strait Islanders' .
- 22 Mark Horstman. 'The dead heart of the Wik backlash' . [Also held at S 54/2]
- 23 John Forbes. ' Friction points in the ten point plan,' Feb. 1998. [Also held at S 05/20]
- 24 'The RDA and native title: the implications of statutory extinguishment: some questions and answers.' [Also held at P AUS]
- 25 ATSIC. ' A plain English guide to the Wik case' . [Also held at P AUS]
- 26 National Indigenous Working Group on Native Title. Fact sheets.

Land rights

	Folder	Box
Text	7-9	225
	Folder	Box
Text	4-6	224

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Scope and Contents note

Includes:

Journal articles, papers and brochures dealing with Aboriginal land ownership and land rights, a collection of papers stapled together (beginning with 'We're working together') which includes a transcript of "Still you keep asking asking", a video program from the Northern Land Council, Aboriginal employment and unemployment at outstations, Jon Altman, [also held at PMS 3386], and papers from the Northern Land Council.

Yunupingu, Galarrwuy, 'Land rights: contemporary land management from an Aboriginal perspective', 1984.

Queensland Federation of Land Councils, 'QFLC land summit 1995: making land rights matter' .

Northern Land Council, 'It's working: the Northern Territory Land Rights Act' , 1984.

Aboriginal newsletter, no. 144, May 1985. [Held at S 25.1/11]

Altman, Jon, 'A critique of the Commonwealth Government's preferred national land rights model' , 1985.

Ludwig, Wendy, 'Synopsis of land rights history' , 1982. [Also held at P LUD]

'The Aboriginal land inquiry of Western Australia: Warmun Community submission' .

CRA limited, 'Submission to the Government of Western Australia: Aboriginal Land Inquiry' , 1983?

Scrutton, Stanley, Yunupingu, Galarrwuy, and Tipungwuti, Jimmy, 'Appeal to the Government of Australia' regarding NT land rights campaign.

Northern Territory Land Councils, 'An open letter to ALP Caucus members' , 1985. [Held at P NOR]

'Land rights: an act of justice and social reform' . [Held at P NOR]

'Northern and Central Land Council position of Draft Bill to amend the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976.'

Holding, Clyde, 'Aboriginal Land Rights' , 1986. [Held at P HOL]

Land Rights alert, March-April, 1985. [Held at RS 26.7/6]

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Altman, Jon, 'Land rights and Aboriginal economic development: lessons from the Northern Territory', 1995. [Also held at P ALT]

'Mining and access to Aboriginal land, an issue of national importance', 1985. [Held at P AUS]

'Preferred National Land Rights model', 1985.

Land rights - the movie. Typed and handwritten notes by Nigel Thompson about Land rights under the Hawke government, annotated.

Jennett, Christine, 'The Hawke Government and Aboriginal affairs', 1985. [Also held at P JEN]

Submission by the National Federation of Land Councils to the working group on Indigenous Populations of the Subcommittee on the Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities of the United Nations Commission on Human Rights, Geneva, July 29-August 6, 1985.

Draft Gibb Report on Aborigines on cattle properties with annotations and handwritten notes.

Northern Land Council

	Folder	Box
Text	10-11	225

Scope and Contents note

Includes;

Kairna Higher Education Journal, issues 1 to 3, [held at S 37.5/10]

Papers relating to food, pricing and nutrition in remote areas of Australia. 'Nutrition North Queensland', newsletter of the Tropical Public Health Unit Nutrition Team, Sept. 1997, April 1999, April and August 2000, Dec. 2001, May 2004.

Rowland, BW. *Examination of Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976-80 : report to the Minister of Aboriginal Affairs*, 1980. [Also held at B R883.07/E1]

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Cobourg Peninsula Aboriginal Land and Canctuary Act 1981. [Also held at P NOR]

Northern Land Council, full council meeting, Bamyili, NT, day one and two, 1st and 2nd November 1978.

Central Land Council

	Folder	Box
Text	12-13	225

Scope and Contents note

Includes:

Statement of the Central Land Council on changes to the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976 proposed by the Northern Territory Government.

Papers relating to the land claim over Uluru National Park and adjacent vacant crown land ; a proposal for fieldwork among the Kuku-Yalanji, by Francine Lorimer, 1993.

SNAICC News (Secretariat of National Aboriginal and Islander Child Care), July 2007, April 2008, Oct. 2008, May 2009, Aug. 2009, Sept. 2009. [Held at S 24/13]

Population Studies

	Folder	Box
Text	14	225
	Folder	Box
Text	15-16	226

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Scope and Contents note

Includes;

Papers relating to marriage of Aborigines ; labour market performance ; migration (American) ; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander fertility ; 1991 Census data on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander counts ; ABS papers on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population [held at P CAS and S 31.1/11] and estimates of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population 1986-1991 [also held at P AUS] ; validity of ancestry statistics ; and demographic history of Queensland.

Aboriginal Development Commission

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	17-19	1-18	226

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Castle, Robert G. and Nadia Verrucci. 'Problems affecting Aboriginal education, employment and training programs'
- 2 Kemp, David. 'Training for real jobs: the modern Australian apprenticeship and traineeship system', 1996.
- 3 Murrumbidgee College of Agriculture. ' Aboriginal Rural Training Program: final report' , June 1992.
- 4 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander recruitment and career development strategy: for the library and information sector' . [Also held at P AUS]
- 5 Berrevoets, Erik. DEET. ' Training for Aborigines program (TAP): network delivery component: analysis of program data January to June 1990 - 1991.' [Held at P BER]
- 6 Jarvie, Wendy. DEET. 'Training for Aborigines Program (TAP): private sector evaluation: analysis of program data' , 1991. [Held at P JAR]
- 7 'Getting a start: traineeships for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders' . Information kit.
- 8 Local government papers for the Northern Territory.
- 9 Matthews, Russell. 'Towards Aboriginal self-government,' July 1993. [Held at P MAT]

Series 4 Miscellaneous

- 10 Ritchie, D. 'Australian heritage protection laws: an overview', 1996. [Also held at B F512.62/H1]
- 11 'Aboriginal Development Commission Amendment Bill 1989: table of provisions' . Two copies, annotated. [Also held at P AUS]
- 12 'Aboriginal Development Commission Act 1980: table of provisions' . [Also held at P AUS]
- 13 Aboriginal Development Commission. 'The land - the people : a submission by the Aboriginal Development Commission to the Western Australia Aboriginal Land Inquiry,' 1983. [Also held at P AUS]
- 14 House of Representatives. Standing Committee on Expenditure. 'Inquiry into the Aboriginal Development Commission : final report' , 1985. [Also held at P AUS]
- 15 Aboriginal Development Commission. ' Discussion paper on national Aboriginal bicentennial objectives' , 1983. [Held at B A927.25/D1]
- 16 Aboriginal Development Commission. 'Information and general instructions to commission agents' , 1982.
- 17 Aboriginal Development Commission. 'Conditions for enterprise grants.'
- 18 Physical development of Aboriginal communities in the eastern zone of Western Australia by Michael Heppell. [Also held at MS 1104]

Aboriginal Education

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	20	2,10	226

Scope and Contents note**Includes**

- 1 Aboriginal Consultative Group. 'Aboriginal access to and use of technical and further education : report by Aboriginal Consultative Group' , 1976. [Held at B A943.91/A1]
- 2 UNESCO. 'News from the Australian National Commission for UNESCO,' Aug. 2001.
- 3 McRae, David. 'Langwij comes to school : promoting literacy among speakers of Aboriginal English and Australian Creoles.' [Held at P MCR]

Series 4 Miscellaneous

- 4 Department of Aboriginal Affairs. *Aboriginal Australia : current issues : education*. [Held at P AUS]
- 5 Jabal journal. vol 1, no. 3, Dec 1997 and vol. 1 no. 4, Jan. 1998. [Held at S 08.1/ANU/7]
- 6 Higher education news, vol. 1, issue 2, June 1993. [Not held]
- 7 Dept of Employment, Education and Training. *National review of education for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people : a discussion paper*. [Held at B A935.79/N2]
- 8 Dept of Employment, Education and Training. *National review of education for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples: summary and recommendations*, 1994. [Held at B A935.79/N3]
- 9 Dept of Employment, Education and Training. The response of the Commonwealth Government to the National review of education for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, Sept. 1995. [Held at P AUS]
- 10 A guide to the New Zealand curriculum framework, 1993.
- 11 'School of Aboriginal and Islander Administration: background information and courses available.' [Held at P SOU]
- 12 'Kurna Higher Education Centre' , University of South Australia, folder. [Held at P KAU]
- 13 'My moola: a quick guide to managing your money' , Streetwise Communications. [Held at P STR]

Development issues

	Folder	Box
Text	21-22	226

Scope and Contents note

Includes brochures and papers on working with Aboriginal communities; regional development in the Torres Strait, Weipa, South Australia, Cape York Peninsula, and Robinvale.

Underwood, EJ. *The rich harvest: science in the development of Western Australia*, 1975.

The concept 'community' in Aboriginal policy and service delivery, NADU (North Australia Development Unit) occasional paper no. 1, Nov. 1989.

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Pritchard, William. 'Land transport reforms and the Northern Territorys economic geography' , 1993.

Lawrence, Robert. 'Transport, mobility and development in the Aurukun Region, Western Cape York Peninsula,' 1992.

Dept Aboriginal Affairs. Aboriginals in Australia today, 1981. [Held at P AUS]

Dillon, MC. Program evaluation and monitoring in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander affairs: a strategic overview. [Held at P DIL]

Separated Materials note

Journal articles on social and community development in other countries and a collection of briefing papers from the Australian Development Studies Network, ANU, were returned to Jon Altman.

Aboriginal business enterprises.

	Folder	Box
Text	23-24	226

Scope and Contents note

Includes material on Aboriginal deaths in custody which has been included in the main library collection ; An introduction to the CAAMA (Central Australian Aboriginal Media Association) Group of companies [Held at P CEN] and two other CAAMA brochures ; Aboriginal - Islander Skills Development Scheme, Careers in dance, July 1977 ; Business funding scheme: towards economic independence [held at P AUS] ; papers relating to industry strategies, enterprises and business; Business Breakthrough, Small enterprise development discussion paper and information booklet.

Housing and community infrastructure needs survey

Series 4 Miscellaneous

	Folder	Box
Text	25	227

Scope and Contents note

Includes chapters one and ten from David S Trigger, 'Whitefella comin,' annotated [also held at B T828.48/W1] ; 'Immigration and Australia's Indigenous people' , address by the chairperson of ATSIC, Miss Lois [Lowitja] O'Donoghue, Nov. 1990 ; Achieving greater co-ordination of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander programs and services, [held at P AUS] ; ATSIC, National housing and community infrastructure needs survey, 1992 [held at P AUS] ; three questionnaires ; ATSIC, '1992 ATSIC housing and community infrastructure needs survey' and guidelines.

Business industries

Scope and Contents note

This material consisted of pamphlets, journals, and newspapers dealing with fisheries, business, mining, tourism and hospitality, and economics. Most of this material was returned to Jon Altman, the remaining material was included in the main library collection.

Anne Daly and Boyd Hunter. 'Incentives to work: replacement ratios and the cost of job loss among Indigenous Australians,' *The Australian Economic Review*, vol. 32, no. 3, Sept 1999, pp. 219-236. [Held at P DAL]

B Hunter. 'An Indigenous workers guide to the Workplace Relations Act' , reprint from the *Journal of Industrial Relations*, vol. 39, no. 4, Dec. 1997. [Held at P HUN]

Indigenous Land Corporation (ILC)

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	26	1, 2, 6, 7-9	227

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Ian Anderson, 'Flag of convenience' , *The Independent Monthly*, Feb. 1995.
- 2 'Indigenous anthropology' , chapter three, possibly by Ian Anderson.
- 3 *IUAES* (International union of anthropological and ethnological sciences) newsletter, no. 58, Dec. 2001. [Held at S 57/39]
- 4 Commonwealth of Australia. *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: an act of good faith*, 1995. [Held at P TIC]
- 5 ILC service charter. [Held at P IND]
- 6 Ross, Russell T. 'The labour market position of Aboriginal people in non-metropolitan New South Wales' , *Australian Bulletin of Labour*, vol. 15, no. 1, Dec. 1988. [Also held at P ROS]
- 7 Smith, Barry. ' Remote Aboriginal residents access to the conventional labour market: a discussion paper which focuses on labour market access and active society participation of Aboriginal people in two remote areas of the Northern Territory,' July 1993.
- 8 Ross, Russell T. 'A probit analysis of the factors influencing labour market success of Aborigines in New South Wales' , 1990. [Also held at P ROS]
- 9 Jarvie, Wendy and Robyn McKay. ' Perspectives on DEET labour market programs,' Feb. 1993.

Torres Strait articles

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	27-28	3-11	227

Scope and Contents note**Includes**

- 1 Commonwealth of Australia. *The Torres Strait Treaty: Report and appendiixes*, Feb 1979. [Held at B A 943.32/F4]
- 2 Lea, John P. ' Regional development planning in the Torres Strait.' [Held at P LEA]
- 3 Torres Strait Islander Regional Education Consultative Committee. 'Ngampula Yawadhan Ziawali: educational policy for Torres Strait' , 1992.

Series 4 Miscellaneous

- 4 'Resources Assessment Commission: Coastal zone inquiry Torres Strait region' .
- 5 Drafts of Torres Strait Regional Authority Corporate Plan.
- 6 Lui, Getano. 'A Torres Strait perspective' . From *Voices from the land* by Mandawuy Yunupingu, [also held at B Y953.50/V1]
- 7 ATSIC. Torres Strait Regional authority: summary of framework agreement, 1994.
- 8 'Causes of excess deaths in the Torres Strait' , information circular no. 27, May 1994.
- 9 Lea, John P. 'Regional development planning in the Torres Strait: new directions in Melanesian Australia' . Abstract, 1993, and journal article, 1994.
- 10 Holmes, John. ' Coast versus inland: two different Queensland,' no date.
- 11 'ATSIC draft regional plan for the Torres Strait 1993,' prepared 16 Dec. 1992.

Torres Strait Fisheries

	Folder	Box
Text	29	227

Scope and Contents note

Includes information about fish management, research, training, meetings, papers and annual reports in Queensland and the Torres Strait Islands.

[Meeting notes, Fisheries paper no. 85-9, and Annual reports are held in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5.]

Williams, Geoff. *Fisheries and marine research in Torres Strait*, Canberra, 1994. [Held at B W723.55/F1]

Ellis, Ken. ' Queensland Fishing Industry Training Committee: training needs (survey) for Torres Strait Islands and adjacent mainland communities: survey part 1, the catching sector' , possibly 1987.

Queensland. 'Torres Strait Fisheries Act 1984' , photocopy.

Dept Primary Industries and Energy. Torres Strait Protected Zone Joint Authority: annual reports, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1989-90.

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Land use

	Folder	Box
Text	30-31	227

Scope and Contents note

Includes: Cape York Peninsular Land Use Strategy (CYPLUS), draft stage 2 report, Oct, 1996;

Young, Elspeth and Helen Ross. 'Using the Aboriginal rangelands: 'insider realities and 'outsider' perceptions' , *The Rangeland Journal*, vol, 16 (2), pp. 184 - 97, 1994;

Abrahams, H. et.al. 'Land use program: areas of conservation significance on Cape York Peninsula,' 1995. Draft. [Published copy held at B A159.54/A1].

Cape York Peninsular Land Use Strategy (CYPLUS). 'Other primary industries (non-pastoral, non-timber)' , Dec 1994.

Comparative studies

	Folder	Box
Text	32	227

Separated Materials note

Most of these papers have been returned to Jon Altman.

Scope and Contents note

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Includes papers on Aboriginal and Indigenous issues in other countries and states. These include Canada, America, Alaska, Sri Lanka, South America, Brazil, and Finland. [Most of these have been returned to Jon Altman]

'Aboriginal issues in comparative perspective' : a seminar presented by the Centre for Public Policy and the Centre for Comparative Constitutional Studies, University of Melbourne, Thursday, 2 Nov. 1995.

'Canada and Aboriginal people: building a new partnership' . Dept Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Canada, 1996.

Health and welfare

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	33-34	1-24	227

Scope and Contents note**Includes**

- 1 *The health and welfare of Australia's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples*, Canberra, 1999. [Held at S 61.1/4]
- 2 Jon Altman. 'The achievements and limitations of the CDEP scheme - a 20 year perspective' , pp. 1-18, *Social Security Journal*, Dec 1997.
- 3 *Health transition review*, vol, 4, no. 1, 1994. [Held at S 61/15]
- 4 *You and your family: a handy guide to Commonwealth family payments and services*, June 1995.
- 5 Media releases regarding Indigenous health.
- 6 *International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences newsletter*, no. 55, May 2000. [Held at S 57/39]
- 7 *Bringing them home: oral history project National Library of Australia*, no. 3 and 4, 2000. [Held at RS 99/2]

Series 4 Miscellaneous

- 8 'The legacy of colonisation for Australian Aboriginal peoples: transgenerational transmission of grief and trauma re traumatisation and new losses: unresolved grief and chronic post traumatic states,' *National Association for Loss and Grief (Vic) Inc*, Spring, 1999, p. 8.
- 9 *Auseinetter*, nos. 3, 4, 5, 1998 and no. 2, 1999 and no. 1, 2000. [Held at S 61.1/24]
- 10 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Clearinghouse', Summary of Indigenous health status, 1999.
- 11 *NCATSI news: a newsletter for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander statistical issues*, issue 7, May 2000. [Held at S 31.1/4]
- 12 *Melbourne Institute News*, issue 2, 2000. [Not held]
- 13 *Welfare services Expenditure*, no. 1, May 1995, no.2, July 1996, no. 12, Dec. 1996, no. 3, July 1997. [Not held]
- 14 *Rights review: news and comment on social security issues*, vol. 14, no. 4, Dec. 1996.
- 15 *Australian Social Monitor*, no. 1, Sept. 1998. [Not held]
- 16 *Aboriginal and Islander Health Workers Journal*, vol. 18, no. 6, Nov/Dec. 1994. [Also held at S 61/2]
- 17 *CARPA newsletter*, issues 28, Nov. 1998 and issue 29, May 1999. [Held at S 61.7/5]
- 18 'Nutrition North Queensland', May 2001.
- 19 'Vision: Western Australia newsletter', March 1996.
- 20 Invitation for expression of interest for consultants to assess the effectiveness of the Commonwealth's response to the National Aboriginal Health Strategy (NAHS), 1994.
- 21 'Causes of excess deaths in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander populations', Queensland Health, Epidemiology and Health Information Branch, information circular no. 26, Sept. 1994. (Held at P QUE)
- 22 *Getting back to you*, issue 3, July 1996 and issue 5, Jan. 1997.
- 23 Petersen, Alan R. 'Community development in health promotion: empowerment or regulation?' *Australian Journal of Public Health*, vol. 18, no. 2, 1994, pp. 213-217.
- 24 *Green Left weekly*, no. 418, 30th Aug. 2000. [Held in PC 7, drawer 5]

Aboriginal employment

Folder	Box
---------------	------------

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Text

35-38

228

Scope and Contents note

Includes journals, journal articles and papers on Aboriginal employment and unemployment.

Memo for Royal Commission into Aboriginal deaths in custody, Sept. 19, 1990.

Australian Federal Police. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander career development and recruiting strategy, ' 1996.

ATSIC. 'ATSICs submission to the Committee on employment opportunities: Dept of the Prime Minister and Cabinet' , Feb. 1994.

Miller, Paul W. *The structure and dynamics of Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal youth unemployment: a report to the Australia Council for Employment and Training*, Sept, 1987. [Held at P MIL]

Aboriginal Employment Development Policy: report on the initial years, possibly 1990. [Held at RS 21.5/7]

Aboriginal Employment Development Policy: annual report 1990-91. [Held at RS 21.5/7]

Aboriginal Employment Development Policy: education and formal training strategies, 1987. [Held at P AUS]

Encel, Sol and Helen Studencki. 'Job search experiences of older workers' , Dec. 1995.

Dept Aboriginal Affairs. *Aboriginal Australia: current issues: employment*. [Held at P AUS]

'Meeting of the AEDP task force' , 14 Dec. 1993, Canberra.

'Meeting of AAC Officials to discuss the Aboriginal Employment Development policy' , 35 Nov. 1992, Canberra.

Aboriginal housing

Folder

Item

Box

Text	39-40	1-17	228
------	-------	------	-----

Includes

- 1 National Housing Strategy. ' Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander housing: a report on the Community responses to the discussion paper' , undated. [1992?] [To be catalogued]
- 2 Murcutt, Glen. 'Appropriateness in the modern Australian dwelling' , 1990. [Held at PMS 5054]
- 3 Angurugu 5 year housing plan, news sheet 2, 'Our houses: what we've got and what we need' , undated. [Also held at P COO]
- 4 Anderson, Kay J. 'Place narratives and the origins of inner Sydney's Aboriginal settlement, 1972-73' , *Journal of Historical Geography*, vol. 19, no. 3, 1993, pp. 314-335. [Held at P AND]
- 5 Gray, Alan. '20 years of Aboriginal housing: reflections and prospects.' Conference, Aboriginal housing policy, Alice Springs 21-22 March 1989. [Also held at B G778.12/T1]
- 6 Dept Lands and Housing. ' Aboriginal housing strategy: a Northern Territory perspective' , 1991 [Held at P NOR]
- 7 'The housing needs of Indigenous Australians: summary of findings' , 8 Feb. 1995.
- 8 'Community housing and infrastructure policy of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission for the period 1993-1996' , June 1993.
- 9 Gray, Alan and Joan Vesper. 'Housing at Gundurimba: working paper no. 1' , 1987. [Held at P GRA]
- 10 Gray, Alan. ' Description of disadvantage: the households of Aboriginal children,' 1987. [Held at P GRA]
- 11 'Aboriginal housing: current issues' .
- 12 Sanders, Will. ' Reconstructing Aboriginal housing policy for remote areas: how much room for manoeuvre?' *Australian Journal of Public Administration*, vol. 49, no. 1, March 1990. [Held at P SAN]
- 13 Aboriginal Affairs: background notes, Aboriginal housing, 1983. [Also held S 25.1/1]
- 14 '1991 Census of population and housing; basic community profile: ABS catalogue no. 27220' , 1993.
- 15 'Superannuation access for home ownership: a discussion paper for the Interdepartmental Committee on Retirement Incomes Policies' , Dec. 1996.
- 16 *Aboriginal Australia: current issues: housing*. [Held at P AUS]

Series 4 Miscellaneous

17 *Urban net*: newsletter of the Australian Housing and Urban Research Institute, vol. 3, no. 1, April 1996 and vol. 4, nos 1-3, 1998-1999.

Aboriginal communities

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	41-42	1-14	228

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Leveridge, Vince and David Lea. 'Aurukun today: a report to ATSIC,' Dec. 1992.
- 2 Nyoongah Community Inc. Constitution.
- 3 'Wanjoo Bambooroo: Nyoongah Community Newsheet.' [Held at RS 29.6/2]
- 4 Weipa (Note for file)
- 5 Minutes of the area conference of village counsellors of Arnhem Land, Dec, possibly 1975.
- 6 '[Gupapuyngu] Conversational course' . Two groups of papers. The first group has "set 1" on the front and goes to "set 20", the second group has "set 21" on the front and goes to "set 26". [Held at LF G887.041/2]
- 7 Aboriginal Affairs: background notes. [Held at S 25.1/11]
- 8 Dunbar-Nobes, Anne. 'Community - a valid concept in Aboriginal Affairs?' 1992.
- 9 Comalco Ltd. Aborigines and Islanders at Weipa: notes on background and current position, Oct. 1976. [Also held at P COM]
- 10 *BHP Journal*, no. 1, 1977. [Held at S 68.1/2]
- 11 Australia. House of Representatives. 'Present conditions of Yirrkala people: first report of the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs,' 1974. [Also held at B A943.37/A4]
- 12 *Community development in Central Australia*, June 2009. [Held at P CEN]
- 13 *Can Do*, Community Services Commission Newsletter, issue 22, Spring 2001 and issue 24, Autumn, 2002.
- 14 Hocking, Barbara. ' Does Aboriginal law now run in Australia?,' *Federal Law Review*, vol. 10, 1979, pp. 161-187.

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Aboriginal affairs

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	43	1-4	229

Includes

- 1 Australia. ' Administration of Aboriginal Affairs: Senate Select Committee on the Administration of Aboriginal Affairs' , Feb. 1989. [Held at B A943.43/A3]
- 2 Ludwig, Wendy. 'Major developments and policies in Aboriginal affairs in Australia: from 1770' , possibly 1982.
- 3 New South Wales. Parliament. Second report from the Select Committee of the Legislative Assembly upon Aborigines. Part 1: Report and minutes of proceedings, 1981. [Held at BF N532.51/A3]
- 4 Milne, C. 'Aboriginal children's Research Project: an appendix to the Principal Report, (Part one), Aboriginal Children in Substitute Care, July 1982.'

Outstations homeland

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	44-45	1-8	229

Scope and Contents note**Includes**

- 1 Westblade, Brett. 'Success for bi-cultural outstation' . undated.
- 2 The Torres Strait Regional Authority, brochures.

Series 4 Miscellaneous

- 3 Douglas, John. ' Past and present of Thursday Island and Torres Straits' , 1900, photocopy. [Held at P DOU]
- 4 [Lui, Lizzie et al.] 'Yam : island of Torres Strai' t, 1987. [Held at P LUI]
- 5 [Thaiday, Selly et al.] 'Darnley : island of Torres Strait' , 1987. [Held at P THA]
- 6 Altman, Jon. Hughes's homelands. Bookreview.
- 7 Griffin, GF. 'A report on visits through three Aboriginal homelands in Central Australia.' 1979. [Also held at P GRI]
- 8 'Tender proposal for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commissions proposed review of homeland resource agencies' , 1997

Miscellaneous press cuttings and periodicals.

	Folder	Box
Text	46-47	229

Scope and Contents note

Includes press clippings, journal articles and other papers.

Australian Aboriginal Affairs Council. 'Achieving greater co-ordination of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander programs and services : report of a Commonwealth/State/Territory/Local Government working party' , 1991. Photocopy. [Held at P AUS]

Canberra Anthropology, vol. 2, no. 1, 1979. [Held at S 57/8]

Walking together, no. 11, March 1995. [Held at S 25.1/21]

The Job Report, vol. 1, no. 3, Dec. 1992.

The Economist, May 25-31, 1996 and June 29-July 5, 1996. [Not held]

Trends in the hotel industry: International edition 1985. [Not held]

Whiteford, Peter and Jennifer Doyle. *Take up of family income supplement in 1986 - a research note*, no. 29, Feb. 1991.

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Environmental backgrounder, no. 4, 1991. [Held at P BRU]

Hunter-gatherer Conference

Separated Materials note

Contents includes 'Hunters and gatherers 1 : history, evolution and social change' , edited by Tim Ingold, David Riches and James Woodburn, London, 1986. [Held at B I530.80/H1]

Existence and Location of Originals note

Copies returned to Jon Altman, refer to B I530.80/H1.

Commercial Development Corporation

Separated Materials note

- 1 Australia. Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations. 'Corporate plan 1 July 1998-30 June 2001'. [Held at P AUS]
- 2 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commercial Development Corporation. 'Corporate Plan 1991/92 to 1993/94'. [Held at RS 24/10]
- 3 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commercial Development Corporation. 'Corporate Plan 1994/95 to 1998/99'. [Held at RS 24/10]
- 4 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commercial Development Corporation. Folio, 'Ten most commonly asked questions in relation to the Commercial Development Corporation', August 1993. [Also held at P ABOR] ; 'Investing in our future' [Held at P ABOR] ; 'Sunwood wins Telecom Victorian Government Small Business Premiers Award for 1993' ; 'Information about.....' ; 'Investment portfolio introduction - Henry Walker Group, Ceduna Clearwater Oysters Joint Venture, Ngarrindjeri Community Orchard, Peter Kittle Toyota & Mitsubishi, Burnie Kmart Complex, Nitmiluk Cruises Joint Venture, Torres Strait Island Housing Development, Bonner House, Carpentaria Shipping Services, Mt Todd Gold Mine Joint Venture, Homestead Retail and Office Complex, Kings Canyon Resort, Barra Base Fishing Resort. [Held at P ABOR]

Series 4 Miscellaneous

Separated Materials note

Published material which fits the criteria for the Library's book or pamphlet collection has been transferred to those collections. Other material has been returned to the donor.

ATSIC

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	48	1-2	229

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission: Interim Administration. Folio, Hand written notes ; ATSIC 'Background Note' 1, 2 and 3 ; *Australian Society*, 'The revolution in Aboriginal affairs', Tim Rouse, March 1990 [Also held in S 30/5] ; 'Programs in action: for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people - achievements', 1989 [Also held at P AUS] ; 'What is ATSIC?: questions and answers about the new Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission', 1990. [Also held at P AUS]
- 2 Newspaper and magazine clippings - 'Has Hand lost vital touch?', by James Morrison ; 'No victims: PM to Hand' by Anna Grutzner, *Weekend Australian*, 26-27 November 1988 ; 'What to expect from ATSIC', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 19 October 1989 ; 'Report on ATSIC criticised', *NT News*, 12 January 1989 ; 'The fight goes on in Arnhem Land', *NT News*, 12 January 1989 ; Media release, Gerry Hand, 'ATSIC finally passes through both Houses of Parliament', 3 November 1989 ; 'Black power test: Hand's self-management plan for Aborigines runs into heavy flak', Fiona Harari, *Time*, 8 May 1989 ; 'Indigenous home truths', Beatrice Faust, *Weekend Australian*, 13 September 1995 ; 'Elders challenge Hand to "sing songs of our country"', James Morrison, *Weekend Australian*, 26-7 November 1989 ; Media release, Warwick Smith, 'ATSIC - the Hand revolution', 11 December 1989 ; Media release, Chris Miles (Shadow Minister for Aboriginal Affairs), 8 April 1989.

Separated Materials note

Series 4 Miscellaneous

- 1 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'ATSIC at a glance', reprinted February 1991. [Held at P AUS]
- 2 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Review of the operation of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989: Discussion paper'. [Held at P AUS]
- 3 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Report on the evaluation of the operations of the Commercial Development Corporation: for the Office of Evaluation and Audit', October 1995. [To be catalogued]
- 4 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Setting the agenda: a report of the outcomes of the workshop which involved ATSIC's Board of Commissioners, Regional Council Chairpersons and Executive', Gold Coast, 9-11 December 1991. [Held at B A927.11/S1]
- 5 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Human resource development plan: 1992 - 1994', March 1992. [Held at B A927.11/H1]
- 6 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Programs for Indigenous Australians: a summary of initiatives being implemented to further the economic, social and cultural well-being of Australia's indigenous people', February 1991. [Held at P AUS]
- 7 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Corporate plan: 1998 - 2001*. [Held at P AUS]
- 8 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Program service agreement' folio, 'Business funding scheme: toward economic independence' [Also held at P AUS] ; CreditCare: mission statement ; Community Economic Initiatives Scheme, brochures, program policy and guidelines 1995-96, and annual report 1993-94 ; 'Economic programs to help you and your community: learn, earn & grow' ; 'Business funding scheme: towards economic independence: overview' ; 'New enterprise incentive scheme' information and brochures. [Held at P AUS]
- 9 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'ATSIC 2000: administrative restructure', 1 May 2000. [To be catalogued]
- 10 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Corporate plan: 1992-1996*. [Held at P AUS]
- 11 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Operational plan: 1992-1996*, 1992. [Held at P AUS]
- 12 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Procedures for the engagement of consultants', 1992. [Held at P AUS]
- 13 Australia. Attorney-Generals Department. 'Review of ATSIC's decision-making and its reconsideration of decisions: issues paper', includes 'Have your say: an issues paper', and 'Have your say: an issues paper questionnaire' November 1995. [Held at P AUS]

Series 4 Miscellaneous

- 14 Australia. Attorney-Generals Department. 'Review of ATSIC's processes for decision-making and the reconsideration of decisions: improving decision-making and review: report', March 1996. [Held at B A927.72/I1]
- 15 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Guide to your Commission', February 1990. [Held at P AUS]
- 16 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'A guide to client programs', July 1990. [Held at P AUS]
- 17 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'How the Act works', March 1990. [Held at P AUS]
- 18 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'ATSIC the future: an Indigenous affairs agenda for an incoming Commonwealth Government', 1996. [Held at P AUS]
- 19 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'ATSIC: it's up to us', June 1990. [Held at P STR]
- 20 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'What is ATSIC?', May 1994. [To be catalogued]
- 21 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. Ninth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund. 'The National Native Title Tribunal Annual Report 1995-96', June 1997. [Held at B A943.32/N9]
- 22 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. Eighth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund. 'Annual reports for 1995-1996 prepared pursuant to part 4a of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989', June 1997. [Held at B A943.32/N8]
- 23 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund. 'Native Title Amendment Bill 1997: Submission Numbers AB850 - AB899, Volume 19', [Held at S 33.1/24]
- 24 Australia. Native Title Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. *Regional Agreements paper*, no. 6, February 1998. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
- 25 Australia. Native Title Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. *Regional Agreements paper*, no. 5, February 1998. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
- 26 Australia. Native Title Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. *Issues paper*, no. 21, April 1998. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
- 27 Australia. Native Title Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. *Issues paper*, no.20, April 1998. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]

Series 4 Miscellaneous

- 28 CAEPR Discussion Paper, No. 125/1996: 'Native title and the petroleum industry: recent developments, options, risks and strategic choices', JC Altman, December 1996. [Held at P ALT]
- 29 CAEPR Discussion Paper, No. 105/1996, 'Reforming financial aspects of the *Native Title Act 1993*: an economics perspective, [1996]. [Held at P ALT]
- 30 CAEPR Discussion Paper, No. 163/1998: 'Indigenous land use agreements: the opportunities, challenges and policy implications of the amended Native Title Act', DE Smith, July 1998. [Held at P SMI]
- 31 CAEPR Discussion Paper, No. 88/1995: '*Native Title Act 1993*: implementation issues for resource developers', JC Altman, [1995]. [Held at P ALT]
- 32 Australia. Native Title Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. *Native Title Newsletter*, no. 4/98, [1998]. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/13]
- 33 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'The ten point plan on Wik & native title: issues for Indigenous peoples', June 1997. [Held at P AUS]
- 34 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Native Title Amendment Bill 1997: issues for Indigenous peoples', October 1997. [Held at P AUS]
- 35 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989*, reprinted as at 28 February 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 36 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Information kit on Native Title', 1994, 'Plain English guide to researching Native Title' ; 'A guide to using the National Native Title Tribunal and The Federal Court for Native Title and compensation claims and 'right to negotiate' applications' ; 'A guide to The National Native Title Tribunal and The Federal Court process regarding Native Title' ; 'Native title international responses' ; The Native Title Act 1993 a plain English introduction' [Full collection held at P AUS] ; National Native Title Tribunal 'Access to information & photocopying charges' ; Working with the Native Title Act, 16 May 1994, Sydney ; 'The National Native Title Tribunal - early directions', French, Justice RS , (President, National Native Title Tribunal) [held at P FRE] ; 'The role of the National Native Title Tribunal', French, Justice RS, (President, NNTT), 16 June 1994 [held at B B291.44/N1] ; National Native Title Tribunal, 'Introductory notes for mediation conference', 14 May 1994.
- 37 Australia. National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit. *NATSISU Bulletin*, Issue 1, Jan 1995, 'Research objectives - National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit'.
- 38 Australia. National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit. *Kwimbardhimkwa*, Issue, April 1995, 'The identification of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in ABS collections'.

Series 4 Miscellaneous

- 39 Australia. National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit. *Kwimbardhimkwa*, Issue, December 1995, 'Summary social indices for 'well-being' for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities'.
- 40 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Indigenous Australia today: a statistical focus by ATSIC regions', 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 41 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Indigenous Australia today: a statistical focus by ATSIC regions', (earlier draft) 29 April 1994.
- 42 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Indigenous Australia today: an overview by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission', April 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 43 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Proposed amendments to the Native Title Act 1993: issues for Indigenous peoples', November 1996. [Held at P AUS]
- 44 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Seventh report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The Native Title Amendment Bill 1996 and the Racial Discrimination Act*, December 1996. [Held at B A943.32/N7]
- 45 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Supplement to sixth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : Responses to adverse mentions pursuant to resolution of the Senate*, November 1996. [Held at B A943.32/N6]
- 46 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Sixth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The Native Title Amendment Bill 1996*, November 1996. [Held at B A943.32/N6]
- 47 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Fifth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : Annual reports for 1994-1995 prepared pursuant to Part 4A of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989*, July 1996. [Held at B A943.32/N5]
- 48 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Fourth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The National Native Title Tribunal Annual Report 1994-95*, July 1996. [Held at B A943.32/N4]
- 49 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Tenth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The Native Title Amendment Bill 1997*, October 1997. [Held at B A943.32/N10]

Separated Materials note

Series 5 Publications

Published material which fits the criteria for the Library's book or pamphlet collection has been transferred to those collections. Other material has been returned to the donor.

Series 5 Publications 1990-2009

Series 5 description

Series 5 consists of Government publications. These have been incorporated into the main Library collection or returned to Jon Altman.

Publications

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	1	77	229

Arrangement note

These published Items come from different parts of Jon's collection and from a box named 'publications' which held multiple copies of published items.

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Kimberley Land Council. 'From dispossession to continued social and economic marginalisation : an Aboriginal social and economic impact assessment of the Ord River Irrigation Project Stage one' , March 2004, and 'Miriuwung Gajerrong Ord enhancement scheme' , 14 pages. [Held at P KIM] Also a running sheet for a Indigenous Water Policy Group fieldtrip that was inserted into this item.

Separated Materials note

These published items have not been kept in the manuscript. Published material which fits the criteria for the Library's book or pamphlet collection has been transferred to those collections. Other material has been returned to the donor.

Separated Materials note

- 1 Colin Mercer. *Creative country: review of the ATSIIC arts and crafts industry support strategy (ACISS)*, [Canberra], 1997. [Held at B M554.12/C1]
- 2 Anne Daly. *Occasional paper : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in the Australian labour market 1986 and 1991*, Canberra, 1995. [Held at REF 319.4 EMP]
- 3 Australia. Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Aboriginal Australia : current issues : law and justice*, [Canberra] [1989?]. Five copies. [Held at P AUS]
- 4 Australia. Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Aboriginal Australia : current issues : broadcasting* [Canberra] [1989?]. Five copies. [Held at P AUS]
- 5 Australia. Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Aboriginal Australia : current issues : health* [Canberra] [1989?]. Five copies. [Held at P AUS]
- 6 Australia. Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Aboriginal Australia : current issues : employment* [Canberra] [1989?]. Five copies. [Held at P AUS]
- 7 Alan Gray. *Funding ATSIIC's Home Ownership Scheme : a report for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission* Canberra, 1993. [Held at P GRA]
- 8 Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies Native Title Research Unit. *Land, rights, laws : issues of native title*, Issues paper no. 8 April 1995. Eight copies. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
- 9 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. Office of Public Affairs *ATSIIC regional agreements seminar : Cairns, 29-31 May 1995*, Canberra [1995]. [Held at B A882.55/A1]
- 10 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Handbook on local government for regional councillors*, [Canberra], 1995. [Held at P AUS]
- 11 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Indigenous Australia today : an overview*, Canberra, 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 12 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Indigenous Australia today : an overview*, Canberra, 1995. [Held at P AUS]
- 13 Australia. Department of Aboriginal Affairs. *Aboriginal Australia : current issues : education* [Canberra] [1989?]. Five copies. [Held at P AUS]

Series 5 Publications

- 14 Australian Aboriginal Affairs Council. *National commitment to improved outcomes in the delivery of programs and services for Aboriginal peoples and Torres Strait Islanders* [s.l.], 1992. Two copies. [Held at P AUS]
- 15 Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies Native Title Research Unit. *Land, rights, laws : issues of native title*, Issues paper no. 8, April 1995. Twelve copies. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
- 16 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *United Nations draft declaration on the rights of Indigenous peoples : plain language version*, Canberra 1996. [Held at P UNI]
- 17 *Signals : quarterly newsletter of the Australian National Maritime Museum*, no. 79, June-August 2007. [Held at S 09.2/ANM/2]
- 18 *Native Title Bulletin*, 31 Oct. 2000. [Held at P NAT- published]
- 19 Dept of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, *Contours*, Autumn 2008. [Not held]
- 20 *Maps to success : successful strategies in Indigenous organisations : a handbook*. [Held at B A947.303/M1]
- 21 *Land rights : an act of justice and social reform*, 1986. [Held at P NOR]
- 22 *Higher Education News*, vol. 1, issue 2, June 1993. [Not held]
- 23 ATSIAC. *Proposed amendments to the Native Title Act 1993 : issues for Indigenous peoples*, 1996. [Held at P AUS]
- 24 ATSIAC. *Indigenous Australia today : an overview*, 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 25 ATSIAC. Information kit on native title, 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 26 *Native Title Newsletter*, no. 4/98. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/13]
- 27 *Land, rights, laws: issues of Native Title*. Issues papers nos. 20 and 21 and *Regional Agreements paper*, nos. 5 and 6. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
- 28 Australia. Western Australia Grant (Northern development), no. 28 of 1958. [Not held]
- 29 Australia. Western Australia Agreement (Ord River Irrigation) Act 1980, no. 99 of 1980. [Not held]
- 30 Ecologically sustainable development : a Commonwealth discussion paper, June 1990. [Not held]
- 31 Photocopied articles on sustainable development. [Not held]
- 32 Newsletters of the North Australia Program and Resources Assessment Commission Bulletin, April 1992. [Not held]
- 33 John P Lea. *Regional development planning in the Torres Strait: new directions in Melanesian Australia*, 1993. [Not held]
- 34 Bureau of Rural Resources. *Wild animal resources and their potential use by Aboriginals*. [Held at P AUS]

Series 5 Publications

- 35 Bureau of Rural Resources. *Wild animal resources : their use by Aboriginal Communities*. [Held at B W748.43/W1]
- 36 Bureau of Rural Resources. *Commercial use of wild rabbits in Australia*, working paper no. WP/19/91. [Not held]
- 37 Bureau of Rural Resources. *Workshop for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People : Wildlife utilization and resource management, 4-8 June 1990*. [Held at P MEE]
- 38 Rio Tinto. *Rio Tinto's approach to Greenhouse in Australia*. [Not held]
- 39 Rio Tinto. *Recognition : Rio Tinto and Aboriginal people*. [Held at P RIO]
- 40 Rio Tinto. *Health, safety and environment report 1996*. [Not held]
- 41 Getting it right : progress towards a new national representative body - a community guide 2009. [Held at P AUS]
- 42 *Treaty, lets get it right : issues*, and *Treaty, lets get it right : frequently asked questions*. [Held at P AUS]
- 43 Index of retail prices in regional centres, Queensland, 1995. [Not held]
- 44 ANTaR Australians for Native Title and Reconciliation, *Seachange*, vol. 1, Autumn 2008. [Held at RS 21/34]
- 45 Self determination : ATSIC programs for indigenous Australians : an introduction to the client-related programs and support provided by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. [Held at P AUS]
- 46 ATSIC. *Guidelines for developing regional plans*, 1991. [Held at P AUS]
- 47 Rio Tinto. *New directions : Aboriginal Australia and business*. [Held at P RIO]
- 48 ATSIC. *ATSIC Regional Planning : a guide for councillors*, 1992. [Held at P ABOR]
- 49 National Commitment to improved outcomes in the delivery of programs and services for Aboriginal peoples and Torres Strait Islanders. [Held at P AUS]
- 50 Stuart Harris. *Environment and sustainable development: an Australian social science perspective*. [Held at P HAR]
- 51 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989 : reprinted as at 28 February 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 52 ATSIC. *Indigenous Australia today: a statistical focus by ATSIC regions*, 1994 and a draft copy. [Held at P AUS]
- 53 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit. *The identification of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People in ABS collections*, April 1995. [To be catalogued]
- 54 National Centre for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics. *Summary social indices for well-being for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Communities*, Dec. 1995. [To be catalogued]

Series 5 Publications

- 55 *Natsisu Bulletin*, issue 1, Jan. 1995 and issue 2, Jan. 1995. [To be catalogued]
- 56 ATSIIC. *Native Title Amendment Bill 1997: issues for Indigenous peoples*, October 1997. [Held at P AUS]
- 57 Australia. Parliamentary Joint Committee On Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: Native Title Amendment Bill 1997, Submission numbers AB850-AB899, Vol. 19. [Held at S 33.1/24]
- 58 Australia. *Ninth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The National Native Title Tribunal Annual Report 1995-96*. [Held at B A943.32/N9]
- 59 Australia. *Tenth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The Native Title Amendment Bill 1997*. [Held at B A943.32/N10]
- 60 Australia. *Fourth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The National Native Title Tribunal Annual Report 1994-1995*. [Held at B A943.32/N4]
- 61 Australia. *Supplement to Sixth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : Responses to Adverse Mentions Pursuant to Resolution of the Senate*, Nov. 1996. [Held at B A943.32/N6]
- 62 Australia. *Sixth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The Native Title Amendment Bill 1996*. [Held at B A943.32/N6]
- 63 Australia. *Fifth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : Annual Reports for 1994-1995 prepared pursuant to Part 4A of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1998*. [Held at B A943.32/N5]
- 64 Australia. *Seventh Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The Native Title Amendment Bill 1996 and the Racial Discrimination Act*, Dec. 1996. [Held at B A943.32/N7]
- 65 Australia. *Eighth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : Annual Reports for 1995-1996 prepared pursuant to Part 4A of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1998*. [Held at B A943.32/N8]
- 66 *Savanna Links*, issue 1, Nov. 1995. [Held at S 54.1/5]
- 67 ATSIIC. *The ten point plan on Wik and Native Title : issues for Indigenous Peoples*, June 1997. [Held at P AUS]
- 68 *Our land our future : Cape York Peninsula Land Use Strategy*, May 1997. [To be catalogued]

Series 6 Reports, Studies and Theses

- 69 Inquiry into the needs of urban dwelling Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples, Sept. 2000. [To be catalogued]
- 70 Dept of Community Services. *Guidelines for implementation of self management-Torres Strait*, Dec. 1988. [Held at B Q333.262/G1]
- 71 Aboriginal Affairs. *Background notes*, no. 6, 1983. [Held at S 25.1/1]
- 72 Thorsten Stromback and Mike Dockery. *The duration of unemployment benefit spells : a comparison of Indigenous and non-Indigenous persons*, Policy research paper no. 10, 2001. [Held at P STR]
- 73 ATSIC regional councils : what they are, how they will work, March 1990. [Held at P AUS]
- 74 ATSIC. Community Economic Initiatives Scheme. Brouchure. [Held at P AUS]
- 75 ATSIC. *ATSIC Regional Planning : questions and answers*, March 1992. [Held at P AUS]
- 76 Ken Baker. *A treaty with the Aborigines?* Dec. 1988. Policy issues no. 7. [Held at P BAK]
- 77 Western Australia. *Ord final agreement*, 2005 and 2006. [Held at B W520.00/O1]

Series 6 Reports, Studies and Theses

Arrangement note

These items include reports, studies and theses. They were found together and were housed in springback folders or lever arch files. Date range 1973-1999.

Series 6 description

Series 6 includes papers on topics such as: Aboriginal development, Acts of Parliament, tourism, mining royalties and employment.

Reports, Studies and Theses

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	5-13	3-9	230
	Folder	Item	Box

Text	1-4	1-2	229
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	14-23	10-19	231

Scope and Contents note

- 1 *National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cultural Industry Strategy Part 2*, prepared by Stanton Partners, pp. 1-244, appendices. Draft report 1995. [Part 1 held at B A792.82/D1]
- 2 Turner, David, *Transformation and tradition : a report on Aboriginal development in/on the Northern Territory of Australia*, 1986. Photocopy. [Also held at B T945.28/T2]
- 3 'Meeting between Secretary, Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Chairman and representatives of Northern Land Council, Central Land Council and Tiwi Land Council.' Draft 1984.
- 4 'Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Social Impact of Uranium Mining Project : Workshop', 1983. Photocopy.
- 5 The Twelfth International Symposium : Division of Ethnology : the Taniguchi Foundation. 'Foragers in the contemporary world', Nov. 20-27, 1988. Report by Nicolas Peterson, 'Is secular assimilation possible? Cash, commoditisation and the perpetuation of Aboriginal society and culture' ; Report by T Matsuyama, 'Sharing and private property among the Gjinang of Arnhem Land' .
- 6 Various papers housed together. Photocopies. Including: background information relating to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act (1975) in relation to Uluru National Park ; 'A Bill for an Act to amend the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976' ; 'A Bill for An Act to amend the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 1975' ; A study of the impact of tourism at Ayers Rock - Mt Olga National Park by JD Ovington (excerpts) ; 'The management of Ayers Rock - Mt Olga National Park : fourth report of the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Environment and Conservation', pp. 1-30, 1977 ; 'Uluru (Ayers Rock - Mt Olga) National Park Lease : The Northern Territory of Australia : Memorandum of Lease' , pp. 1-21.
- 7 *Sharing the Park : Anangu initiatives in Ayers Rock tourism, a tourism impact study carried out by Central Land Council, Pitjantjatjara Council, Mutitjulu Community for the Mutitjulu Community*, 1987. [Also held at B C397.55/S2]
- 8 Dept Aboriginal Affairs. 'Submission to the review of Aboriginal Employment and Training Programs'. 1985.

Series 7 Correspondence

- 9 Jon Altman. 'The economic impact of tourism on the Mutitjulu Community, Uluru (Ayers Rock - Mount Olga) National Park' , 1985. [Also held at PMS 2114]
- 10 'Aboriginal Cultural Centre Katherine Gorge' , a feasibility study of the proposed Aboriginal Cultural Centre at Katherine Gorge for Aboriginal people of the greater Katherine region to display artistic works, prepared by Mal Sciacca and Associates, 1983?
- 11 JC Altman and DE Smith. ' Major review of the Nurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation' , 1999. [Also held PMS 5735]
- 12 P Cooke. 'Aboriginal Cultural Centre Kakadu : a proposal to establish a beneficial focal point for the Aboriginal people of the Alligator Rivers and West Arnhem region to maintain, display and share their culture as recorded and preserved in mediums of both traditional and artistic significance,' 1983.
- 13 JC Altman. 'Aborigines and mining royalties in the Northern Territory' , page proofs, Sept 1983. [Also held at B A468.85/A1]
- 14 Ayers Rock - Mount Olga National Park : Report from the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Environment and Conservation, Nov. 1973, Incomplete [also held at B A943.37/E2] ; 'Ayers Rock - Mount Olga National Park economic evaluation : report to the Minister for the interior' , 1972. Photocopy.
- 15 JC Altman and L Taylor. 'Employment opportunities for Aboriginal people at outstations and homelands : a report to the Australian Council for Employment and Training,' August 1987. [Also held at B A468.85/E4]
- 16 AFMECO. 'Proposed expoloration consent agreement : Liverpool and Mann rivers ' : ELA's 3402 and 3417 : Arnhem Land Northern Territory, Perth, June 1983.
- 17 'E.L.A. 3417 Genealogies etc.'
- 18 Jon Altman. 'Hunter gatherers in a welfare state an Aboriginal economy in North Australia ' : tables to be incorporated into text.
- 19 Richard F Salisbury, ' A homeland for the Cree : regional development in James Bay 1971-1981.' Relates to item 15 by JC Altman and L Taylor.

Series 7 Correspondence 1981-2005

Series 7 description

Series 7 Correspondence

Series 7 includes Jon Altman's correspondence between the years 1981-2005. Correspondence for the years 1997-2000 was not included with the papers given to AIATSIS.

Correspondence 1981 to 1985

	Folder	Box
Text	1-2	232

Scope and Contents note

This correspondence was kept together in a box file with the label: 'Correspondence 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985.'

Correspondence 1986 to 1990

	Folder	Box
Text	3-5	232

Scope and Contents note

These manila folders were loose in the large file box. Includes: '1986-1989 correspondence with students' and 'Correspondence during fieldwork,' [1986]

Correspondence 1991 to 1992

	Folder	Box
--	---------------	------------

Series 7 Correspondence

Text	6-9	232
------	-----	-----

Scope and Contents note

These papers were kept in a lever arch file labelled: 'Corro file Dr Jon Altman 1991-92' .

Correspondence 1993 to 1994

	Folder	Box
Text	10-11	233

Scope and Contents note

These papers were kept in a lever arch file labelled: 'Corro file Dr Jon Altman 1993-1994 and Jan - Feb 1995.'

Correspondence 1995

	Folder	Box
Text	12-14	233

Scope and Contents note

These papers were kept in a lever arch file labelled: ' CAEPR Prof. J. Altman Corro 3/95 - 12/95'

Correspondence 1996

Series 8 Estrays

	Folder	Box
Text	15-17	233
	Folder	Box
Text	18	234

Scope and Contents note

These papers were held in a lever arch file with the label: '1996 Corro Prof Jon Altman.'

Correspondence 2001 to 2005

	Folder	Box
Text	19-21	234

Scope and Contents note

These papers were held in a lever arch file with the label: JCA Corresp 2001 - 2003, Oct 04 - Dec 05.

Series 8 Estrays 1975-2011**Series 8 description**

Series 8 contains papers relating to many of the areas covered in the other series. Some of these papers have been incorporated into the library collection or returned to Jon Altman.

General note

These items were found separated from the rest of the collection and cover different topics and time periods.

Series 8 Estrays

Estrays

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	1-3	1-21	234
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	4-7	22-30	235
	Folder	Item	Box
Text	8	31-33	236
		Item	Box
Text		34 Index cards	238

Scope and Contents note

- 1 Photocopies relating to Indigenous employment in Australia and Africa.
- 2 JP Lea. 'Regional development planning in the Torres Strait : new directions in Melanesian Australia,' 1993
- 3 Mary Edmunds. 'Challenges for the treaty' , *Australian Society*, July 1988, pp. 27-29.
- 4 Western Australia. *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972-1980*.
- 5 Fred Myers. Representing culture : the production of discourses for Aboriginal acrylic paintings, *Cultural Anthropology*, vol. 6 (1), 1991. [Also held at P MYE]
- 6 'Warlukurlangu Artist Association : submission to the Aboriginal Arts Board' , August 1988.
- 7 'Native Title (Prescribed Bodies Corporate) Regulations,' Statutory Rules 1994 No. 440.
- 8 Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry : some observations on Yuendumu (Warlukurlangu) and Mt Allen (Yuelamu).
- 9 Other papers.
- 10 Brian Galligan. ' Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and the Australian constitutional system : constitutional passages.'
- 11 Interview with John Howard.

- 12 Alistair Heatley. 'A black state? : Aboriginal power in the Northern Territory', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, Jan. 1991, pp. 13-20.
- 13 J Leary et al. 'Alcoholism and Aborigines : a report' , 1975. [Also held at P LEA]
- 14 'Australian Indigenous Art Commercial Code of Conduct : consultation draft' .
- 15 National Aboriginal and Islander Day Observance Committee. 'NAIDOC Survey 1998' . [Also held at P NAT]
- 16 Newspaper clippings.
- 17 Folder: Northern Land Council. Containing papers relating to the Native Title : review of Representative Bodies 1995, and a Northern Land Council compendium. [Held at P NOR]
- 18 'Micro-enterprise development for Indigenous Australians : Opportunity Australia Business Plan' , Oct. 2003.
- 19 Collection of newspaper articles dealing with Aboriginal health and violence.
- 20 Partial photocopy. Art Gallery of South Australia. 'Creating Australia : 200 years of art 1788-1988.'
- 21 'Government response to the Commonwealth Grants Commission report on Indigenous funding 2001' . Photocopy. [Also held at B A927.01/G1]
- 22 Aboriginal public policy : lecture readings part 1 and part 2, first semester 1996.
- 23 Jon Altman's notes for : ' Brokering Kuninjku [Kunwinjku] Art: a critical perspective on the complex processes of mediating with the market' ; ' Brokering Aboriginal art : a critical perspective on marketing, institutions and the state' ; Nomads triumphing today ; 'Kuninjku mobility, trucks and the state project of modernisation in central Arnhem Land' .
- 24 Bound copies of Maningrida Arts and Culture's (MAC) application to the Australia Council for the Arts ATSIAB for key organisational, triennial funding, Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation : Annual financial report 30th June 2002, Maningrida Arts and Culture : Annual report 2002-2003.
- 25 Kingsley Palmer. 'Outstation resource centre review : a report prepared for the Papunya Regional Council of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, Alice Springs' , 1996. [Also held elsewhere in this manuscript and at MS 3550]
- 26 *Budget 2008-09 : Families, Housing, Community Services and Indigenous affairs*. Folder.
- 27 *Budget measures, Budget paper no. 2, 2008-09*, 13 May 2008.
- 28 *Budget : Portfolio budget statements 2008-09, Budget related paper no. 1.6, The Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts Portfolio*.
- 29 *Budget : Portfolio budget statements 2008-09, Budget related paper no. 1.7, Families, Housing, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs Portfolio*.
- 30 *Budget 2009-10, Indigenous Affairs*.
- 31 *Budget : Closing the gap between Indigenous and Non-Indigenous Australians*, 11 May 2010.

- 32 *Budget measures, Budget paper no. 2, 2010-11*, 11 May 2010.
- 33 Laurie Brereton. 'Blainey, Howard and Hanson : the sinister trilogy.' [Held at P BRE]
- 34 Index cards. A to Z. Label on lid: 'Jon Altman articles,' and Index cards K to Z without any labels.

The following items have been added to the Library collection

- 1 G Djerrkura. 'Indigenous peoples, constitutions and treaties : a paper for presentation at A dialogue on Indigenous rights in the Commonwealth' , 23 July 1999. [Held at PMS 6519]
- 2 Marcia Langton. 'A treaty between our nations?' [Also held at PMS 5963]
- 3 'Address by ATSIC Chairman Geoff Clark to the 18th session of the Working Group on Indigenous Populations' , Geneva, 27 July 2000. [Held at P CLA]
- 4 Geoff Clark. 'From here to a Treaty' . Hyllus Maris lecture, Latrobe University, 5 Sept. 2000. [Held at P CLA]
- 5 MA Martinez. 'Human rights of Indigenous peoples : study on treaties, agreements and other constructive arrangements between the States and Indigenous populations' . [Held at MAR]
- 6 ATSIC. 'Executive summaries of the infrastructure development reports on 31 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities throughout Queensland' , March 1991. [Held at P AUS]
- 7 ATSIC. 'Processes and guidelines for the development of Regional plans by Regional Councils : final report' , 1991. [To be catalogued]
- 8 Ian Stewart, Shayne Williams and Jean Carter. 'Bureaucratic impediments to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander empowerment, self-determination and self management' , 1993. [Held at P STE]
- 9 Erica Kyle. 'Self management, a Palm Island perspective' . [Held at PMS 6493]
- 10 Russell Ross, Peter Whiteford and Toni Payne. 'Poverty among Aboriginal families with children.' [Held at PMS 6492]
- 11 Goolburri Regional Council. 'Regional information package, Roma' , 1994. [Held at P AUS]
- 12 Russell Ross and Peter Whiteford. 'A comparison of income poverty among Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal families : estimates from the 1986 Census,' 1990. [Held at P ROS]
- 13 Dept of Home Affairs and Environment. 'Report of the working party on the Protection of Aboriginal Folklore,' 4 Dec 1981. [Held at P AUS]
- 14 Dept of Aboriginal Affairs. *Aboriginal newsletter*. ' We must have effective communication.' Speech by the Hon. Clyde Holding MP Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, at the tenth anniversary luncheon of Aboriginal Hostels Ltd. Friday 8 July 1983. [Held at P HOL]

- 15 Dept of Aboriginal Affairs. 'Trade Unions and Aboriginals' . Speech by the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, the Hon. Clyde Holding, MP to the Australian Trade Union Training Authority during a course for Aboriginal unionists, Friday 2 Sept. 1983. [Held at P HOL]
- 16 Kim Beazley. Statement by the leader of the opposition, the Hon. Kim beazley MP. 'The stolen children's report - Parliamentary response.' 28 May 1997. [Held at P BEA]
- 17 James Warden. 'Parliament, democracy and political identity in Australia' . [To be catalogued]
- 18 ATSIC. *25 years on : parliamentary speeches marking the anniversary of the Aboriginal Referendum of 27 May 1967*. [Held at RP AUS]
- 19 Colin Tatz. 'Aborigines : a return to pessimism.' [To be catalogued. See also PMS 4749]
- 20 Joseph P Reser et al. 'Alcohol consumption patterns and consequences in North Queensland : a report of preliminary findings concerning the association between alcohol use and attempted suicide in Aboriginal communities in North Queensland,' 10 July 1990. [Held at PMS 6504]
- 21 *Australia Council News*, Oct. 2000. [Held at S 71/17]
- 22 Australia. 'Protection of Movable Cultural Heritage Regulations (Amendment)' . Statutory Rules 1988 no. 194. [To be catalogued]
- 23 *Indigenous Australia: understanding concepts of culture and community*, the Cranlana programme occasional publication no. 3, 2001. [Held at P CRA]
- 24 Melbourne Festival and the Neminuwarlin Performance Group in partnership with Jirrawun Aboriginal Arts present, *Fire fire burning bright* [RPF MEL]
- 25 *Mainingrida Arts and Culture : Annual report 1999-2000*. [Held at RS 72/14]
- 26 *Mainingrida Arts and Culture : Annual report 2000-2001*. [Held at RS 72/14]
- 27 *Minerals council of Australia : Annual report 1997*. [To be catalogued]
- 28 Northern Land Council. 'Response to ERAs application for change in concept' . [Held at P NOR]
- 29 'Determination of committee appointed pursuant to Clause 3.2(h) of the Section 43 Agreement Relating to the Jabiluka Uranium Project' , 7 May 1998. [Held at P COM]
- 30 *Budget 2005 : Indigenous Affairs*. Folder. [To be catalogued]
- 31 *Budget : Strengthening rural and regional Australia*, 13 May 2008. [To be catalogued]
- 32 *Budget : The education revolution*, 13 May 2008. [To be catalogued]
- 33 *Budget speech, 2008-09*, 13 May 2008. [To be catalogued]
- 34 'Budget : Closing the gap between Indigenous and Non-Indigenous Australians' , 13 May 2008, photocopy. [To be catalogued]
- 35 *Budget : Overview*, 13 May 2008. [To be catalogued]
- 36 *Budget 2008-09 : Indigenous Affairs*. Folder. [To be catalogued]
- 37 *Budget : Overview*, 12 May 2009. [To be catalogued]

- 38 *Budget : Building our rural and regional communities*, 12 May 2009. [To be catalogued]
- 39 *Budget : Jobs, productivity and fairness - a foundation for recovery*, 12 May 2009. [To be catalogued]
- 40 *Budget : Overview*, 11 May 2010. [To be catalogued]
- 41 *Budget 2009-10 : Families, Housing, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs*. Folder. [To be catalogued]
- 42 *Budget measures, Budget paper no. 2, 2009-10*, 12 May 2009. [To be catalogued]
- 43 *Budget: Agency resourcing, Budget paper no. 4, 2009-10*, 12 May 2009. [B A943.935/B1]
- 44 *Budget : Nationa building for the future*, May 2009. [To be catalogued]
- 45 *Budget : Skills and infrastructure - building a stronger and fairer Australia*, 11 May 2010. [To be catalogued]
- 46 *Budget : Stronger rural and regional communities*, 11 May 2010. [To be catalogued]
- 47 *Budget strategy and outlook. Budget paper no. 1, 2010-11*, 11 May 2010. [To be catalogued]
- 48 *Budget: Agency resourcing, Budget paper no. 4, 2010-11*, 11 May 2010. [To be catalogued]
- 49 EA Summerad, PL Dawson and JC Altman. *Rural land sharing communities : an alternative economic model?* A report for the Bureau of Labour Market Research at the Australian National University Canberra, August 1984. [To be catalogued]
- 50 CAEPR. 'Patterns of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander participation in labour market programs', Feb. 1996. [To be catalogued]
- 51 JC Altman, B Hunter, DE Smith and J Taylor. 'Indigenous Australians and the National Survey of living standards', Report to the Department of Social Security, Oct 1997. [To be catalogued]
- 52 Diane Smith. 'The Redfern Aboriginal Corporation CDEP Scheme,' Feb. 1995. [To be catalogued]
- 53 Neil Westbury. 'Improving Indigenous access to the delivery of banking and other financial services in Central Australia,' July 1999. [To be catalogued]
- 54 Paul SC Tacon. 'Food for thought : a report on the 1985 archeological and ethnographic investigations into the 'x-ray' concept in the art and culture of Western Arnhem Land Australia,' 1986. [To be catalogued]
- 55 Community Development Employment Projects. 'Operation manual.' [To be catalogued]
- 56 JC Altman and DE Smith. 'The economic impact of mining moneys : the Narbarlek case, Western Arnhem Land' . [To be catalogued]
- 57 'The National Competition Policy review of Part IV (the mining provisions) of the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976', July 1999. [To be catalogued]
- 58 Will Sanders. 'A CDEP for Papunya, Ikuntji, Watiyawanu and Walungurru? : a Report to ATSIC and the Communities', Aug. 2001. [To be catalogued]

- 59 'Mining companies seeking exploration licences on Aboriginal land in the Northern Territory' [To be catalogued]
- 60 John Morton. 'The proposed Anmatjere Land Council : its historical antecedents and an estimation of levels of support.' Report to the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, April 1994. [To be catalogued]
- 61 John Taylor. 'Aboriginal people in the Kakadu region : an analysis of social indicators' . [To be catalogued]
- 62 Boyd H Hunter. 'Factors underlying Indigenous arrest rates' , July 2001. [To be catalogued]
- 63 'Tasmanian Aboriginal family violence action plan,' prepared by Liz Orr and Colleen Turner, April 2004. [To be catalogued]
- 64 ATSIC. *Certified Agreement 2003-2004 : repositioning ATSIC.*
- 65 ATSIC. *Industrial Democracy plan 1995-98.* [To be catalogued]
- 66 *Towards an Indigenous Child Care Services Plan : a summary of the findings from consultations with Indigenous communities 2005-06.* [To be catalogued]
- 67 *Welfare reform : a stronger, fairer Australia.* [To be catalogued]
- 68 *The Indigenous child care services plan,* Aug. 2007. [To be catalogued]
- 69 *Housing and infrastructure in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities,* 2006. [B A947.04/H3]
- 70 National Heritage Trust. *Kuku kanyini : looking after game animals.* [To be catalogued]
- 71 Australian National University. *Annual report. Indigenous community governance project, 2005.*
- 72 *Geographic extent of claimant applications as per the Register of Native Title Claims,* 31 March 2007. Map. [To be catalogued]
- 73 Will Sanders and Sarah Holcombe. *Second report to Anmatjere Community Government Council on Ti Tree Creek camp,* May 2006
- 74 *Determinations of Native Title,* 31 March 2007. Map. [To be catalogued]
- 75 Siobhan McDonnell. *Giving credit where it's due : a study of the feasibility of replicating a grameen bank type model in rural Aboriginal Communities in Australia.* [To be catalogued]
- 76 Boyd Hunter, Matthew Gray and Roger Jones. CAEPR. *Labour market participation patterns and pathways to Indigenous employment.* [To be catalogued]
- 77 Boyd Hunter and Matthew Gray. *Labour market programs Indigenous Australians.* [To be catalogued]
- 78 J Hunt and DE Smith. *Indigenous community governance project: year two research findings.* CAEPR Working paper No. 36/2007. [To be catalogued]

- 79 JC Altman. *Developing a national Indigenous policy framework that recognises needs, rights and legacies and delivers results*. [To be catalogued]
- 80 JC Altman and K Jordan. *The untimely abolition of the Community Development Employment Program*. [To be catalogued]
- 81 I Kral. *The literacy question in remote Indigenous Australia*. [To be catalogued]
- 82 Janet Hunt and Diane Smith. *Strengthening Indigenous community governance : a step towards advancing reconciliation in Australia*. [To be catalogued]
- 83 Jon Altman, Nicholas Biddle and Boyd Hunter. *The challenge of 'Closing the gaps' in Indigenous Socioeconomic outcomes*. [To be catalogued]
- 84 *Sharing the Park : Anangu initiatives in Ayers Rock tourism : a tourism impact study*, 1987. [To be catalogued]
- 85 *Talkin' money business : proceedings of the Workshop on "Improving Banking and Financial Services for Indigenous Australians*, May 2001. Computer disk. [Held at B R311.52/T1 CD]
- 86 Geoffry Hansen and Owen Stanley. *The economic impact of the proposed increase in the park use fee for Kakadu National Park*, 2004. [To be catalogued]
- 87 *Bigger picture children's services : community ways, hope and strength*, 2007. [To be catalogued]
- 88 Peter Lain. *New beginnings with some fresh ideas for small and remote Aboriginal communities*. [To be catalogued]
- 89 *Going for Gove : investment, interdependence and integration ; discussion paper*. [To be catalogued]
- 90 *Aboriginal people and water allocation : the Australian context and a forest-related case study from the Ooloo catchment, Northern Territory*. [To be catalogued]
- 91 *Cape York Aboriginal Australian Academy : business case*, 2009. [To be catalogued]
- 92 Nick Minchin. *Fairness and balance : the Howard government's response to the High Court's Wik decision*, 1998. [To be catalogued]
- 93 *Land Rights News*, vol. 2, Numbers 5, 8, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 23, 25, 26, and 27. [Held at RS 26.7/2]

The following items have not been kept.

- 1 'Federal Regional Development Program : structures, strategies and projects : a proposal from the Far North Queensland Regional Development Network' .
- 2 Rio Tinto. Survey results, 1999.
- 3 *Karnta : Aboriginal women's art*, 1987. [Also held at RP MCG (A)]
- 4 Clyde Holding. 'Aboriginal past : Australia's future' . [Held at PMS 3860]

Series 8 Estrays

- 5 Clyde Holding. *Aboriginal past : Australia's future*, 1984. [Held at P HOL]
- 6 *Aboriginal Newsletter*, No. 132, Dec. 1983/January 1984. [Held at S25.1/11]
- 7 Matthew Storey. 'The black sea,' *Aboriginal Law Bulletin*, vol. 3, no. 79 April 1996, pp.4-8. [Held at S34.1/5]
- 8 *Arrangements for corporations to move to the new CATSI Bill*. [Held at P AUS]
- 9 Australian Minerals Industry, 'Code for Environmental Management' [Held in this manuscript: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS, item 4]
- 10 'A review of worldwide practices for disposal of uranium mill tailings' . Photocopy.
- 11 *Working families support package*, May 2008.
- 12 *Budget: Climate change, the economy, the environment*, 13 May 2008.
- 13 'Budget 2008-09, Treasury press releases.'
- 14 *Australia's paid parental leave scheme : supporting working Australian families*, 2009.
- 15 *Budget : Universities, innovation and education revolution*, May 2009.
- 16 *Budget : Budget speech 2009-10*, 12 May 2009.
- 17 *Budget : Budget strategy and outlook, Budget paper no. 1*, 2009-10.
- 18 *Budget : Australia's International Development Assistance Program*, 12 May 2009.
- 19 *Budget : Climate change*, 12 May 2009.
- 20 *Budget : Australia's Federal relations, Budget paper no. 3*, 2009-10.
- 21 *Budget : Australia's International Development Assistance Program*, 11 May 2010.
- 22 *Budget : Budget speech, 2010-11*, 11 May 2010.
- 23 *Budget : Australia's Federal relations, Budget paper no. 3, 2010-11*, 11 May 2010.
- 24 Press releases 2010-11 budget.
- 25 *Census report : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander APS employees*, 2006.
- 26 ATSIIC. *Operational plan 1992-1996*. [Held at P AUS]
- 27 *America's cup defence series 1986/87 : impact on the community*.
- 28 *Uranium - Australia's decision*. [Held at B A943.51/U1]
- 29 JC Altman and L Taylor. 'Employment opportunities for Aboriginal people at outstations and homelands : a report to the Australian Council for Employment and Training' . [Held at B A468.85/E4]
- 30 *Indigenous Australians and tourism : a focus on Northern Australia*. [Held at B I394.18/I1]
- 31 'Telecommunications services for pastoral excisions groups.' [Held at B B347.39/T1]
- 32 *Indigenous Australia today : an overview by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission*, June 1995. [Held at P AUS]
- 33 *Wangka Wilurrara Regional Council. Annual Report, 2001-2002*. [Held at S 24.5/1]

Series 8 Estrays

- 34 *Indigenous economic development strategy 2011-2018*. [Held at BA936.01/I2]
- 35 *Indigenous Australia today : a statistical focus by ATSI regions, 1994*. [Held at P AUS]
- 36 *The growing up of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children : a literature review*. [Held at B P411.93/G1]
- 37 *Indigenous homelessness within Australia*, May 2006. [Held at B C734.58/I1]
- 38 *Lessons learnt about strengthening Indigenous families and communities : Stronger Families and Communities Strategy 2000-2004*. [Held at B S432.9/L1]
- 39 W Sanders. *Unemployment payments, the activity test and Indigenous Australians : understanding breach rates*. [Held at B S215/92/U1]
- 40 RG Schwab. *Why only one in three? The complex reasons for low Indigenous school retention*. [Held at B S398.08/W1]
- 41 J Taylor, J Beern and KA Senior. *Ngukurr at the millenium : a baseline profile for social impact planning in South East Arnhem Land*. [Held at B T243.28/N2]
- 42 J Taylor and N Westbury. *Aboriginal nutrition and the Nyirranggulung health strategy in Jawoyn country*. [Held at B T243.28/A1]
- 43 DF Martin, F Morphy, WG Sanders and J. Taylor. *Making sense of the census : observations of the 2001 enumeration in remote Aboriginal Australia*. [Held at B M379.39/M1]
- 44 Jon Altman. 'Review of the Gagudju association : draft of preliminary report.' [Held in MS 4721. Series 3; subseries 4, Jabiluka/UNESCO/KRSIS]
- 45 *Land Rights News*, vol. 2, numbers 1-4, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12-15, 20 and 24, and Sept. 1985. [Held in the library collection at RS 26.7/2]

Issue briefs : Northern Territory economy

	Folder	Item	Box
Text	9	1-3	236

The following items have not been kept.

- 1 Catalogue 2002/03 : IAD Press and Jukurrpa Books.
- 2 'At a glance : Australia's Northern Territory' .

Series 8 Estrays

- 3 Central Land Council, Native Title Unit, 'Speaking up for Native title'
- 4 *Alice Springs News*, vol. 10, issue 4, Feb. 26, 2003.
- 5 *Northern Territory economy*, August 2002.

The following items have been added to the Library collection

- 1 *Our Territory : an informative guide for newcomers to the Northern Territory*, Sept. 2002. [To be catalogued]
- 2 Northern Territory Government. *Domestic and Aboriginal family violence strategies*. [To be catalogued]
- 3 Northern Territory Government. *Advancing Indigenous employment : improving business outcomes : a framework for the future*. [To be catalogued]
- 4 Graham (Polly) Farmer Foundation. *Partnerships for success*. [To be catalogued]
- 5 *Traditional Credit Union*. Folder [Held at P TRA]
- 6 Central Land Council. *Our land our life*. [To be catalogued]
- 7 *The Territory : the difference is opportunity*. Information folder. [To be catalogued]
- 8 *Building a better Territory : the economic development strategy for the Northern Territory*, June 2002. [To be catalogued]

Scope and Contents note

- 1 John Carroll. 'Seizing our economic future : the future direction of the Mining Industry in the Northern Territory' .
- 2 Pangaea. 'Independant evaluations, assessments and views of our work.'
- 3 Correspondence.

New Zealand

	Folder	Box
Text	10-12	236

Separated Materials note

Series 9 Media

Material on the New Zealand Treaty of Waitangi issues and NZIER visit and conference has not been kept.

Scope and Contents note

Includes: material relating to the New Zealand Association of Economists Conference 1990 where Jon Altman presented a paper on 'The economic impact of Australian Aboriginal land rights' and papers from a box 'NZ Treaty of Waitangi' on fisheries research relating to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders. [Map 'Aboriginal land in Australia', held in PC 7, drawer 5]

Comparative material

	Folder	Box
Text	13-15	236
	Folder	Box
Text	16-23	237

Scope and Contents note

Includes:

New Zealand Maori material 1987-1990 ; Canadian Indian material ; Canadian Indian and Inuit literature. ['ANC Newsletter,' held in PC 7, drawer 5]

Series 9 Media 1996-2007**Series 9 description**

Includes printed and photocopied articles and media releases.

Series 10 Acts and Hansard

Media 2007.

	Folder	Box
Text	1-7	239
	Folder	Box
Text	8-14	240

Scope and Contents note

Includes newspaper articles that have been printed from the web ; Media from July to Dec. 2007 ; Intervention media releases Govt 2007.

Native Title 1996-1997 Press clippings.

	Folder	Box
Text	15-19	241
	Folder	Box
Text	20-24	242

Scope and Contents note

Includes press clippings related to Native Title 1996 - 1997 printed from Media Monitors and other sources.

Series 10 Acts and Hansard 1993-2002

Series 10 Acts and Hansard

Series 10 description

Series 10 includes Acts, Bills, and Hansard documents relating to Native Title, Land rights, racial discrimination, Aboriginal Councils and Associations and Aboriginal affairs.

Acts and Bills

	Folder	Box
Text	1	243

Scope and Contents note

Includes: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Amendment Act (No. 3) 1993, No. 1 of 1994 ; Native Title Bill 1993, explanatory memorandum Part A : other papers.

The following items have been added to the library collection.

- 1 Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. *ATSIC amendment (Indigenous Land Corporation and Land Fund) Bill 1994 : explanatory memorandum Part A*. [To be catalogued]
- 2 Northern Territory. *An Act to amend various Acts consequential on the passing of the Native Title Act 1993 of the Commonwealth*, 1994. [To be catalogued]
- 3 *New South Wales Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983 and regulations*. Reprinted by NSW Aboriginal Land Council. [To be catalogued]
- 4 Australia. Parliament. *House of Representatives. Native Title Amendment Bill 1997 : supplementary explanatory Memorandum*. [To be catalogued]
- 5 Australia. House of Representatives. *Native Title Amendment Bill 1997 : explanatory memorandum*. [To be catalogued]
- 6 Victoria. *Land Titles Validation Act 1994*. [To be catalogued]
- 7 New South Wales. *Native Title (New South Wales) Act 1994 no. 45*. [To be catalogued]
- 8 Australia. *Racial Discrimination Act 1975*. [To be catalogued]
- 9 Australia. *Native Title Amendment Act 1998 : an Act to amend the Native Title Act 1993, and for related purposes*. [Held at P AUS]

- 10 Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. *ATSIC Amendment (Indigenous Land Corporation and Land Fund) Bill 1994 : table of provisions : part 1 preliminary*. [To be catalogued]
- 11 Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. *Native Title Amendment Bill 1997 : second reading speech by the Attorney-General*. [To be catalogued]
- 12 Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. *Native Title Amendment Bill 1997*. Schedule 4 - Addition of schedule. [To be catalogued]
- 13 Northern Territory. *A Bill for an Act to amend the McArthur River project Agreement Ratification Act, 1993*. [To be catalogued]
- 14 Victoria. *Land Titles Validation bill 1993 : second reading speech delivered by the Hon. JG Kennett, 22 July 1993*.
- 15 South Australia. *Environment, Resources and Development Court Act 1993 : no. 63 of 1993*. [To be catalogued]
- 16 Australia. Mabo : *Outline of proposed legislation on Native Title, 1993*. [To be catalogued]
- 17 Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. *Native Title Amendment Bill 1997 [No. 2] : supplementary explanatory memorandum to Government amendments moved in July 1998*. [To be catalogued]
- 18 Australia. Parliament. The Senate. *Native Title Amendment Bill 1997 [No. 2] : supplementary explanatory memorandum : amendments to be moved on behalf of the Government*. [To be catalogued]
- 19 Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. *Native Title amendment Bill 1997 : a Bill for an Act to amend the Native Title Act 1993, and for related purposes*. Working draft of 25 June 1997. In confidence.

The following items have not been kept.

- 1 Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. *ATSIC Amendment (Indigenous Land Corporation and Land Fund) Bill 1994 : explanatory memorandum : part B*. [Held at P AUS]
- 2 Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. *ATSIC Amendment (Indigenous Land Corporation and Land Fund) Bill 1994 : table of provisions : Part 1 - preliminary*. [Held at P AUS]
- 3 Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. *Native Title Amendment Bill 1997 : a bill for an Act to amend the Native Title Act 1993 and for related purposes*. [Held at B A943.36/N1]
- 4 Australia. *Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 : table of provisions*. [Held at P AUS]
- 5 Australia. *Native title (notices) determination no. 1 of 1993*. Commonwealth of Australia Gazette no. S 402 Thursday 30 December 1993. [Held at P AUS]

Series 10 Acts and Hansard

- 6 Australia. Parliament. Senate. *Aboriginal Councils and Associations Legislation Amendment Bill 1994 : explanatory memorandum*. [Held at P AUS]
- 7 *Understanding the amended Native Title Act*, August 1998. [Held at P NAT]
- 8 Australia. *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989 : reprinted as at 28 February 1994*. [Held at P AUS]
- 9 Australia. *National Native Title Tribunal regulations : statutory rules 1993, no. 380*. [Held at P AUS]
- 10 Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. *Native Title Bill 1993 : explanatory memorandum, part B*. [Held at P AUS]
- 11 Australia. *Towards a more workable Native Title Act : an outline of proposed amendments May 1996*. [Held at P AUS]
- 12 South Australia. *Native Title (South Australia) Act 1994*. [Held at P AUS]

Hansard

	Folder	Box
Text	2-5	243-248

Scope and Contents note

Includes Hansard and related papers from the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs: Outstation Review / Aboriginal Homeland Centres 1985-1987 (Boxes 243-244) ; Support Services Inquiry 1988-1990 (Box 244) ; Inquiry into urban dwelling Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders / Needs of urban dwelling Aboriginal and Islander people 1992, including submissions, (Box 245) ; Support Services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Communities (Box 246) ; Culture and Heritage inquiry submissions 1994 (Box 247) ; Miscellaneous / Maintenance and promotion of Australias Indigenous arts, cultures and cultural identity 1995 (Box 247) ; Maintenance and promotion of Australia's Indigenous arts, cultures and cultural identity / Inquiry into Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Culture and Heritage 1995 (Box 248) ; Capacity building in Indigenous communities 2002 (Box 248).

Series 11 JC Altman filing lists

Also includes: Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund, reference Native Title Amendment Bill 1997, Proof hansard reports. (Box 248)

The following items have not been kept

- 1 Australia. Parliament. *Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund*, Adelaide, 1 September, 1995. Official Hansard report. [Held at S 33.1/22]
- 2 Australia. Parliament. *Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund*, Canberra, Monday, 24 June 1996. Official Hansard report. [Held at S 33.1/22]
- 3 Australia. Parliament. *Joint Committee on Native title*, Official Hansard report, 1995. (Katherine, Alice Springs, Darwin) [Held at S33.1/22]

Series 11 JC Altman filing lists	Folder	Box	Oversize	Box
	1-4	249	-	250
Series 11 description				
<p>Consists of filing lists of Jon Altman's papers, describing their location in his office before they were donated to AIATSIS. These lists were referred to during the processing of the collection and notes were written on them.</p>				
Series 12 Newly acquired material. 1980-1990				Box
				1-8
General note				
<p>Material received in March 2014. Three large file boxes containing suspension files and loose manilla folders. Each box has a note describing the contents. The dates range from 1980 to 1990 on these lists. In November and December 2014 the contents were housed in archival boxes.</p> <p>A description of the contents has been taken from the magazine holders and manilla folder headings and is recorded on a 'box list'.</p> <p>File boxes 1 and 2 contained suspension files and these were housed in order.</p>				

Series 13 Northern Territory Emergency Response.

File box 3 contained 7 manilla folders stacked one on top of the other.

Box 1 - label: 'Coronation Hill' Housed 25 Nov 2014.

Box 2 - label: 'RAC related'. Housed Dec 2014.

Box 3 - label: 'Century mine report material'. Housed Dec 2014.

Archival boxes 1 to 8

Series 12 description

Series 12 was acquired in March 2014. It includes material relating to: Aboriginal sacred sites ; Research Advisory Committee organisation, background and Kakadu Inquiry ; Coronation Hill project, Jowoyyn training, employment, lists of employees, material on the Paul Josif report, legislation and NLC documents ; tourism ; mining royalties ; social impact of mining on Aboriginal communities ; mining and the environment ; Aboriginal diet and living area studies ; Century Zinc leases, ATSIC and Native title holders.

Series 13 Northern Territory Emergency Response. 2002-2014

Box
1-14

Series 13 description

Series 13 includes material relating to the Northern Territory Emergency Response in 2007. Most of the material has a date range of 2007 to 2014 but some dates from 2002, (Directory of Commonwealth Government evaluations...).

Immediate Source of Acquisition note

Material was collected form Jon Altman's office at ANU and Annick Thomassin's office at ANU on 24th September 2014.

General note

Collection includes loose papers, magazine boxes and plastic folders containing papers. This had been stored in another office close to Jon Altman's. These items were collected on Wed 24 Sept 2014 and put into Marbig file boxes for transport to AIATSIS.

Series 14 (2005-2013)

These items were housed in November and December 2014.

A description of the contents has been taken from the magazine holders and manilla folder headings and is recorded on a 'box list'.

Archival boxes 1 to 14

Series 14 (2005-2013) 2005-2010**Box**

1-96

Immediate Source of Acquisition note

Material was collected from Jon Altman's office at ANU and Annick Thomassin's office at ANU on 24th September 2014 and a further lot was collected in November and December 2014.

Further material was collected on 1 Oct. 2015 from Jon's new office at ANU, in the Regulatory Institutions Network (RegNet) College of Asia and the Pacific.

Series 14 description

Series 14 consists of material from Jon's office, including magazine boxes, with various dates, and filing cabinets dating 2005-2013.

Some material is closed access: Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1) and (A2 B1).

General note

This material was acquired in September, November and December 2014. A description of the contents has been taken from the magazine holders and manilla folder headings and is recorded on a 'box list'.

Archival boxes 1 to 96

Additional material was collected on 1 October 2015 from Jon's new office in ANU. This consisted of contents of one filing cabinet covering the years 2011 to 2013. These boxes have been added to Series 14 in the appropriate alphabetical place.

Series 15 Field Notebooks 1977-2010. Not received.

The number of boxes in Series 14 is now 107.

Series 15 Field Notebooks 1977-2010. Not received.

Series 16 Field Diaries.

Scope and Contents note

Maningrida field diaries

- 1 Maningrida field diary number 1. Maningrida and environs, Momega Outstation, Jon C. Altman, Dept. of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, 17 May - 20 Nov 1979, Ms., blue, black and red ink, pp. 1-141, bound, plus loose sheet A4, 'NT liquor Commission' on last page of book.
- 2 Maningrida field diary number 2. Momega, Jon C. Altman, Dept. of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, 21 Nov 1979 - 20 Jan 1980, Ms., pp.1-141, bound.
- 3 Maningrida field diary number 3. Personal Field Diary, Jon Altman, Dept. of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, January 1980, 21 Jan - 18 Mar 1980, Ms., pp.1-145, bound.
- 4 Maningrida field diary number 4. Momega Outstation, Jon C. Altman, Dept. of Prehistory and Anthropology, The ANU, PO Box 4, Canberra, 19 Mar – 21 May 1980, Ms., pp.1-141.
- 5 Maningrida field diary Number 5. Momega Outstation [also Maningrida–macro focus. About 2 entries] N.B. Some “inside” secret information in this. RESTRICTED, Jon C. Altman, C/- Post office, Maningrida, via Darwin, N.T. 5791, 22 May - 23 Sep 1980, Ms., pp.1-142. Secret-sacred Men's business. **Closed access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan.
- 6 Maningrida field diary number 6. Momega outstation Gurrung Time, 25th Sept 1980 — . N.B. Inside Secret/Sacred information. Restricted. 25 Sep-30 Oct 1980, Ms., pp.1-41. **Closed access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan.